

SEE SHEET 2 FOR "INDEX OF SHEETS"

STATE OF TEXAS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL PROJECT

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

DE WITT COUNTY = MUELLER ROAD
LIMITS: AT DEER CREEK
PROJECT NO. : BR 2023 (204)

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | SHEET NO. |
| 6 | BR 2023 (204), ETC. | 1 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY |
| TEXAS | YKM | DE WITT, ETC. |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB HIGHWAY NO. |
| 0913 | 17 | 045, ETC. CR |

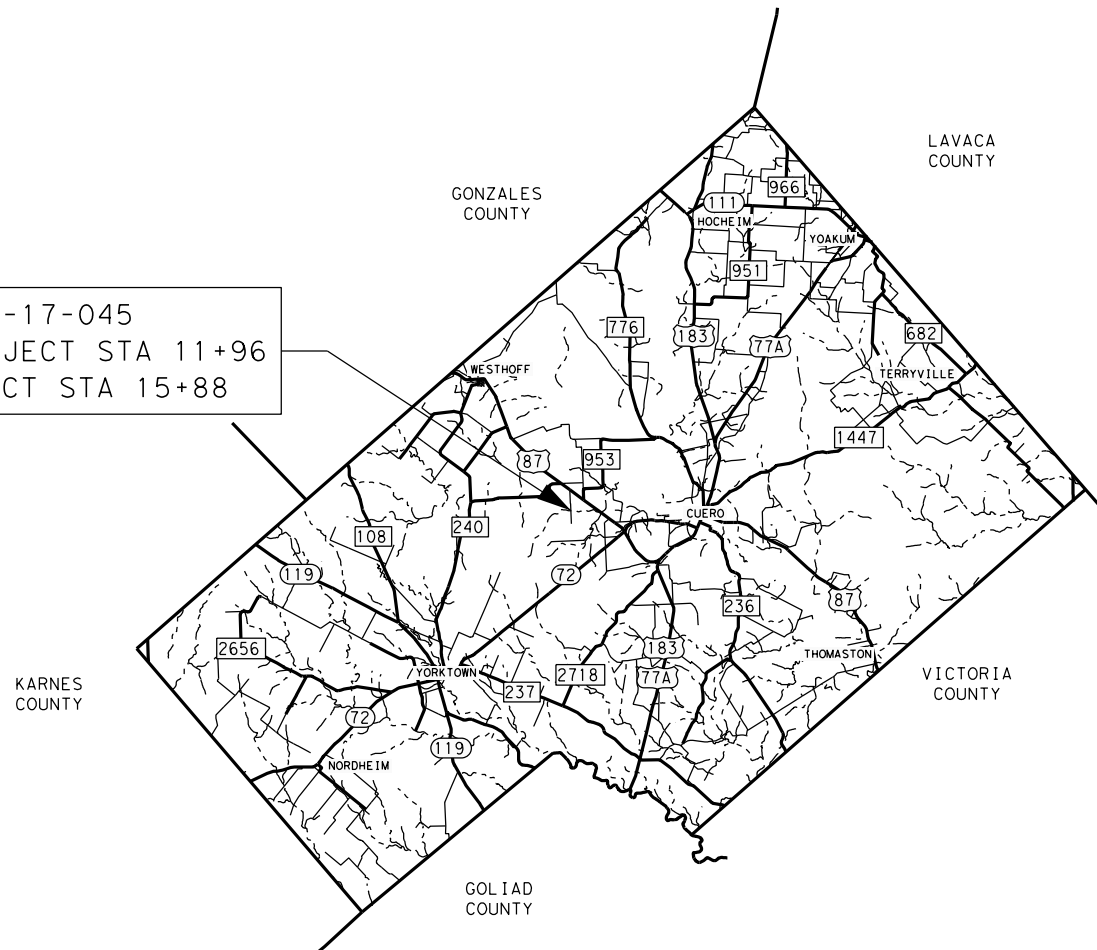
HWY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION: LOCAL ROAD
DESIGN SPEED = MEETS OR IMPROVES EXISTING CONDITIONS
ADT: 170 (2021)
238 (2041)

| PROJECT LENGTH | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| ROADWAY | = 307.00 FT | = 0.058 MI |
| BRIDGE | = 85.00 FT | = 0.016 MI |
| TOTAL | = 392.00 FT | = 0.074 MI |

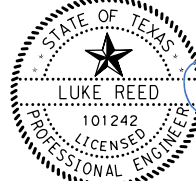
CONTRACTOR: _____
DATE OF LETTING: _____
DATE WORK BEGAN: _____
DATE WORK COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES

CSJ: 0913-17-045
BEGIN PROJECT STA 11+96
END PROJECT STA 15+88



VOLUME 1


 LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/20/2023
 DATE

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
 SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 4/20/2023

 PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/28/2023
 DocuSigned by:
 Jeffery Vinklarek, P.E.
 DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/28/2023
 DocuSigned by:
 Martin C. Horst, PE
 DISTRICT ENGINEER
894AD332139E48D...

CONCURRENCE FOR LETTING: _____

 COUNTY JUDGE

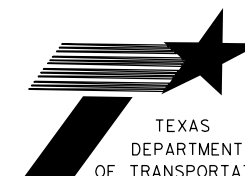
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, CONTRACT AND LISTED FIELD CHANGES.

_____, PE _____ DATE

AREA ENGINEER

DE WITT COUNTY
YOAKUM DISTRICT

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE




Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\122000111\IND01.dgn

| SHEET NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|--|---------------------------------|
| GENERAL | |
| 1 | TITLE SHEET |
| 2 | INDEX OF SHEETS |
| 3-4 | TYPICAL SECTIONS |
| 5, 5A- 5D | GENERAL NOTES |
| 6, 6A | ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY |
| 7 | SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN | |
| 8 | TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN - STANDARDS | |
| 9 | * BC (1)-21 |
| 10 | * BC (2)-21 |
| 11 | * BC (3)-21 |
| 12 | * BC (4)-21 |
| 13 | * BC (5)-21 |
| 14 | * BC (6)-21 |
| 15 | * BC (7)-21 |
| 16 | * BC (8)-21 |
| 17 | * BC (9)-21 |
| 18 | * BC (10)-21 |
| 19 | * BC (11)-21 |
| 20 | * BC (12)-21 |
| ROADWAY | |
| 21-22 | HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL |
| 23 | HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA |
| 24 | PLAN PROFILE |
| 25 | DRIVEWAY DETAILS |
| 26 | WATER GAP DETAIL |
| ROADWAY - STANDARDS | |
| 27 | * GF (31) - 19 |
| 28 | * GF (31) TR-TL2-19 |
| 29 | * SGT (12S) 31-18 |
| 30 | * SGT (15) 31-20 |
| 31 | * GF (31) DAT - 19 |
| 32 | * WF(1)-10 |
| 33 | * MB(1)-21 |
| 34 | * MB(2)-21 |
| 35 | * MB(3)-21 |
| 36 | * MB(4)-21 |
| PAVEMENT MARKING, SIGNING AND DELINEATION STANDARDS | |
| 37 | * D & OM(1)-20 |
| 38 | * D & OM(2)-20 |
| 39 | * D & OM(3)-20 |
| 40 | * D & OM(5)-20 |
| 41 | * D & OM(VIA)-20 |
| DRAINAGE | |
| 42 | DRAINAGE AREA MAP |
| 43 | HYDROLOGY DATA SHEET |
| 44-48 | HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET |
| 49 | SCOUR SHEET |
| DRAINAGE - STANDARDS | |
| 50-51 | * SETP-PD-A |

| SHEET NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------------|---|
| BRIDGE | |
| 52 | BRIDGE CAP ELEVATION DETAILS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES |
| 53 | BRIDGE LAYOUT |
| 54 | BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION |
| 55 | BORING LOGS |
| BRIDGE - STANDARDS | |
| 56 | # AJ |
| 57 | # APSB-24-15 |
| 58 | # BPSB-24-15 |
| 59-60 | #CSAB-23 |
| 61-62 | # FD |
| 63 | # PSB-5SB15 |
| 64 | # PSBEB |
| 65 | # PSBRA |
| 66 | # PSBSD |
| 67 | # SPSB-24-15 |
| 68-69 | # SRR |
| 70-72 | # TYPE T223 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL | |
| 73 | SWP3 LAYOUT |
| ENVIRONMENTAL - STANDARDS | |
| 74-75 | * SWP3 |
| 76 | * EPIC |
| 77 | * EC(1)-16 |

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN WITH PRECEDING (*), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.




 LUKE REED, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN WITH PRECEDING (#), HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.



 ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



 Texas Department of Transportation

 © 2023

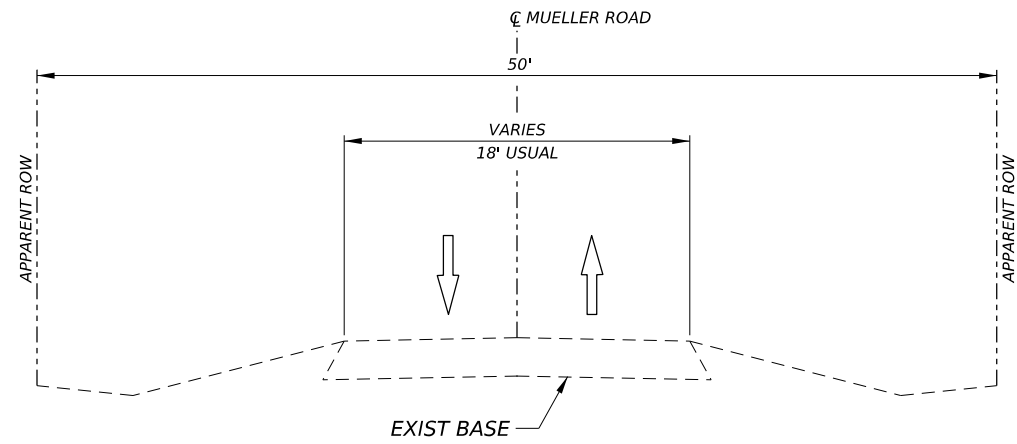
MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

INDEX OF SHEETS

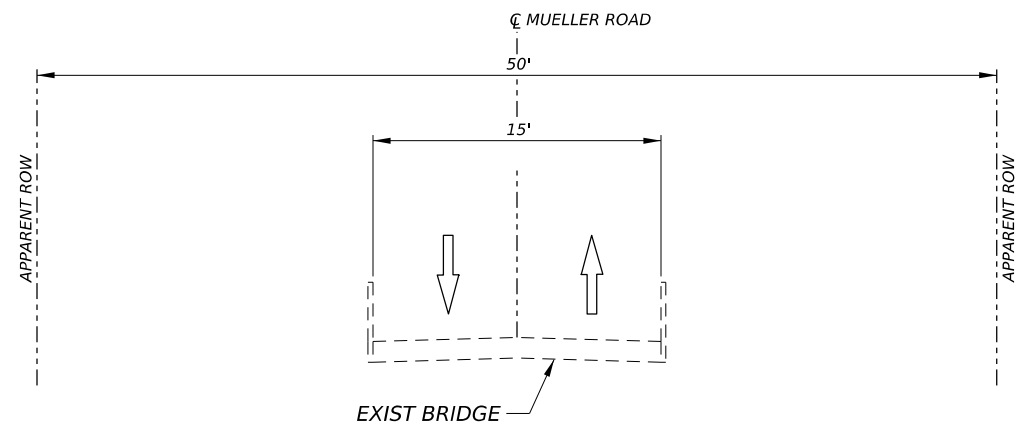
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 2 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\122000111TYP01.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 11+96 TO STA 13+57
STA 14+19 TO STA 15+88



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 13+57 TO STA 14+19

DESIGN



Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal
CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL



Luke Reed
LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



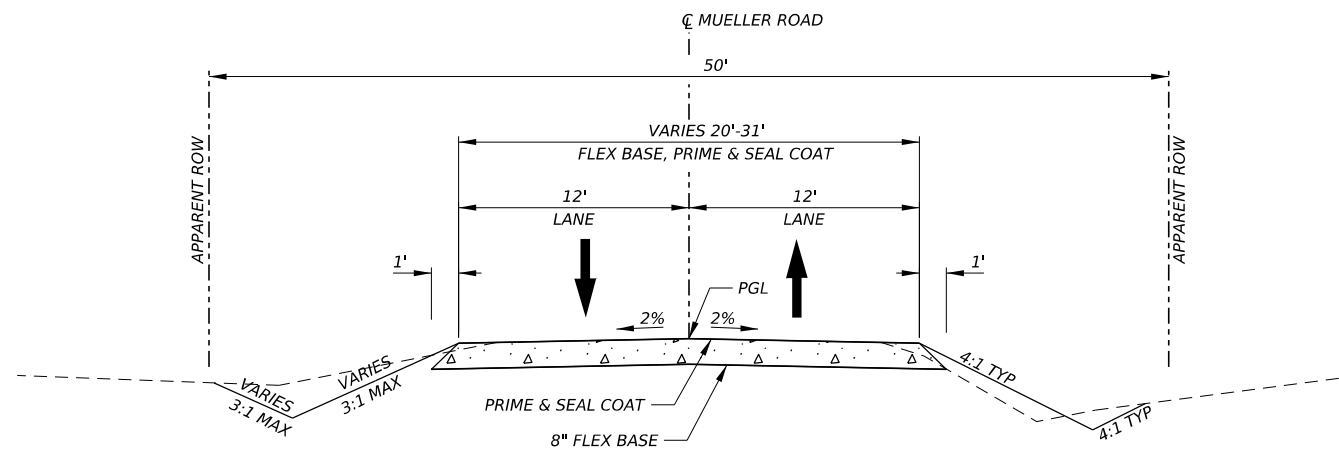
MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 2

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 3 |

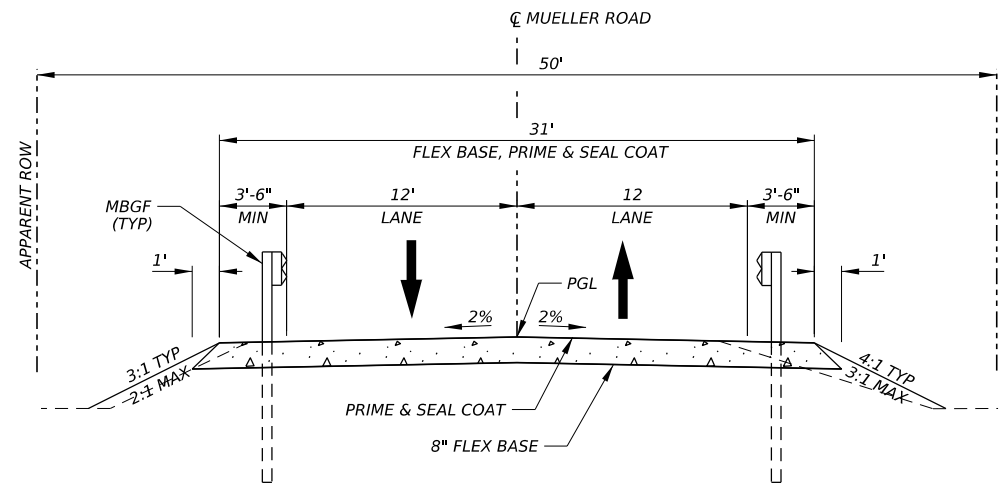
Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\122000111TYP02.dgn

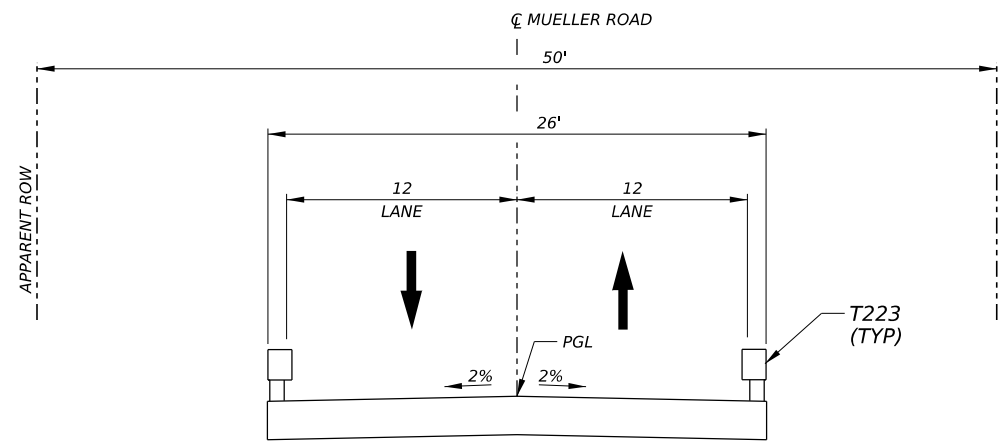


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 N.T.S.
 STA 11+96 TO STA 12+56
 STA 15+33 TO STA 15+88

SEE PLAN AND PROFILE FOR DITCH LIMITS



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
 N.T.S.
 STA 12+56 TO STA 13+53
 STA 14+38 TO STA 15+33



PROPOSED BRIDGE SECTION
 N.T.S.
 STA 13+53 TO STA 14+38

DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
 SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 4 |

GENERAL NOTES:**GENERAL:**

The Contractor is to take note that this project has a Milestone for substantial completion. See Item 8 below for details.

Provide a minimum three-week advance notice to TxDOT/County prior to closing Mueller Rd.

Contractor's questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Covey Morrow IV Covey.Morrow@txdot.gov

Chase Hermes Chase.Hermes@txdot.gov

Contractor's questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

<https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors>

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The Contractor may need to make necessary accommodations to facilitate the delivery of materials and equipment to the project due to tight horizontal curves. This work is subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

Remove and replace right-of-way fences at particular work sites, where necessary, at contractor's entire expense except as shown on plans. Replace fences in a condition comparable to that at removal.

Do not work on the roadway before sunrise or after sunset unless otherwise approved.

Furnish a certified copy of the legal gross weight of each vehicle hauling materials by weight and certified measurements for all trucks hauling material by volume.

Leave all intersecting roadways, side streets, and entrances open during construction unless otherwise approved. Should there be a request to restrict access for such reasons as parallel culvert replacement, reconstruction, etc., approval will be required 48 hours in advance and the contractor will be required to coordinate satisfactorily with any affected property owners.

Unless otherwise approved, maintain a minimum safety clearance from the edge of the travelway for material stockpiled in proximity of traffic lanes based on the current average traffic count of the particular highway as follows:

0 - 1500 = 16 feet

Over 1500 = 30 feet

In the event the above requirements cannot be met, make arrangements to stockpile material off the right of way.

Provide temporary pipe drains or culverts and take such other measures as directed to provide for continued drainage from all abutting property, the right of way and the roadway during construction operations. Labor and materials involved in this work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

The Department will provide the cylinder testing machine for this project. Deliver the test specimens to the engineer's curing facilities as directed.

Do not clean out concrete trucks within the right of way.

ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK

Where a precast or cast-in-place concrete bridge element is shown in the plans, Contractor may submit a precast concrete alternate in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design>. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Department. Contractor is responsible for impacts to the project schedule and cost resulting from the denial or use of alternates.

ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 6:

As reported by Lone Star (Environmental Services) in the NESHAP Asbestos /Lead Inspection Report dated November 15, 2022, the yellow metal guardrail has a lead content of 4.4 mg/cm² and the silver metal columns has a lead content of 1.6mg/cm².

Remove the metal guardrail elements found to contain lead. Remove the guardrail by unbolting, do not use flame cutting or any other method that would cause existing paint to vaporize. Remove and dispose of guardrail in complete, existing length sections.

Provide for the safety and health of employees and abide by all OSHA standards and regulations when removing or disposing of painted steel. Obtain the Engineer's approval of the proposed removal process prior to removing steel elements.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that discharge of permanent or temporary fill material into the waters of the United States (U.S.) including jurisdictional wetlands, as necessary for construction, will require specific approval of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

The Department will obtain the appropriate permit(s), Nationwide or Individual, when necessary as dictated by the proposed actions for the project and its potential to affect USACE jurisdictional areas. The Contractor may review the permitted plans at the office of the Area Engineer in charge of construction. The Department will hold the Contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved permit. If the Contractor cannot work within the limits of this permit(s), then it becomes the Contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for changes or amendments to the conditions of the existing permit(s) as originally obtained by the Department.

Particular importance is stressed on the fact that any impacts to USACE jurisdictional waters of the U.S., including jurisdictional wetlands, be the minimum necessary to complete the proposed work. The Contractor shall maintain near normal flow of any jurisdictional waters of the U.S. at all times during construction. If the Contractor needs further explanation of the conditions of the permit, including means of compliance, they may contact the TXDOT Yoakum District Environmental Coordinator.

If the Contractor elects to work on a structure when the stream is flowing, near normal flow shall be maintained by a method approved by the Engineer. Labor and materials involved in this work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If the contractor proposes work beyond the TxDOT obtained permit limitations, the contractor is responsible for additional costs, delays, and obtaining new or revised permits prior to construction.

All temporary construction access work and materials will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent items. Prior to the scheduling of a Pre-Construction Meeting, submit a Temporary Construction Access Plan to the Area Engineer and to District Environmental Staff for their approval. The Construction Plan should contain a description of the equipment, such as barges, structures, etc., which may occupy waters of the US including jurisdictional wetlands, and a detailed work schedule. No work of any kind will be allowed until the pre-construction meeting has been held.

Temporary construction waterway crossings have been environmental cleared/permitted within Right of Way. Restrict construction operations in any water body to the necessary areas as shown on the plans or applicable permit, or as directed. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for stream crossings. All temporary construction access materials shall be completely removed as soon as possible once temporary access is no longer required and affected areas shall be returned to preconstruction elevations and contours and revegetated in accordance with the SW3P. All work must comply with the General Conditions of the appropriate USACE permit.

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Milestone – Mueller Road (CR 130) at Deer Creek

Time charges for the Milestone begin when CR 130 (Mueller Rd) is closed to traffic. The time charges for this Milestone shall end when traffic is following the lane arrangement as shown on the plans for the constructed and/or existing roadway as specified in the TCP (Phase) and/or the final lane configuration. All pavement construction, traffic control devices, and safety devices shall be in their final position (or as called for in the plans for the specified phase of work) at this time.

The contractor shall have 76 working days to complete this Milestone.

The daily road user cost for each Milestone shall be five times the project liquidated damage rate based on the contract schedule of liquidated damages.

Project Number:

Sheet: 5B

County: DeWitt

Control: 0913-17-045

Highway: CR

Failure to complete the above Milestone within the established number of working days will result in the daily road user cost being assessed for every working day in excess of the stated number.

After the milestone is substantially complete, the liquidated damages become those based on the contract schedule of liquidated damages

TxDOT will supply bidders, upon written request, one electronic copy of the time determination schedule. The time determination schedule provided is for informational use only and is not intended for bidding or construction purposes.

TxDOT will not adjust the number of days for the project or milestones, if any, due to differences in opinion regarding any assumptions made in the preparation of the schedule or for errors, omissions, or discrepancies found in the time determination schedule.

Provide progress schedule as a Bar Chart.

ITEM 100: PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY

Removal and trimming of trees will not be quantified separately, but will be considered subsidiary to Item 100.

Dispose of trees from the right-of-way within 24 hours of removal.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

Remove existing vegetation, including roots and topsoil, within the grading limits to a depth of approximately 2 inches immediately before grading operations begin within any section. Place the material in a windrow on each side of the roadbed, and replace as directed on the completed slopes as soon as practicable. Measurement and payment will be in accordance with Item "Excavation" for cut sections. All topsoil excavation and the work involved in replacing the topsoil will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent items for fill sections.

ITEMS 110 & 132: EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

Furnish Type C density control embankment consisting of suitable earth material such as loam, clay or other such material that will form a stable embankment and has a plasticity index of at least 15 but not more than 40. Requirements may vary for material excavated under Item 110, "Excavation" as directed.

Removal/Reworking of existing pavement is included in the excavation and embankment items.

Project Number:

Sheet: 5B

County: DeWitt

Control: 0913-17-045

Highway: CR

ITEM 150: BLADING

Sprinkling and rolling which may be required during the operation of Item 150 will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Unless otherwise approved, the delivered material's moisture content at most will be two percent above optimum moisture content, determined by TEX-113-E.

Compact the Type A flex base by ordinary compaction.

ITEMS 247 & 530: FLEXIBLE BASE & INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Density requirements for base in side road entrances and intersections may be waived provided the material is satisfactorily sprinkled and compacted.

ITEM 302: AGGREGATES FOR SURFACE TREATMENTS

Furnish Type PE and Type E aggregate consisting of crushed slag, crushed stone or natural limestone rock asphalt.

Furnish precoated aggregate that has a residual bitumen coating target value of 1.0% by weight.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

Use an Emulsion instead of an Asphalt Cement as approved when the surface treatment is placed between September 15 and May 1.

The asphalt application rate shown in the plans is an average between an Asphalt Cement and an Emulsion. The type of asphalt and application rate to be used will be as directed. The approximate application rate for Asphalt Cement with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.32 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.27 Gal/SY. The approximate application rate for an Emulsion with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.48 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.40 Gal/SY.

Cure the RC-250 a minimum of seven (7) days prior to placement of the one course surface treatment. Place one course surface treatment no later than fourteen (14) days after placement of the RC-250, unless otherwise directed.

Project Number:

Sheet: 5C

County: DeWitt

Control: 0913-17-045

Highway: CR

In lieu of the prime coat & final seal coat, the contractor may place 2" ACP (meeting TxDOT specifications). There will be no additional compensation for related material costs, excavation/embankment adjustments, etc. The flexible base depth shall be maintained as shown on the proposed typical section.

ITEM 400: EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

Flexible base (Ty D) may be used for cement stabilized backfill aggregate, as approved.

ITEM 427: SURFACE FINISHES FOR CONCRETE

Provide Surface Area II, railing, and culvert headwalls and wingwalls with a Slurry Coat Finish per 427.4.3.2 for cast-in-place concrete surfaces.

ITEM 467: SAFETY END TREATMENT

Precast safety end treatment sections will not be allowed.

Provide reinforced concrete riprap for all pipe safety end treatments. Round corners on safety end treatment riprap to a minimum 12 inch radius as directed. The riprap will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 467.

Provide and use a form along the cut end of the pipe when placing the adjacent reinforced concrete riprap for pipe safety end treatment sections.

ITEM 496: REMOVING STRUCTURES

The removal of the existing concrete riprap or stone riprap protecting the existing bridge, is subsidiary to Item 496 Removing Structures, except as shown in the plans. Material removed under this item will not be deemed salvageable.

Project Number:

Sheet: 5C

County: DeWitt

Control: 0913-17-045

Highway: CR

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide suitable warning lights mounted high enough to be visible from all directions on all construction equipment, including pilot vehicles, and operate warning lights when the equipment is within the right of way. Equip other equipment such as trucks, trailers, autos, etc., with emergency flashers and use emergency flashers while within the work area.

Mueller Rd. will be closed to through traffic until substantial completion as approved by the Area Engineer. Once the roadway is open to traffic, project limit signing as shown on BC(2) will be required. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

1. See SW3P plan sheet for total disturbed acreage.
2. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the contract, and contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within one (1) mile of the project limits, for the contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges.
3. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans.
4. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any contractor PSLs for construction activities on or off right-of-way (ROW).
5. When the total disturbed area for all projects in the contract and PSLs within one (1) mile of the project limits exceeds five (5) acres, provide a copy of the contractor NOI.
6. Provide a signed sketch detailing the location of any contractor's PSLs on ROW or within one (1) mile of the project.

Project Number:

Sheet: 5D

County: DeWitt

Control: 0913-17-045

Highway: CR

ITEM 540: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Furnish and install only one type of timber post at each location.

Furnish Type II rail elements at all locations.

ITEM 552: WIRE FENCE

The fencing twisted stays as shown on the applicable Wire Fence standards (WF) shall be replaced with standard line posts. The required fencing material shall be attached to these additional line posts as described for a typical line post. This work and materials are subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Furnish and place two OM-2Y Object Markers on mailbox supports, one in each direction. These will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to this item.

Provide 12 inches of clearance from the pavement edge to the mailbox.



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0913-17-045

DISTRICT Yoakum
HIGHWAY CR 130, CR 210, CR 63

COUNTY De Witt, Gonzales, Victoria

| CONTROL SECTION JOB | | | | 0913-17-045 | | 0913-22-051 | | 0913-27-093 | | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL FINAL |
|---------------------|----------|---|------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| PROJECT ID | | | | A00188298 | | A00102399 | | A00188299 | | | |
| COUNTY | | | | De Witt | | Gonzales | | Victoria | | | |
| HIGHWAY | | | | CR 130 | | CR 210 | | CR 63 | | | |
| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL | EST. | FINAL | EST. | FINAL | | |
| | 100-6002 | PREPARING ROW | STA | 4.000 | | 6.900 | | 4.000 | | 14.900 | |
| | 105-6011 | REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (2"-6") | SY | | | 945.000 | | | | 945.000 | |
| | 110-6001 | EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) | CY | 366.000 | | 1,015.000 | | 274.000 | | 1,655.000 | |
| | 110-6002 | EXCAVATION (CHANNEL) | CY | 286.000 | | | | 114.000 | | 400.000 | |
| | 132-6005 | EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY C) | CY | | | 256.000 | | | | 256.000 | |
| | 132-6006 | EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C) | CY | 78.000 | | | | 650.000 | | 728.000 | |
| | 150-6002 | BLADING | HR | 5.000 | | 20.000 | | 6.000 | | 31.000 | |
| | 164-6001 | BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) | SY | 732.000 | | | | 849.000 | | 1,581.000 | |
| | 164-6003 | BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY) | SY | | | 2,310.000 | | | | 2,310.000 | |
| | 164-6009 | BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM) | SY | 184.000 | | 578.000 | | 213.000 | | 975.000 | |
| | 164-6011 | BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL) | SY | 184.000 | | 578.000 | | 213.000 | | 975.000 | |
| | 168-6001 | VEGETATIVE WATERING | MG | 6.300 | | 19.470 | | 7.200 | | 32.970 | |
| | 247-6366 | FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS) | CY | 235.700 | | 493.000 | | 227.000 | | 955.700 | |
| | 316-6029 | ASPH (RC-250) | GAL | 208.000 | | 416.000 | | 203.000 | | 827.000 | |
| | 316-6202 | AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) | CY | 7.600 | | 14.000 | | 7.700 | | 29.300 | |
| | 316-6249 | AGGR(TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B) | CY | 8.200 | | 15.000 | | 8.100 | | 31.300 | |
| | 316-6400 | ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) | GAL | 351.000 | | 707.000 | | 341.000 | | 1,399.000 | |
| | 400-6005 | CEM STABIL BKFL | CY | 37.000 | | 69.000 | | 51.000 | | 157.000 | |
| | 416-6002 | DRILL SHAFT (24 IN) | LF | 240.000 | | | | | | 240.000 | |
| | 416-6004 | DRILL SHAFT (36 IN) | LF | | | 216.000 | | 330.000 | | 546.000 | |
| | 420-6013 | CL C CONC (ABUT) | CY | 21.000 | | 43.400 | | 33.700 | | 98.100 | |
| | 420-6029 | CL C CONC (CAP) | CY | 6.900 | | | | | | 6.900 | |
| | 420-6037 | CL C CONC (COLUMN) | CY | 5.300 | | | | | | 5.300 | |
| | 422-6001 | REINF CONC SLAB | SF | | | 1,950.000 | | 1,820.000 | | 3,770.000 | |
| | 422-6007 | REINF CONC SLAB (SLAB BEAM) | SF | 2,210.000 | | | | | | 2,210.000 | |
| | 425-6012 | PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB15) | LF | 419.920 | | | | | | 419.920 | |
| | 425-6035 | PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28) | LF | | | 258.000 | | 277.930 | | 535.930 | |
| | 432-6031 | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN) | CY | | | 221.000 | | | | 221.000 | |
| | 432-6033 | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN) | CY | 576.000 | | | | 448.000 | | 1,024.000 | |
| | 450-6006 | RAIL (TY T223) | LF | 194.000 | | 170.000 | | 172.000 | | 536.000 | |
| | 454-6004 | ARMOR JOINT (SEALED) | LF | 55.000 | | 60.000 | | 53.000 | | 168.000 | |
| | 464-6084 | RC PIPE (ARCH)(CL IV)(DES 1) | LF | 88.000 | | | | | | 88.000 | |
| | 467-6519 | SET (TY II) (DES 1) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) | EA | 2.000 | | | | | | 2.000 | |
| | 496-6009 | REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH) | EA | 1.000 | | 1.000 | | 1.000 | | 3.000 | |
| | 496-6043 | REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE) | LF | 382.000 | | | | 509.000 | | 891.000 | |
| | 500-6001 | MOBILIZATION | LS | 0.340 | | 0.330 | | 0.330 | | 1.000 | |
| | 502-6001 | BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING | MO | 6.000 | | 4.000 | | 6.000 | | 16.000 | |



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0913-17-045

DISTRICT Yoakum
HIGHWAY CR 130, CR 210, CR 63

COUNTY De Witt, Gonzales, Victoria

| CONTROL SECTION JOB | | | | 0913-17-045 | | 0913-22-051 | | 0913-27-093 | | TOTAL EST. | TOTAL FINAL |
|---------------------|----------|---|------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|
| PROJECT ID | | | | A00188298 | | A00102399 | | A00188299 | | | |
| COUNTY | | | | De Witt | | Gonzales | | Victoria | | | |
| HIGHWAY | | | | CR 130 | | CR 210 | | CR 63 | | | |
| ALT | BID CODE | DESCRIPTION | UNIT | EST. | FINAL | EST. | FINAL | EST. | FINAL | | |
| | 506-6038 | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) | LF | 699.000 | | 144.000 | | 414.000 | | 1,257.000 | |
| | 506-6039 | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) | LF | 699.000 | | 144.000 | | 414.000 | | 1,257.000 | |
| | 530-6006 | DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT) | SY | 11.000 | | | | | | 11.000 | |
| | 540-6001 | MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) | LF | 100.000 | | 100.000 | | 75.000 | | 275.000 | |
| | 540-6006 | MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) | EA | | | 4.000 | | | | 4.000 | |
| | 540-6007 | MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2) | EA | 4.000 | | | | 3.000 | | 7.000 | |
| | 540-6016 | DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION | EA | 1.000 | | | | 1.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 544-6001 | GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) | EA | 3.000 | | 4.000 | | 2.000 | | 9.000 | |
| | 545-6006 | CRASH CUSH ATTEN (INSTL)(L)(N)(TL2) | EA | | | | | 1.000 | | 1.000 | |
| | 552-6001 | WIRE FENCE (TY A) | LF | 234.000 | | 550.000 | | 496.000 | | 1,280.000 | |
| | 552-6008 | WIRE FENCE (WATER GAP) | LF | 97.000 | | | | | | 97.000 | |
| | 560-6007 | MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3 | EA | 1.000 | | | | | | 1.000 | |
| | 644-6060 | IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P) | EA | | | | | 4.000 | | 4.000 | |
| | 644-6076 | REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM | EA | | | | | 2.000 | | 2.000 | |
| | 658-6014 | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI) | EA | 8.000 | | 4.000 | | 4.000 | | 16.000 | |
| | 658-6062 | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI) | EA | 15.000 | | 8.000 | | 6.000 | | 29.000 | |
| | 18 | SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING) | LS | 1.000 | | | | | | 1.000 | |
| | | EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART) | LS | 1.000 | | | | | | 1.000 | |

ROADWAY SUMMARY

| LOCATION | | ROADWAY SURFACE WIDTH | | LENGTH | FLEX BASE | | ITEM 247 FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS) | PRIME & OCST | | ITEM 316 | | SEAL COAT | | ITEM 316 | ITEM 316 |
|---------------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|---|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|---|---------------------------------------|
| BEGIN | END | BEGIN WIDTH | END WIDTH | | WIDTH* | | | WIDTH | | ASPH (RC-250) 0.2 GAL/SY | AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) 140SY/CY | WIDTH | | ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) 0.34 GAL/SY | AGGR(TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B) 130SY/CY |
| | | | | | BEGIN WIDTH | END WIDTH | | BEGIN WIDTH | END WIDTH | | | | | | |
| STA | STA | FT | FT | FT | FT | FT | CY | FT | FT | GAL | CY | FT | FT | GAL | CY |
| 11+96 | 12+46 | 20.37 | 35.50 | 50.00 | 21.37 | 36.50 | 35.8 | 20.37 | 35.50 | 32.0 | 1.2 | 20.37 | 35.50 | 53.0 | 1.2 |
| 12+46 | 12+66 | 35.50 | 35.50 | 20.00 | 36.50 | 36.50 | 18.1 | 35.50 | 35.50 | 16.0 | 0.6 | 35.50 | 35.50 | 27.0 | 0.7 |
| 12+66 | 12+84 | 35.50 | 31.00 | 18.00 | 36.50 | 32.00 | 15.3 | 35.50 | 31.00 | 14.0 | 0.5 | 35.50 | 31.00 | 23.0 | 0.6 |
| 12+84 | 13+53 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 69.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 54.6 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 48.0 | 1.7 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 81.0 | 1.9 |
| 14+38 | 15+38 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 100.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | 79.1 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 69.0 | 2.5 | 31.00 | 31.00 | 118.0 | 2.7 |
| 15+38 | 15+88 | 31.00 | 20.07 | 50.00 | 32.00 | 21.07 | 32.8 | 31.00 | 20.07 | 29.0 | 1.1 | 31.00 | 20.07 | 49.0 | 1.1 |
| TOTALS | | | | | | | 235.7 | | | | 208 | 7.6 | | 351 | 8.2 |

*WIDTH INCLUDES 1/2 OF TAPER WHERE APPLICABLE.

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARY

| ITEM | 0150 | 0164 | 0164 | 0164 | *0166 | 0168 | 0464 | 0467 | 0496 | 0506 | 0506 |
|-----------------------|---------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | BLADING | BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY) | BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM) | BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL) | FERTILIZER | VEGETATIVE WATERING | RC PIPE (ARCH)(CL IV)(DES 1) | SET (TY II) (DES 1) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) | REMOV STR (SMALL FENCE) | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) | TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) |
| | HR | SY | SY | SY | TON | MG | LF | EA | LF | LF | LF |
| STA 11+96 - STA 13+53 | 2 | 276 | 69 | 69 | 0.015 | 2.4 | 88 | 2 | 56 | 286 | 286 |
| STA 13+53 - STA 14+38 | 1 | 153 | 39 | 39 | 0.008 | 1.3 | | | 158 | 251 | 251 |
| STA 14+38 - STA 15+88 | 2 | 303 | 76 | 76 | 0.016 | 2.6 | | | 168 | 162 | 162 |
| TOTALS | 5 | 732 | 184 | 184 | 0.039 | 6.3 | 88 | 2 | 382 | 699 | 699 |

* FOR CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY

| ITEM | 0530 | 0552 | 0552 | 0560 |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT) | WIRE FENCE (TY A) | WIRE FENCE (WATER GAP) | MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3 |
| | SY | LF | LF | EA |
| STA 11+96 - STA 13+53 | 11 | 74 | 6 | 1 |
| STA 13+53 - STA 14+38 | | | 85 | |
| STA 14+38 - STA 15+88 | | 160 | 6 | |
| TOTALS | 11 | 234 | 97 | 1 |

MBGF SUMMARY

| ITEM | 0540 | 0540 | 0540 | 0544 | 0658 | 0658 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| | MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST) | MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2) | DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL SECTION | GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BR)CTB (BI) | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI) |
| | LF | EA | EA | EA | EA | EA |
| STA 12+46 - STA 13+53 (RT) | 25 | 1 | | 1 | | 4 |
| STA 12+84 - STA 13+53 (LT) | 25 | 1 | 1 | | | 3 |
| STA 13+53 - STA 14+38 (RT) | | | | | | 4 |
| STA 13+53 - STA 14+38 (LT) | | | | | | 4 |
| STA 14+38 - STA 15+38 (RT) | 25 | 1 | | 1 | | 4 |
| STA 14+38 - STA 15+38 (LT) | 25 | 1 | | 1 | | 4 |
| TOTALS | 100 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 15 |

EARTHWORK SUMMARY

END AREA VOLUME REPORT

| REPORT CREATED: 03/30/2023 | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|-------|------------|-------|
| STATION | ITEM 110 | | ITEM 110 | | ITEM 132 | |
| | EXCAVATION (ROADWAY) | ACCUM | EXCAVATION (CHANNEL) | ACCUM | EMBANKMENT | ACCUM |
| | CY | CY | CY | CY | CY | CY |
| 11+96 | 0 | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |
| 12+00 | 5 | 5 | | | 0 | 0 |
| 12+20 | 26 | 31 | | | 1 | 1 |
| 12+40 | 23 | 54 | | | 1 | 2 |
| 12+60 | 28 | 82 | | | 1 | 3 |
| 12+80 | 34 | 116 | | | 1 | 4 |
| 13+00 | 38 | 154 | | | 1 | 5 |
| 13+20 | 36 | 190 | | | 1 | 6 |
| 13+40 | 27 | 217 | | | 2 | 8 |
| 13+53 | 18 | 235 | | | 6 | 14 |
| 14+38 | 0 | 235 | 286 | 286 | 27 | 41 |
| 14+40 | 2 | 237 | | | 3 | 44 |
| 14+60 | 8 | 245 | | | 22 | 66 |
| 14+80 | 12 | 257 | | | 5 | 71 |
| 15+00 | 17 | 274 | | | 1 | 72 |
| 15+20 | 22 | 296 | | | 1 | 73 |
| 15+40 | 23 | 319 | | | 1 | 74 |
| 15+60 | 20 | 339 | | | 2 | 76 |
| 15+80 | 19 | 358 | | | 2 | 78 |
| 15+88 | 8 | 366 | | | 0 | 78 |
| Grand Total: | 366 | | 286 | | 78 | |

APPLICATION RATES

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| PRIME: ASPH RC-250 AGGR (TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) | 0.20 GAL/SY 1 CY/140 SY |
| SEAL COAT: ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) AGGR (TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B) | 0.34 GAL/SY 1 CY/130 SY |
| FERTILIZER: | 500 LBS/AC |
| VEGETATIVE WATERING: | 13.6 MG/AC/MO |

PREP ROW SUMMARY

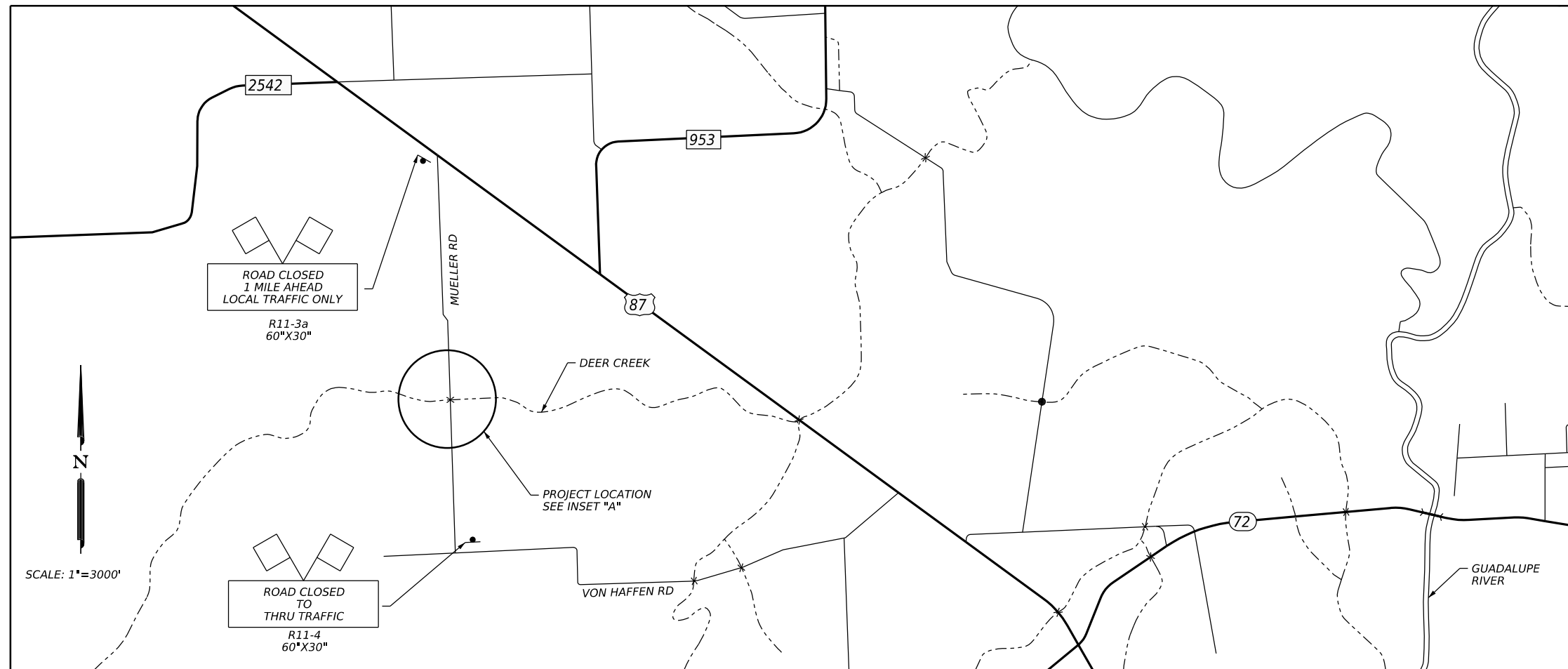
| ITEM | 0100 |
|---------------|---------------|
| LOCATION | PREPARING ROW |
| | STA |
| TOTALS | 4 |

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|--|------|-------------|-----------|
| <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">SAN ANTONIO AUSTIN HOUSTON FORT WORTH DALLAS 2000 NW LOOP 410 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 210.375.9000 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800</p> <p style="text-align: center;">© 2023 MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK</p> <h3 style="text-align: center;">SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES</h3> | | | |
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | | DEWITT | 7 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

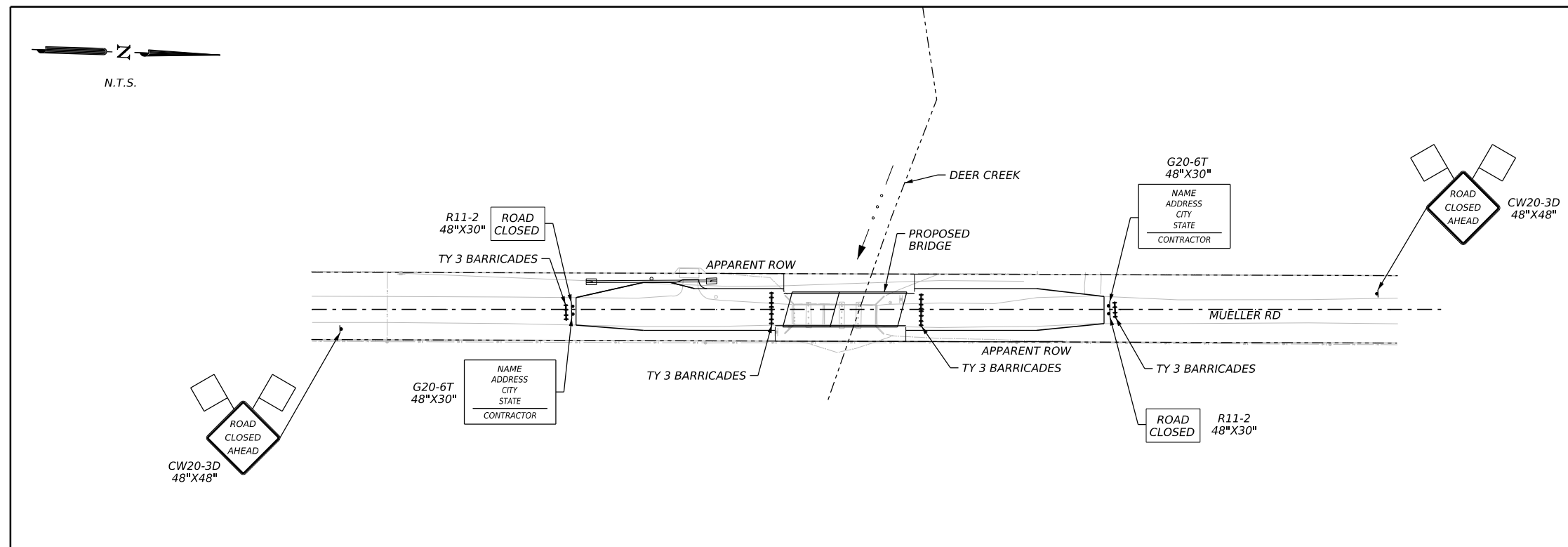
Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\1\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\1220001115\UM01.dgn

Plotted on: 4/7/2023



LOCATION MAP

NARRATIVE:
 1. TYPE 3 BARRICADES TO BE PLACED IN A LOCATION THAT IS SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER TO ALLOW EGRESS AND INGRESS FOR THE LOCAL PROPERTY OWNERS.
 2. SEE BC SHEETS AND TMUTCD FOR SIGN SPACINGS.
 3. MUELLER RD WILL BE CLOSED TO THROUGH TRAFFIC UNTIL SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



CONSTRUCTION SIGNING AT PROJECT LOCATION
 INSET "A"

DESIGN



Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 140328
 LICENSE NO.

4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL



Luke Reed
 LUKE REED, P.E.
 101242
 LICENSE NO.

4/7/2023
 DATE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 8 |

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\1220001_TCP01.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:26 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\des\ign\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.



WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

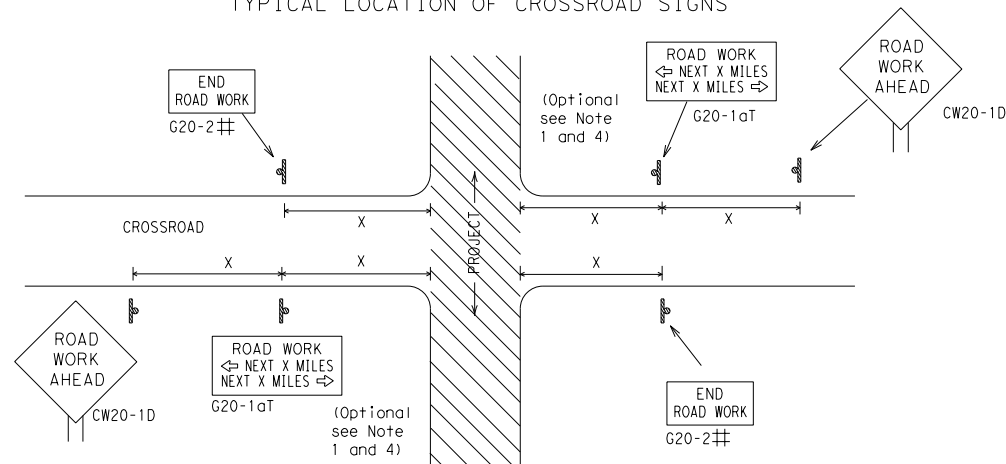
| |
|--|
| THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov |
| COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD) |
| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) |
| MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) |
| ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)" |
| STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) |
| TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD) |
| TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS |

| | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---------|
|  | |  | |
| BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS | | | |
| BC (1) - 21 | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | DW: | TxDOT |
| | | CK: | TxDOT |
| | | CONT | SECT |
| | | 0913 | 17 |
| | | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| | | 045 | CR |
| | | DIST | COUNTY |
| | | YKM | DEWITT |
| | | SHEET NO. | 9 |
| | | | 95 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

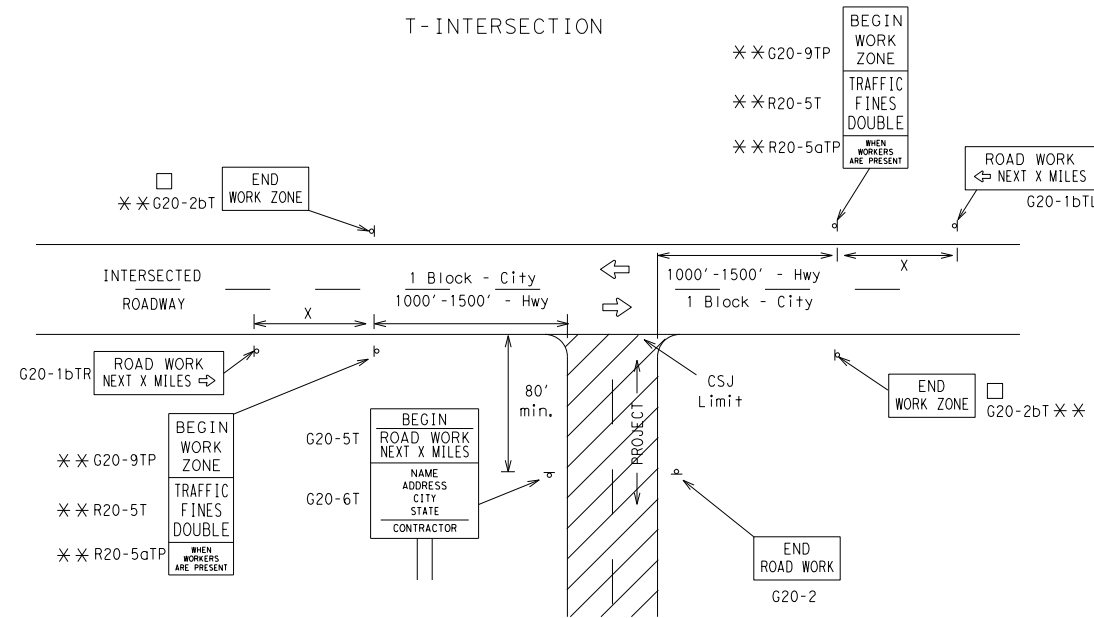
DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:26 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\desig\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\2 - TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
 - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
 - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
 - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
 - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
 - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

| Sign Number or Series | SIZE | | SPACING | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Conventional Road | Expressway/Freeway | Posted Speed MPH | Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.) |
| CW20 ⁴ | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 30 | 120 |
| CW21 | | | 35 | 160 |
| CW22 | | | 40 | 240 |
| CW23 | | | 45 | 320 |
| CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14 | 36" x 36" | 48" x 48" | 50 | 400 |
| CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12 | 48" x 48" | 48" x 48" | 60 | 600 ² |
| | | | 65 | 700 ² |
| | | | 70 | 800 ² |
| | | | 80 | 1000 ² |
| * | | | * | ³ |

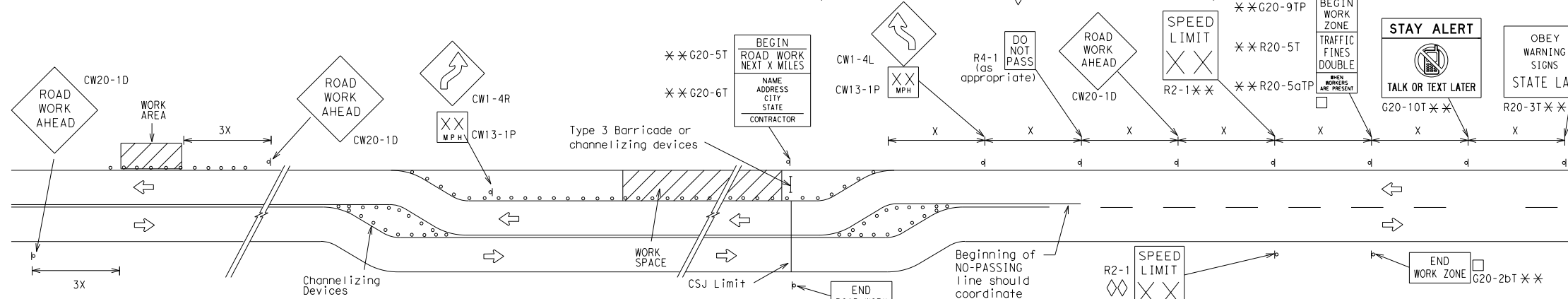
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

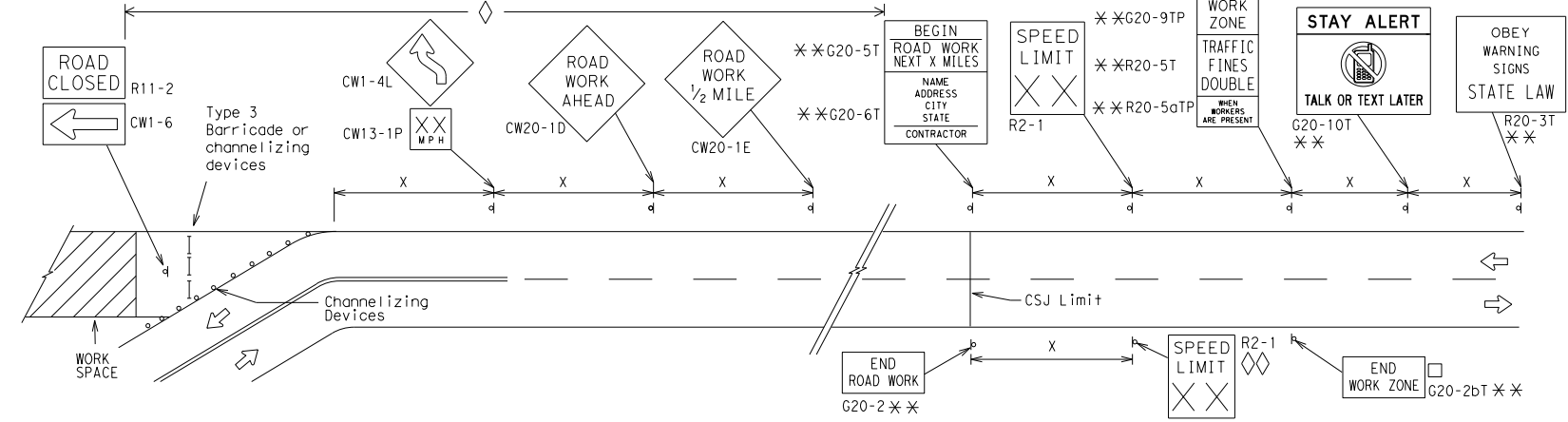
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

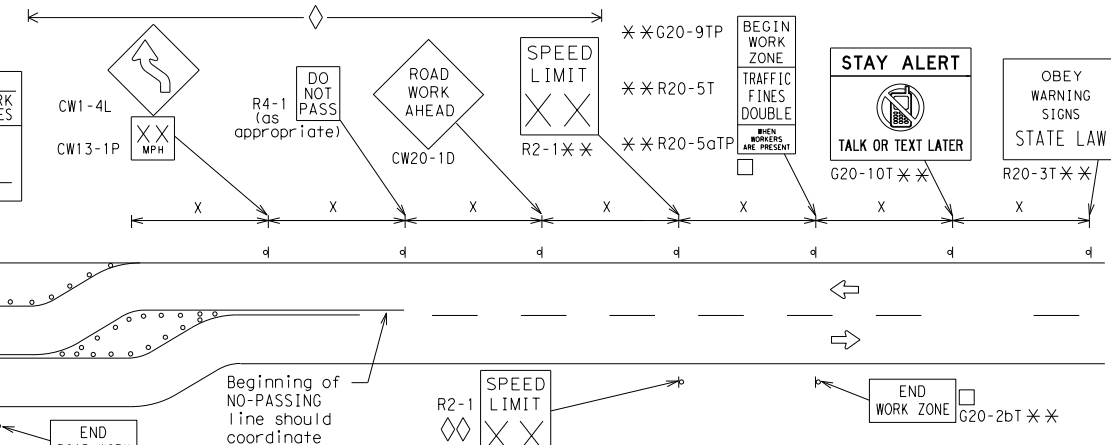


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

| | |
|-------|---|
| — | Type 3 Barricade |
| ○ ○ ○ | Channelizing Devices |
| ■ | Sign |
| X | See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements. |

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

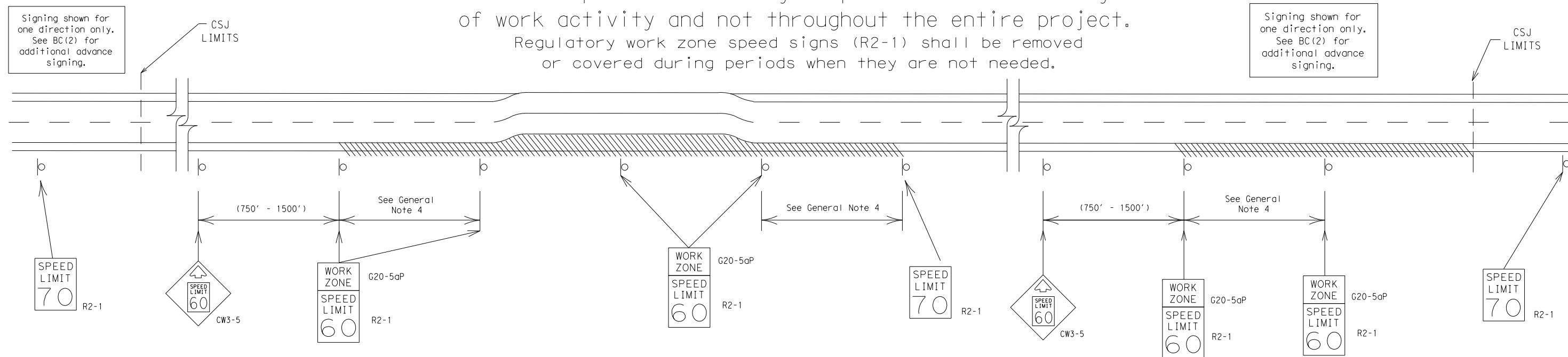
BC(2)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 10 | |

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 40 mph and greater | 0.2 to 2 miles |
| 35 mph and less | 0.2 to 1 mile |
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:27 AM
FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

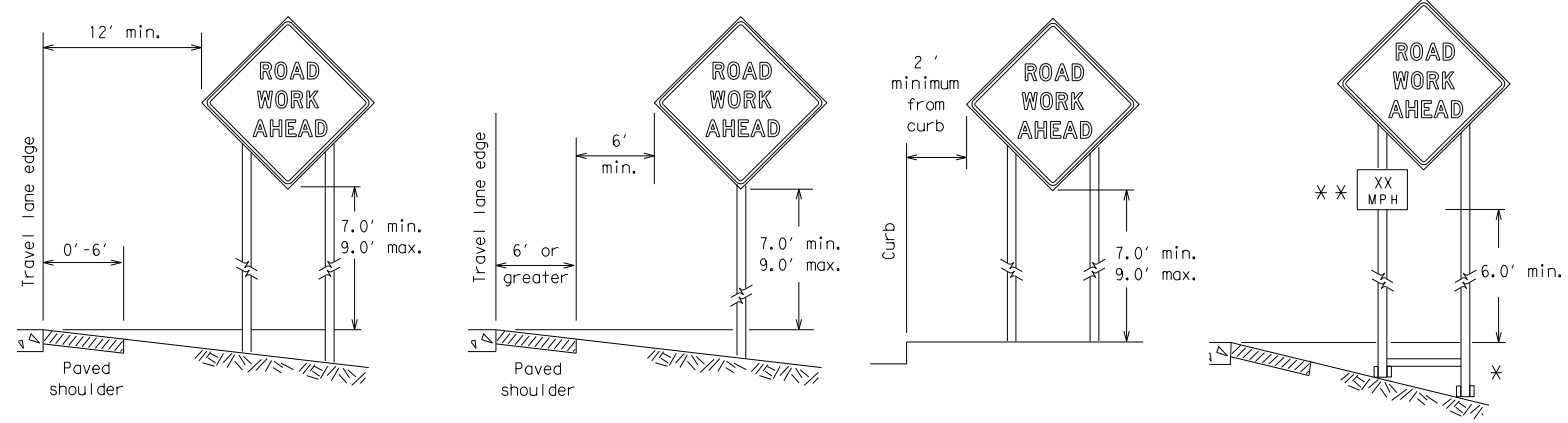
SHEET 3 OF 12

| | | | |
|--|---------------|---|-----------|
| | | Traffic Safety Division Standard | |
| BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT | | | |
| BC (3) - 21 | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | ck: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT |
| REVISIONS | | 0913 | 17 |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | 045 | CR |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | | |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 11 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:27 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\des\ign\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

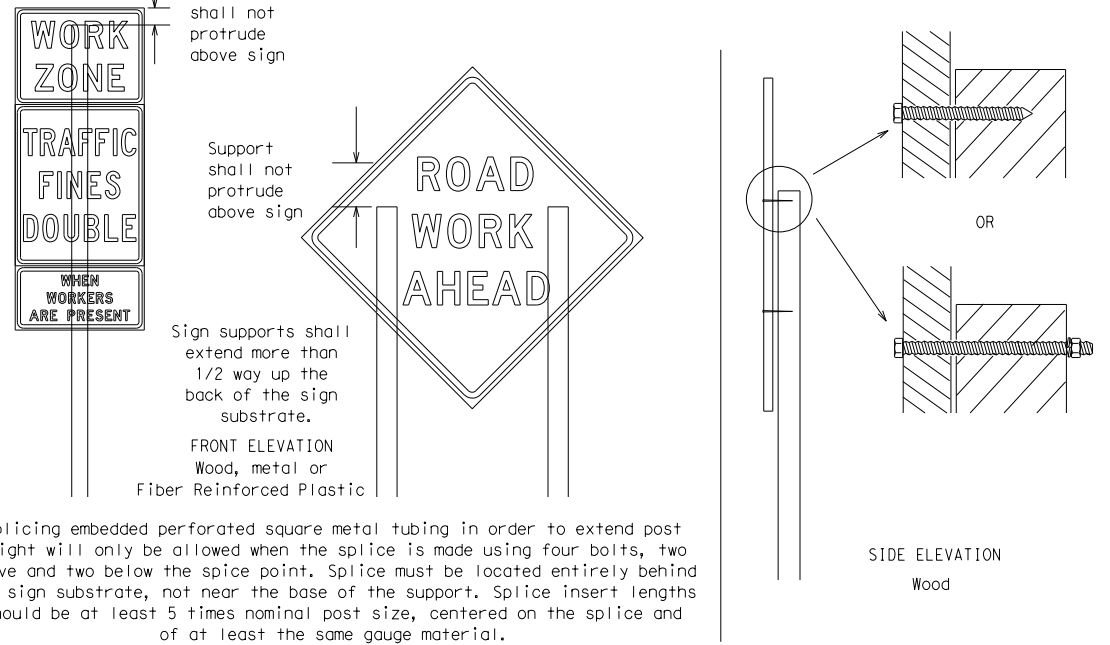
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

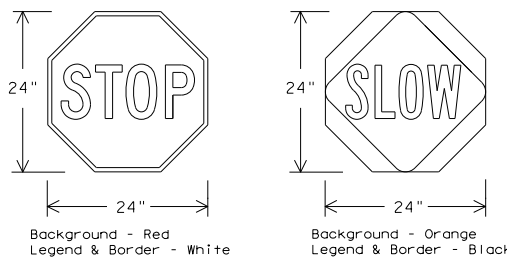
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



| SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT) | | |
|--|--------|--|
| USAGE | COLOR | SIGN FACE MATERIAL |
| BACKGROUND | RED | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| BACKGROUND | ORANGE | TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | WHITE | TYPE B OR C SHEETING |
| LEGEND & BORDER | BLACK | ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM |

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

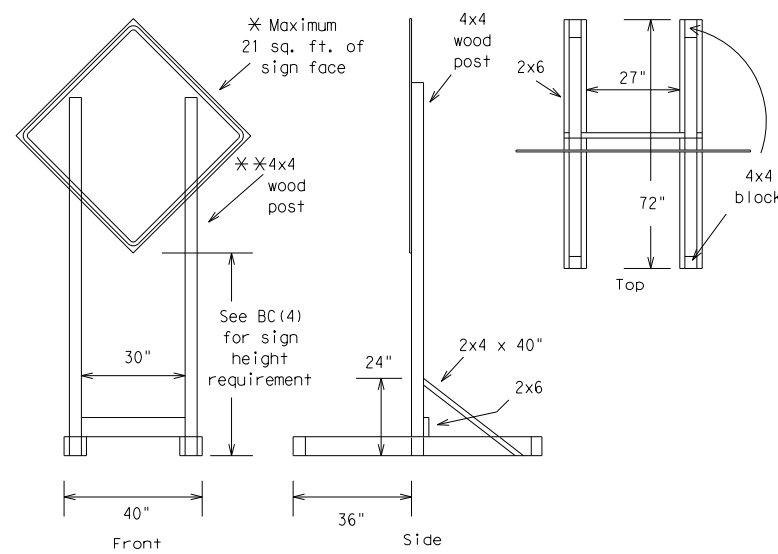
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION
 TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

BC (4) - 21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 12 | |

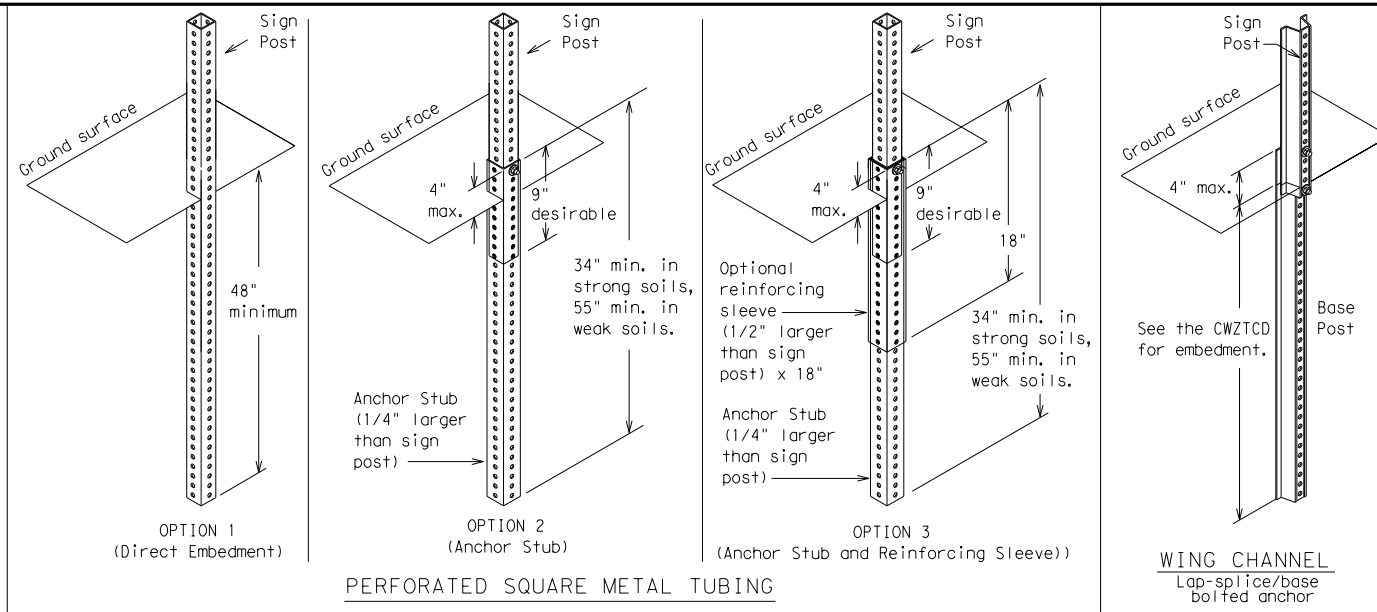
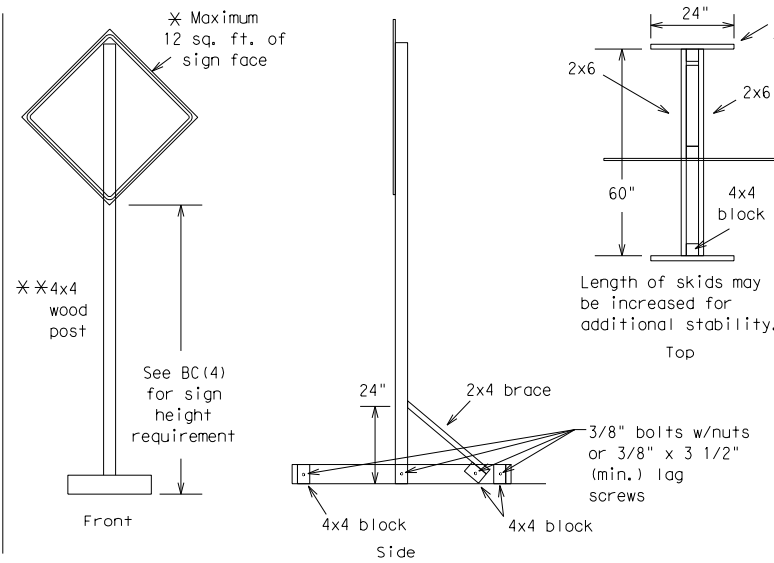
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:27 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - TCP\bc-21(1).dgn



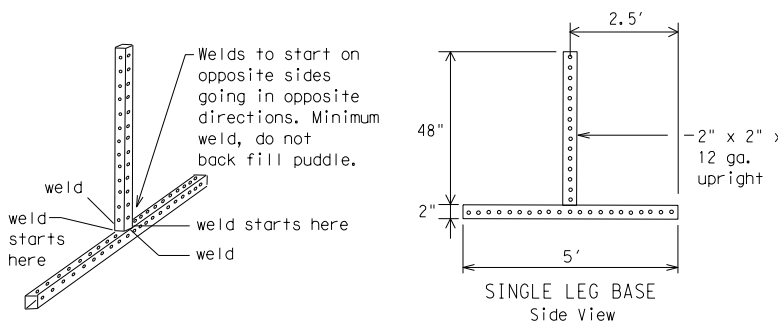
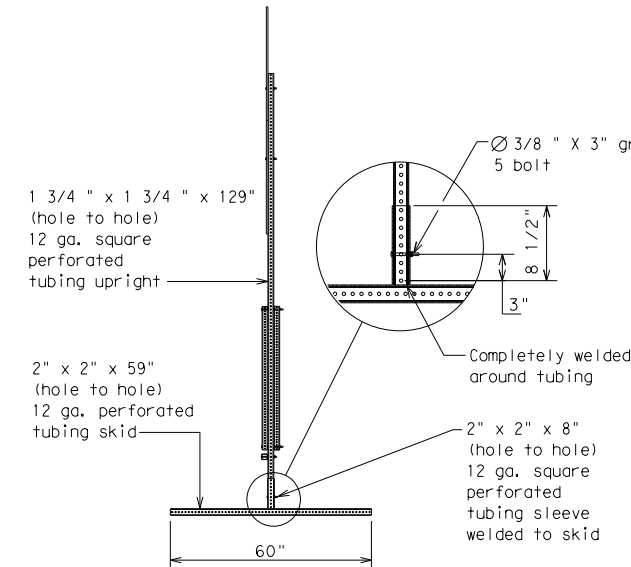
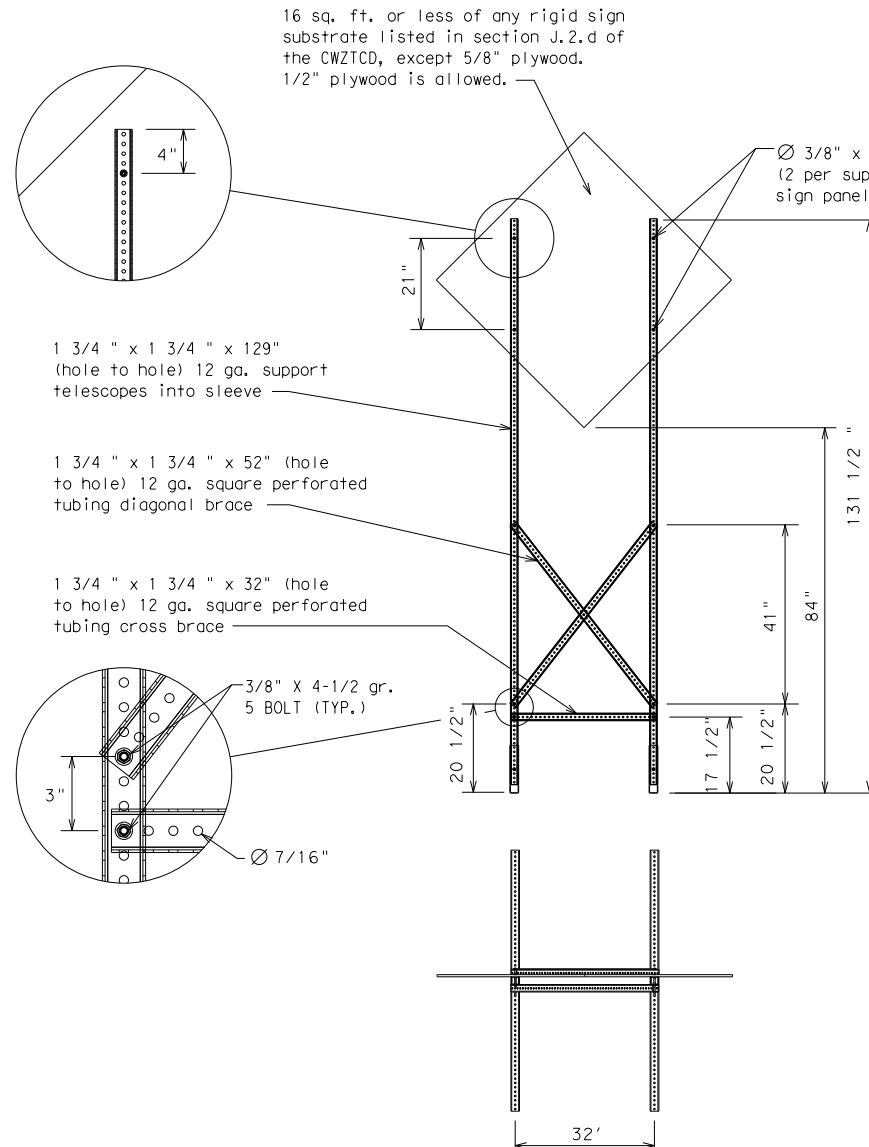
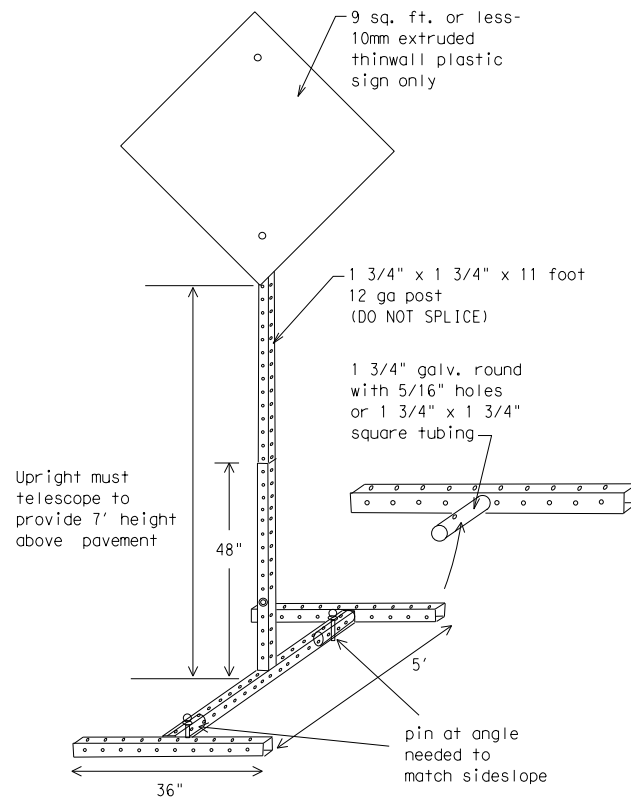
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8 inch bolts with nuts or 3/8 inch x 3 1/2 inch lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
- No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
- When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
- ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
- See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 13 | |

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE | FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED |
| ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX | SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT |
| ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX | RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT |
| RIGHT X LANES CLOSED | RIGHT X LANES OPEN |
| CENTER LANE CLOSED | DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES |
| NIGHT LANE CLOSURES | I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED |
| VARIOUS LANES CLOSED | EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE |
| EXIT CLOSED | RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED |
| MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED | X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI |
| XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED | |

Other Condition List

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ROADWORK XXX FT | ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT |
| FLAGGER XXXX FT | LANE NARROWS XXXX FT |
| RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT | TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE |
| MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT | CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT |
| LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT | UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT |
| DETOUR X MILE | ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT |
| ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX | ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN |
| BUMP XXXX FT | US XXX EXIT X MILES |
| TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT | LANES SHIFT * |

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| MERGE RIGHT | FORM X LINES RIGHT |
| DETOUR NEXT X EXITS | USE XXXXX RD EXIT |
| USE EXIT XXX | USE EXIT I-XX NORTH |
| STAY ON US XXX SOUTH | USE I-XX E TO I-XX N |
| TRUCKS USE US XXX N | WATCH FOR TRUCKS |
| WATCH FOR TRUCKS | EXPECT DELAYS |
| EXPECT DELAYS | PREPARE TO STOP |
| REDUCE SPEED XXX FT | END SHOULDER USE |
| USE OTHER ROUTES | WATCH FOR WORKERS |
| STAY IN LANE | |

Location List

| |
|--------------------------|
| AT FM XXXX |
| BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING |
| NEXT X MILES |
| PAST US XXX EXIT |
| XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX |
| US XXX TO FM XXXX |

Warning List

| |
|-----------------------|
| SPEED LIMIT XX MPH |
| MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH |
| ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH |
| RIGHT LANE EXIT |
| USE CAUTION |
| DRIVE SAFELY |
| DRIVE WITH CARE |

** Advance Notice List

| |
|-----------------------|
| TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM |
| APR XX-XX X PM-X AM |
| BEGINS MONDAY |
| BEGINS MAY XX |
| MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM |
| NEXT FRI-SUN |
| XX AM TO XX PM |
| NEXT TUE AUG XX |
| TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM |

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:28 AM
FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\desig\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

| WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION | WORD OR PHRASE | ABBREVIATION |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Access Road | ACCS RD | Major | MAJ |
| Alternate | ALT | Miles | MI |
| Avenue | AVE | Miles Per Hour | MPH |
| Best Route | BEST RTE | Minor | MNR |
| Boulevard | BLVD | Monday | MON |
| Bridge | BRDG | Normal | NORM |
| Canal | CANT | North | N |
| Center | CTR | Northbound | (route) N |
| Construction Ahead | CONST AHD | Parking | PKING |
| CROSSING | XING | Road | RD |
| Detour Route | DETOUR RTE | Right Lane | RT LN |
| Do Not | DONT | Saturday | SAT |
| East | E | Service Road | SERV RD |
| Eastbound | (route) E | Shoulder | SHLDR |
| Emergency | EMER | Slippery | SLIP |
| Emergency Vehicle | EMER VEH | South | S |
| Entrance, Enter | ENT | Southbound | (route) S |
| Express Lane | EXP LN | Speed | SPD |
| Expressway | EXPWY | Street | ST |
| XXXX Feet | XXXX FT | Sunday | SUN |
| Fog Ahead | FOG AHD | Telephone | PHONE |
| Freeway | FRWY, FWY | Temporary | TEMP |
| Freeway Blocked | FWY BLKD | Thursday | THURS |
| Friday | FRI | To Downtown | TO DWNTN |
| Hazardous Driving | HAZ DRIVING | Traffic | TRAF |
| Hazardous Material | HAZMAT | Travelers | TRVLR |
| High-Occupancy Vehicle | HOV | Tuesday | TUES |
| Highway | HWY | Time Minutes | TIME MIN |
| Hour(s) | HR, HRS | Upper Level | UPR LEVEL |
| Information | INFO | Vehicles (s) | VEH, VEHS |
| It Is | ITS | Warning | WARN |
| Junction | JCT | Wednesday | WED |
| Left | LFT | Weight Limit | WT LIMIT |
| Left Lane | LFT LN | West | W |
| Lane Closed | LN CLOSED | Westbound | (route) W |
| Lower Level | LWR LEVEL | Wet Pavement | WET PVMT |
| Maintenance | MAINT | Will Not | WONT |

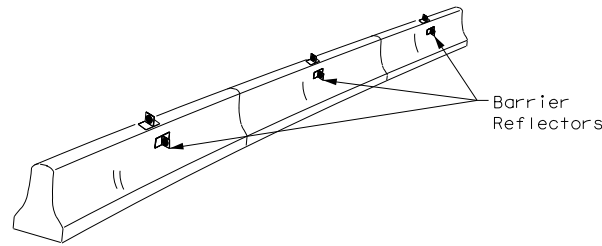
Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

| | | | |
|---|---------------|------------|--------|
| | | | |
| <h3>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h3> | | | |
| <h2>BC (6) - 21</h2> | | | |
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CK: | TxDOT |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | DW: | TxDOT |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | CR: | TxDOT |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | DIST: | COUNTY |
| | | YKM: | DEWITT |
| | | SHEET NO.: | 14 |

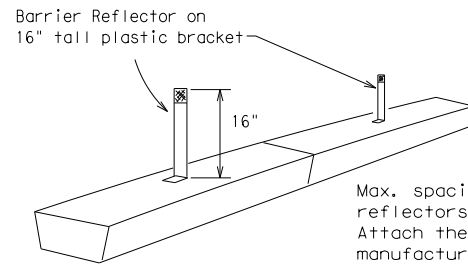
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:28 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

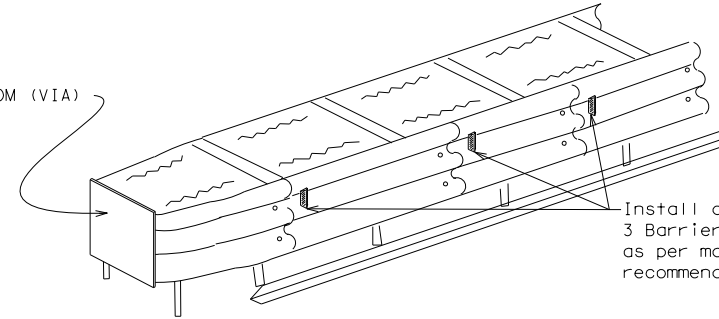
LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

See D & OM (VIA)



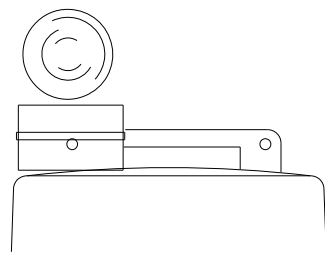
Install a minimum of 3 Barrier Reflectors as per manufacturer's recommendations.

DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

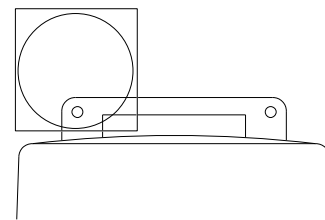
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

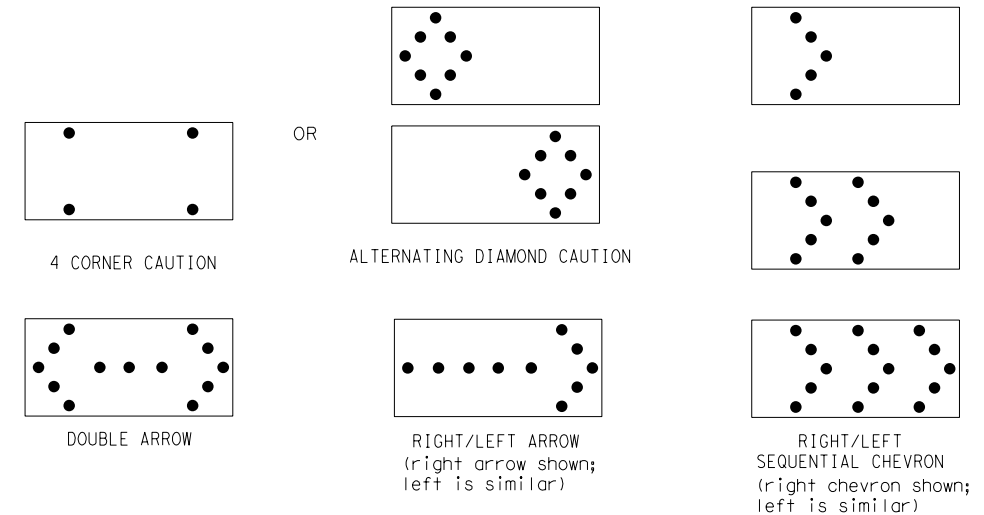
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

| REQUIREMENTS | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TYPE | MINIMUM SIZE | MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS | MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE |
| B | 30 x 60 | 13 | 3/4 mile |
| C | 48 x 96 | 15 | 1 mile |

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

SHEET 7 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | | | | |
| 9-07 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 7-13 | 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 15 | | | | | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:28 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\desig\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

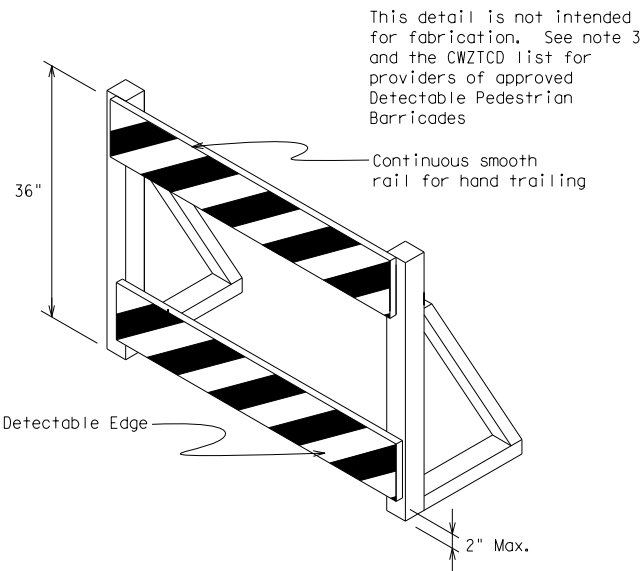
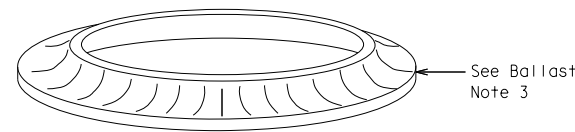
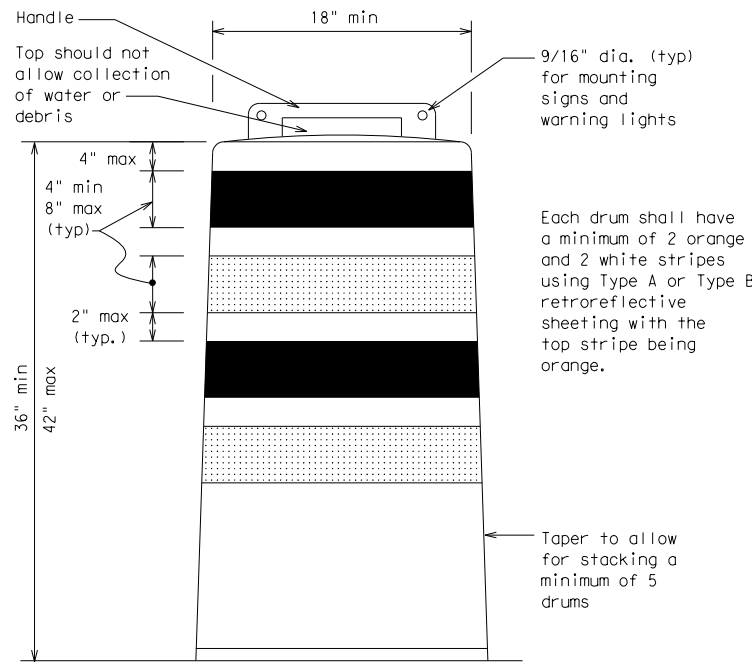
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

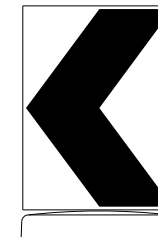
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

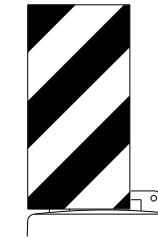


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane
Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right
R4 series or other signs as approved
by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals
sloping down towards
travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign
substrates shall NOT be used on
plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



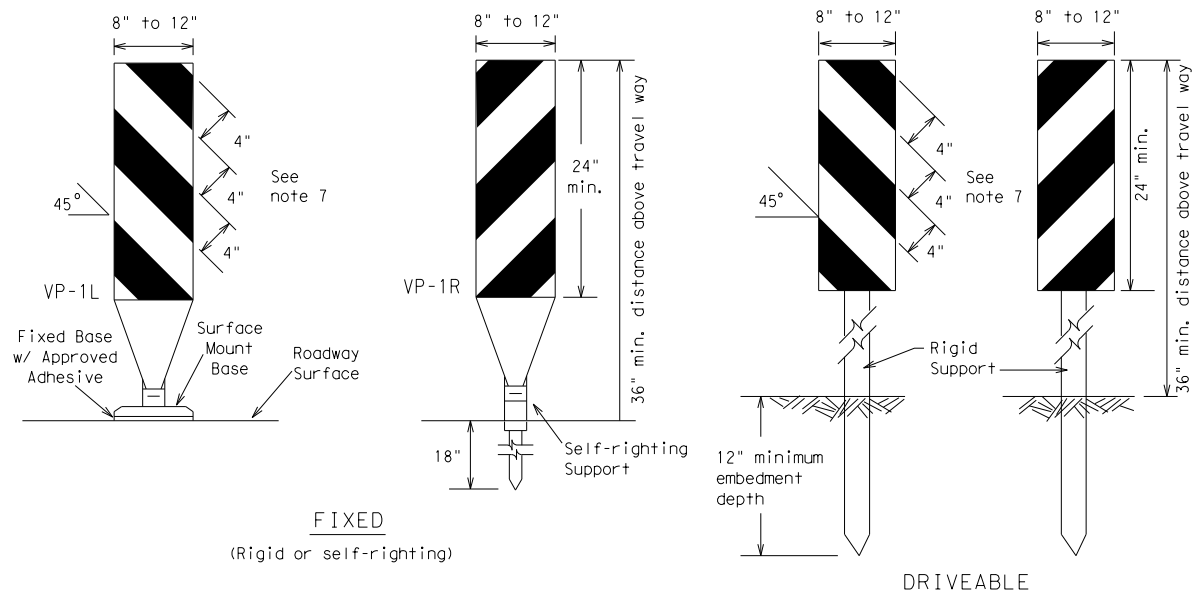
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| FILE: | bc-21.dgn | DN: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT | DW: | TxDOT | CK: | TxDOT |
| © TxDOT | November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | | | | |
| REVISIONS | | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | | | | |
| 4-03 | 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | | | | |
| 9-07 | 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 16 | | | | | |
| 7-13 | | | | | | | | | |

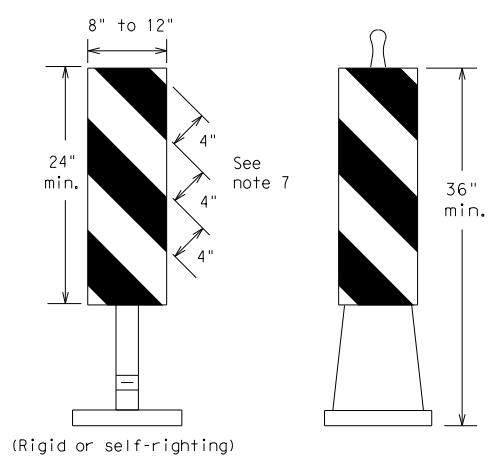
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:29 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\des\gn\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - TCP\bc-21(1).dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

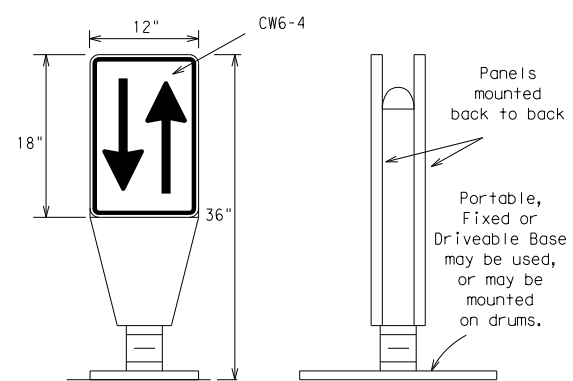
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

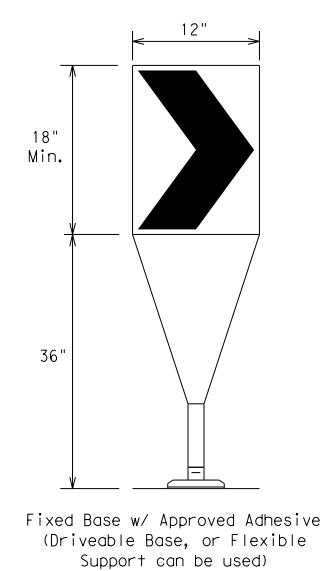
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

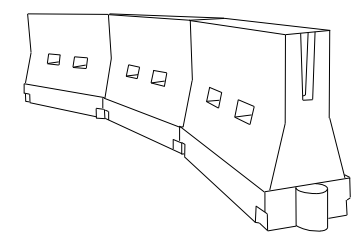
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

| Posted Speed | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * X | | | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices | |
|--------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|--------------|
| | | 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | On a Taper | On a Tangent |
| 30 | L = WS ² / 60 | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' |
| 75 | L = WS | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' |
| 80 | | 800' | 880' | 960' | 80' | 160' |

*X Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 17 | |

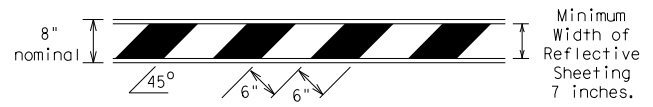
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:29 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

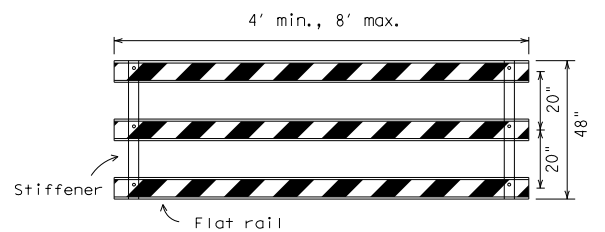
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

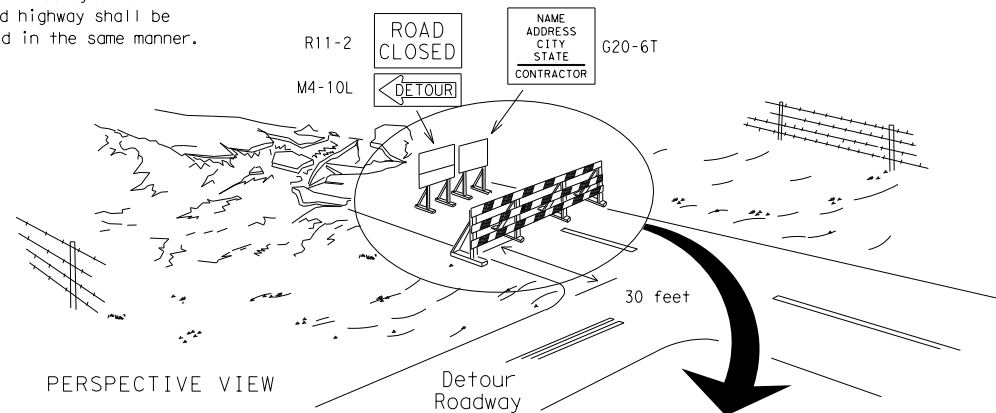


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



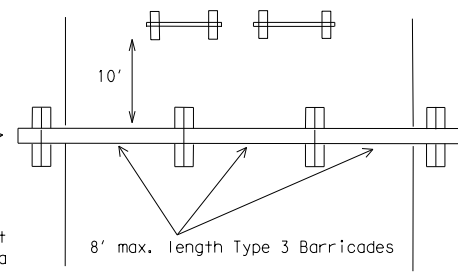
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

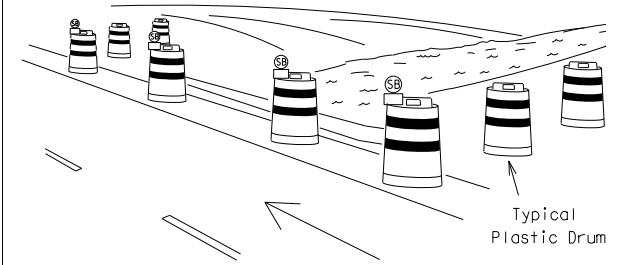
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



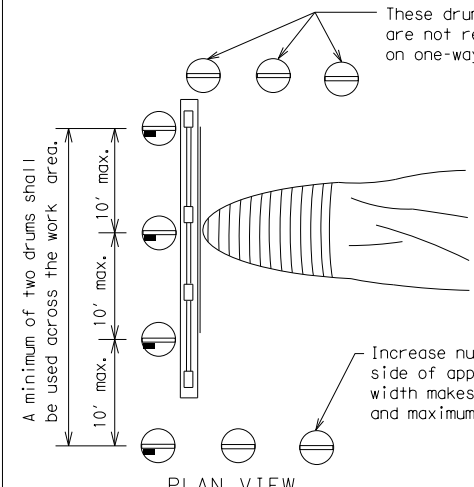
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

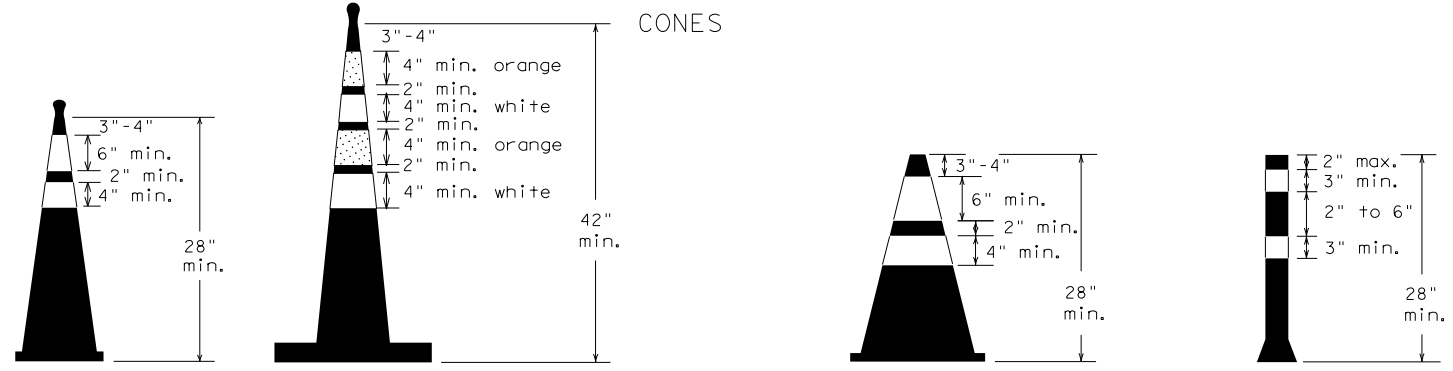


PLAN VIEW

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---|
| | Plastic drum |
| | Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector |
| | Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector |

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

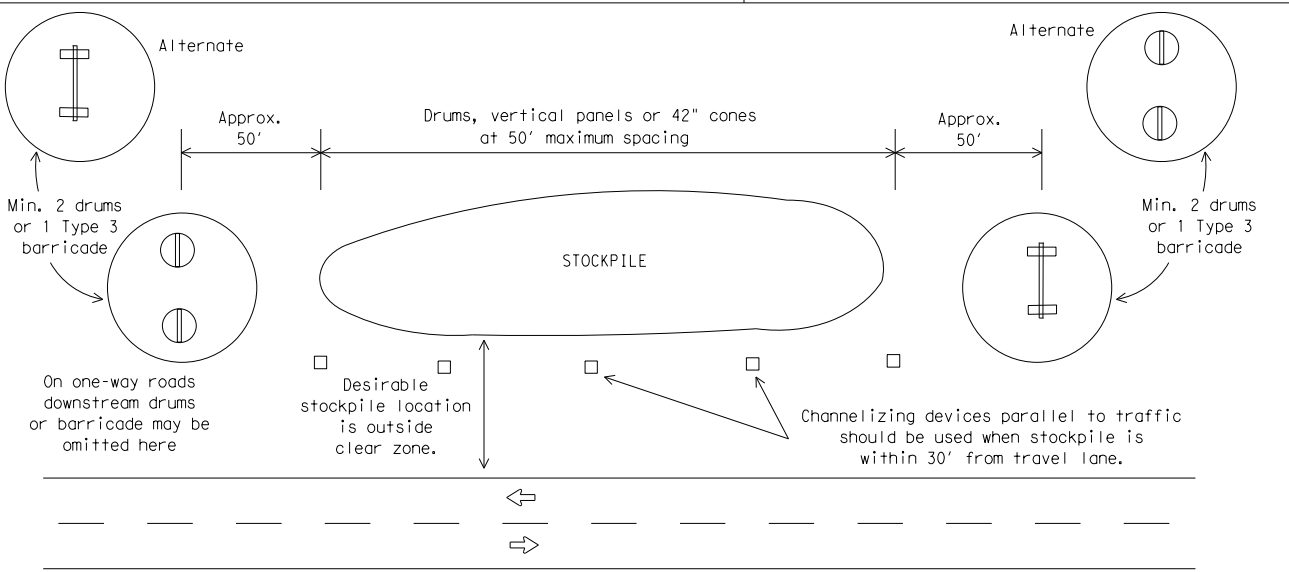


Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (10) - 21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT November 2002 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 9-07 8-14 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 7-13 5-21 | YKM | DEWITT | 18 | |

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

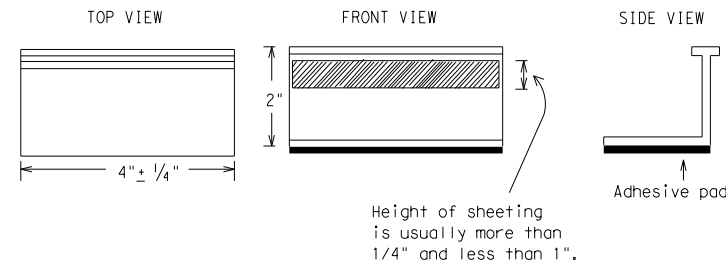
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED) | DMS-4200 |
| TRAFFIC BUTTONS | DMS-4300 |
| EPOXY AND ADHESIVES | DMS-6100 |
| BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS | DMS-6130 |
| PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8240 |
| TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS | DMS-8241 |
| TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS | DMS-8242 |

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:29 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2. TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

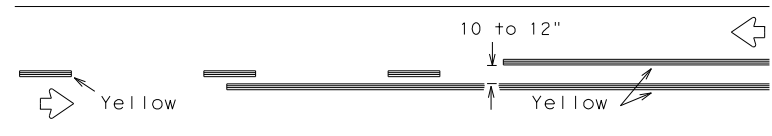
BC(11)-21

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1998 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 2-98 9-07 5-21 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 1-02 7-13 | YKM | DEWITT | 19 | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |

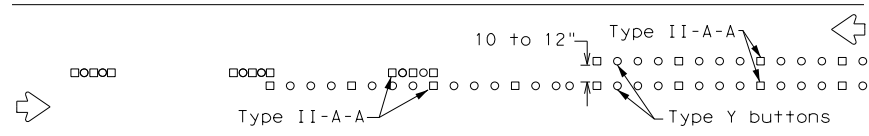
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TXDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TXDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:30 AM
FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - Design\Plan_Set\2 - TCP\bc-21(1).dgn

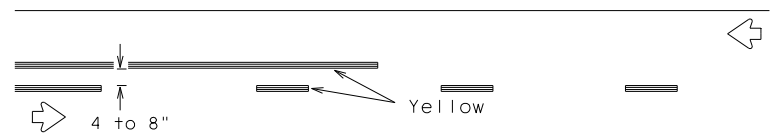
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



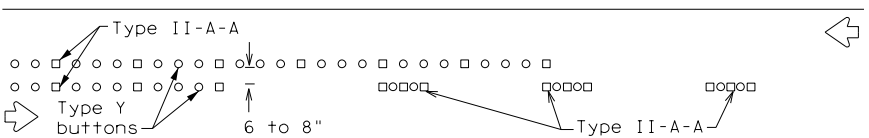
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



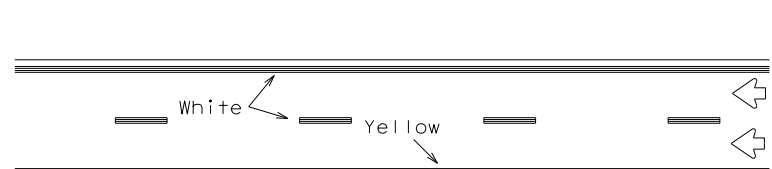
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



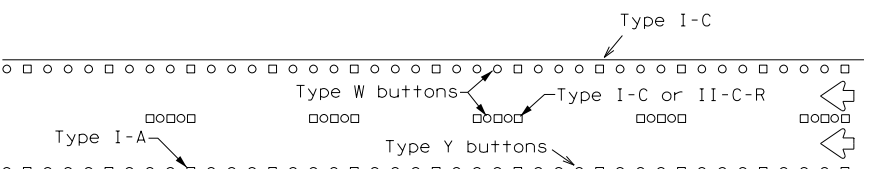
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

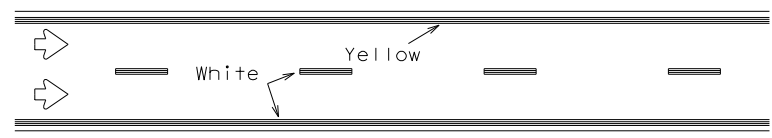
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



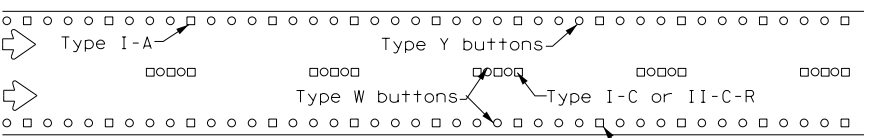
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



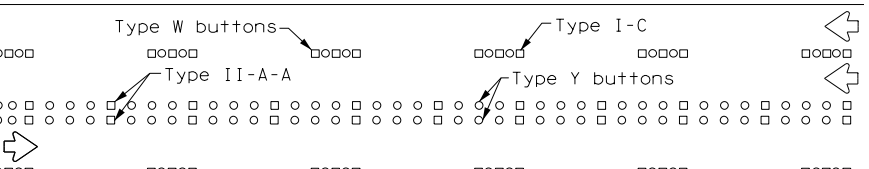
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

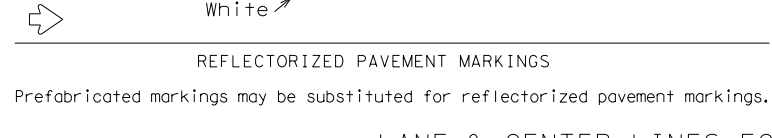
EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



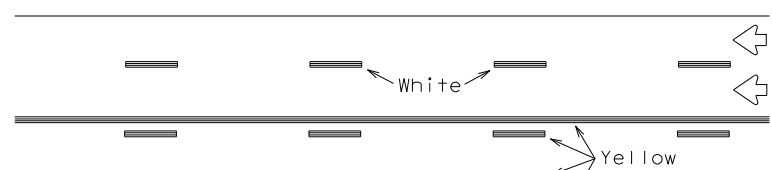
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



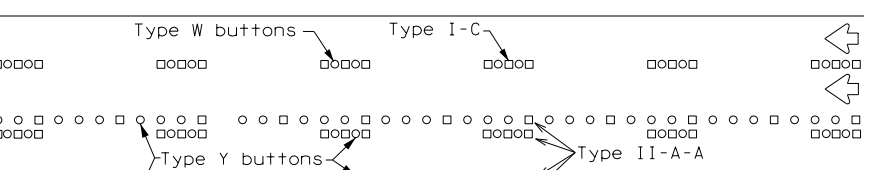
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

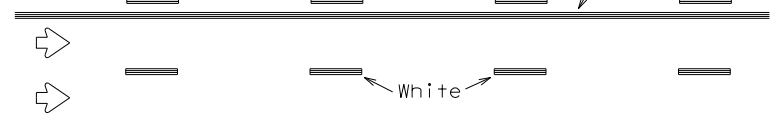
LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

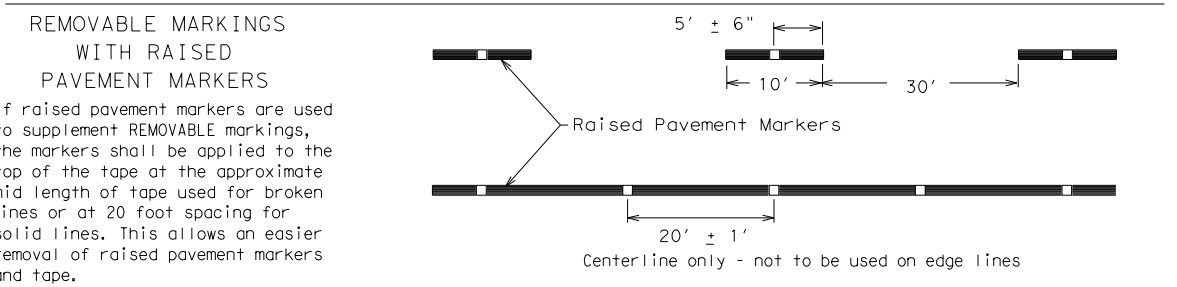
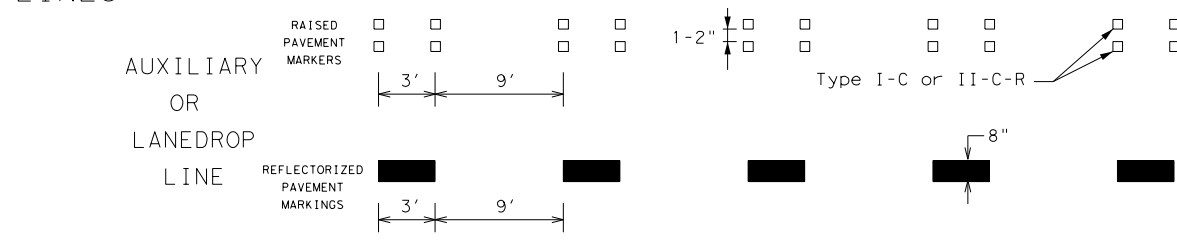
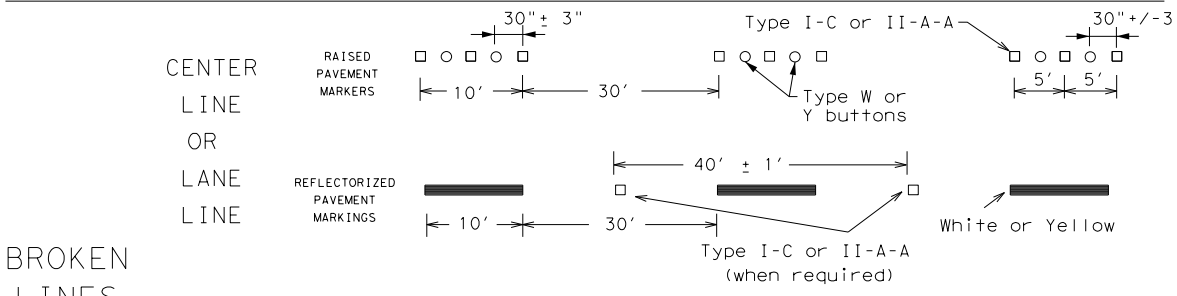
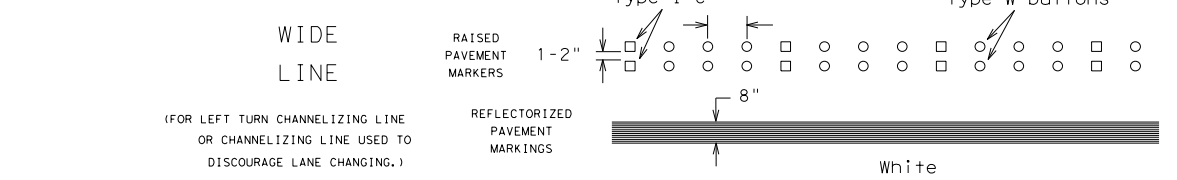
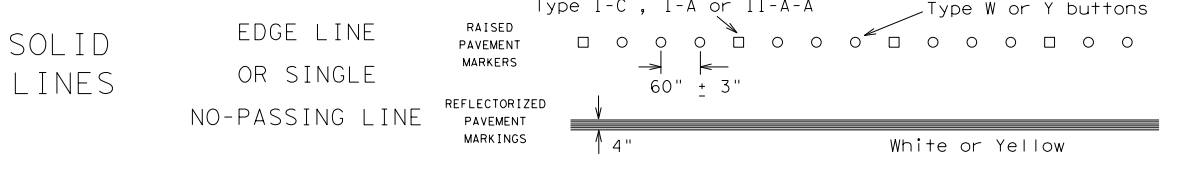
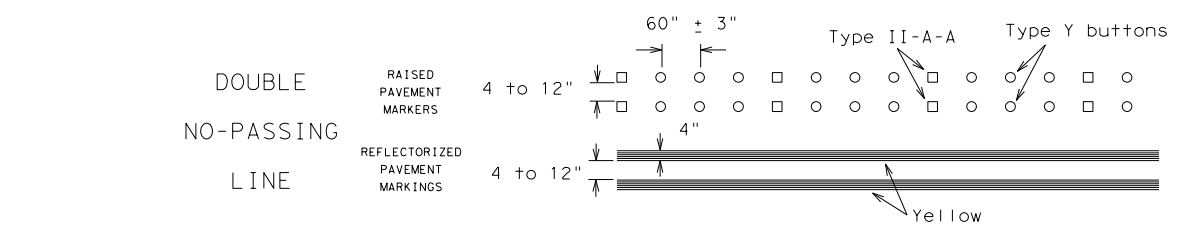


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE FROM THE APPROVED PRODUCTS LIST AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

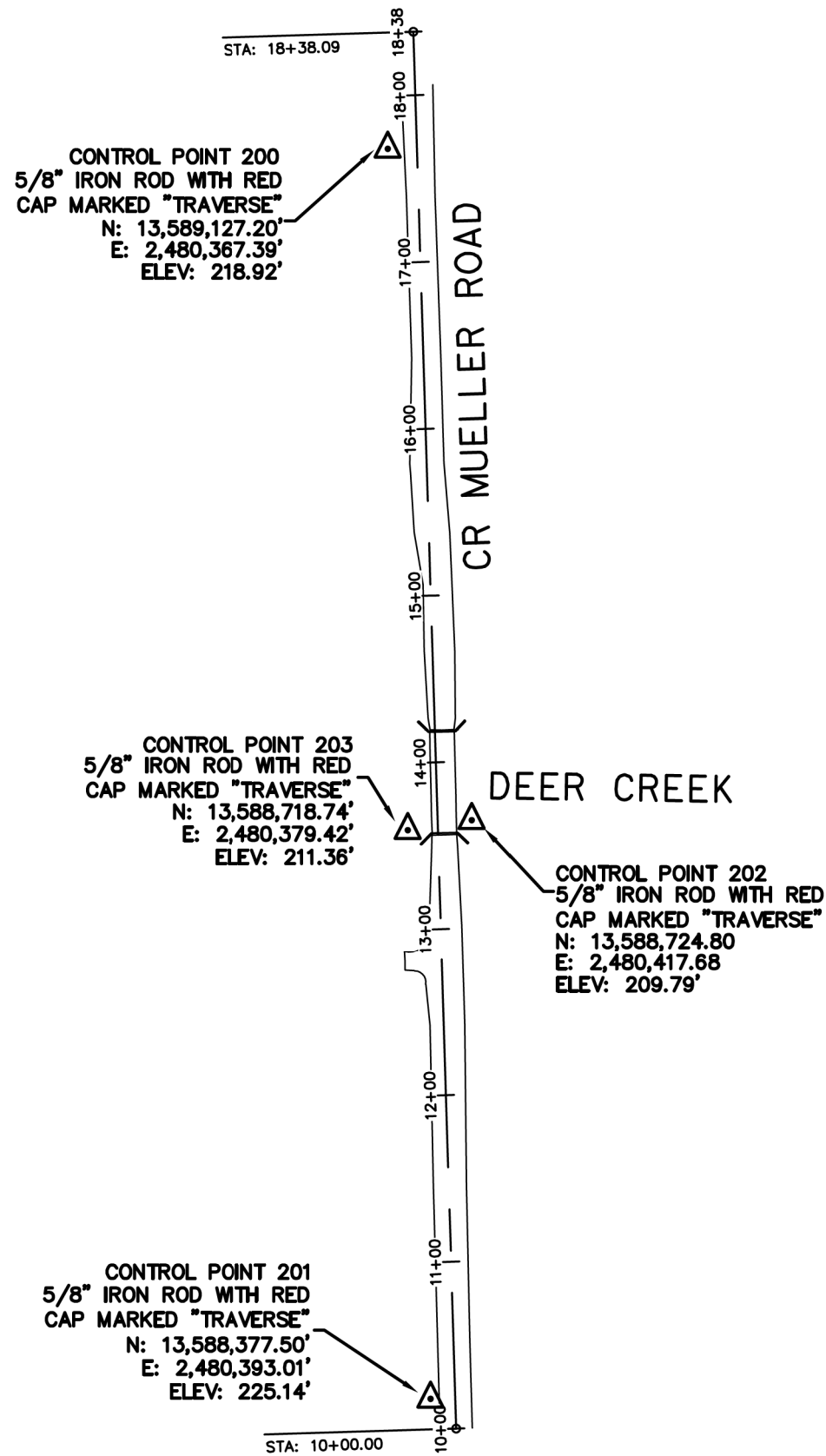
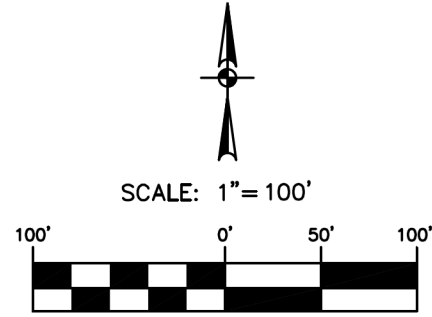
SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC (12) - 21

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| FILE: bc-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | OW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT February 1998 | CONT 0913 | SECT 17 | JOB 045 | HIGHWAY CR |
| REVISIONS | DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 9-07 5-21 | YKM | | DEWITT | 20 |
| 2-98 7-13 | | | | |
| 11-02 8-14 | | | | |



- NOTES:**
- COORDINATES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED AS SURFACE VALUES IN US SURVEY FEET, BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013 APPLIED.
 - ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID 18), OBTAINED BY RTK METHODS AND BALANCING A CLOSED DOUBLE RUN DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP.
 - FIELD WORK FOR THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED IN JULY, 2022.

LEGEND

- CP CONTROL POINT
- CR COUNTY ROAD
- STA STATION
- N: NORTHING
- E: EASTING

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

ANGELA MARIE WELLER JULY 21, 2022
RPLS 5981



| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



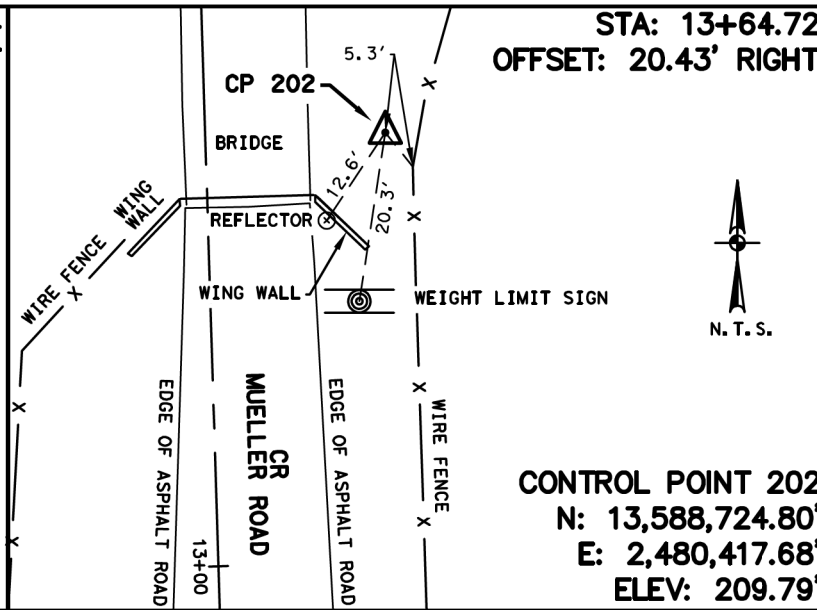
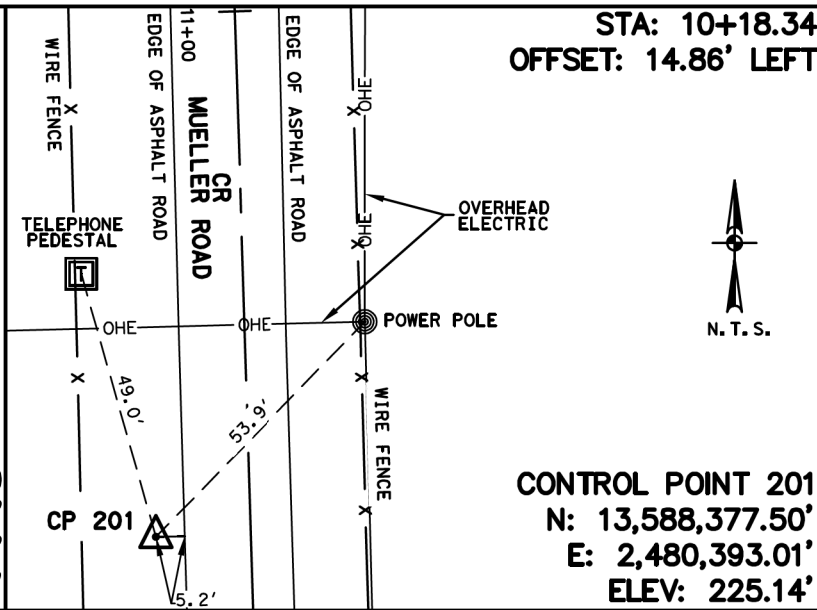
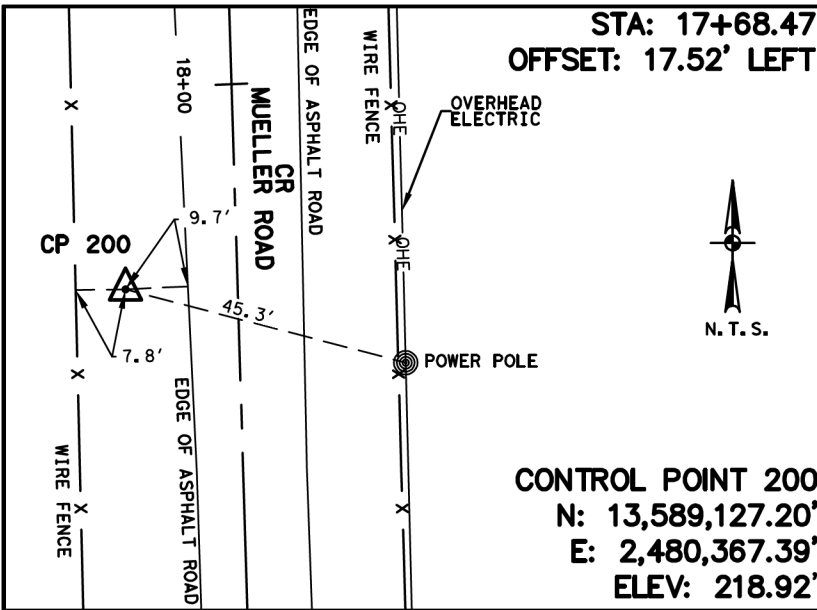
**CR MUELLER ROAD
HORIZONTAL AND
VERTICAL CONTROL**

SHEET 1 OF 2

| DESIGNER | FED. RD. DIV. NO. | STATE | FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | HIGHWAY NO. | | |
|----------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| JPE | -- | TEXAS | SEE TITLE SHEET | MUELLER | | |
| DWG | DIST. | COUNTY | CONT. NO. | SECT. NO. | JOB NO. | SHEET NO. |
| JPE | 13 | DEWITT | 0913 | 17 | 045 | 21 |

JANUARY 25, 2023

Design Filename: \\sat-f\le3.pape-dawson.com\N\Transporto\Civil\12200-01\11-CR 130-DEER CR Beg 07-18-22\Control Sheets\0913-17-045 CT.dwg



NOTES:

- COORDINATES SHOWN ARE DISPLAYED AS SURFACE VALUES IN U. S. SURVEY FEET, BASED ON THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NA2011) EPOCH 2010.00 FROM THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM ESTABLISHED FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, WITH A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013 APPLIED.
- ELEVATIONS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (GEOID 18), OBTAINED BY RTK METHODS AND BALANCING A CLOSED DOUBLE RUN DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP.
- FIELD WORK FOR THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED IN JULY, 2022.

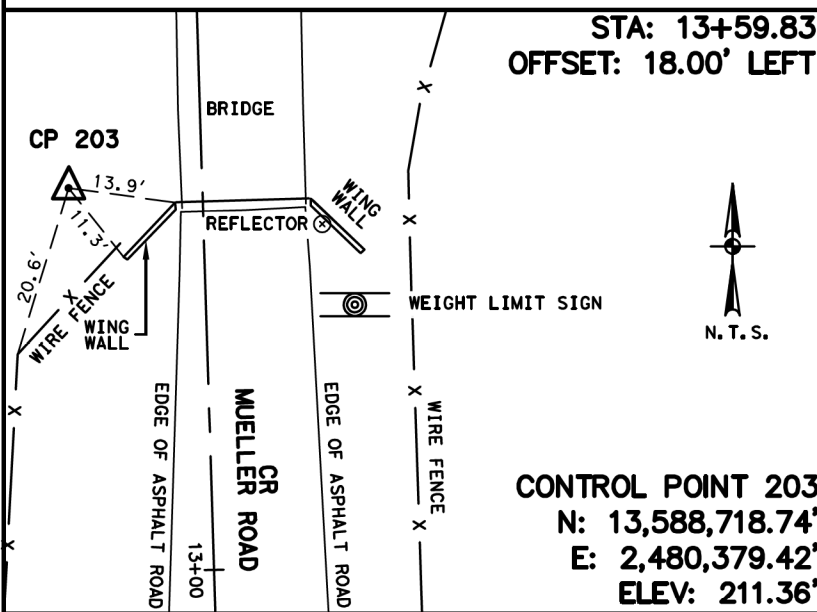
LEGEND

- CP CONTROL POINT
- N.T.S. NOT TO SCALE
- CR COUNTY ROAD
- STA STATION
- N: NORTHING
- E: EASTING

5/8" IRON ROD WITH RED CAP MARKED "TRAVERSE" APPROXIMATELY 375 FEET NORTH OF THE BRIDGE OVER DEER CREEK ON MUELLER ROAD.

5/8" IRON ROD WITH RED CAP MARKED "TRAVERSE" APPROXIMATELY 376 FEET SOUTH OF THE BRIDGE OVER DEER CREEK ON MUELLER ROAD.

5/8" IRON ROD WITH RED CAP MARKED "TRAVERSE" APPROXIMATELY 26 FEET SOUTH OF THE BRIDGE OVER DEER CREEK ON MUELLER ROAD.



5/8" IRON ROD WITH RED CAP MARKED "TRAVERSE" APPROXIMATELY 34 FEET SOUTH OF THE BRIDGE OVER DEER CREEK ON MUELLER ROAD.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

ANGELA MARIE WELLER JULY 21, 2022
RPLS 5981



| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



**CR MUELLER ROAD
HORIZONTAL AND
VERTICAL CONTROL**

SHEET 2 OF 2

| DGN | JPE | FED. RD. DIV. NO. | STATE | FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. | HIGHWAY NO. | | |
|-----|-----|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|
| CHK | AMW | | TEXAS | SEE TITLE SHEET | MUELLER | | |
| DWG | JPE | DIST. | COUNTY | CONT. NO. | SECT. NO. | JOB NO. | SHEET NO. |
| CHK | AMW | 13 | DEWITT | 0913 | 17 | 045 | 22 |

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT REPORT

Alignment name: BL CL-CR130
 Alignment description:
 Report Created: Monday, March 27, 2023
 Time: 4:17:27 PM

| | STATION | X | Y |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| POT | 1000.000 R1 | 2480408.420 | 13588359.625 |
| POT | 1838.091 R1 | 2480382.769 | 13589197.324 |
| Tangential Direction: | N1.754°W | | |
| Tangential Length: | 838.091 | | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\122000111\HADS.dgn

DESIGN



[Signature]
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL



[Signature]
 LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
 DATE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

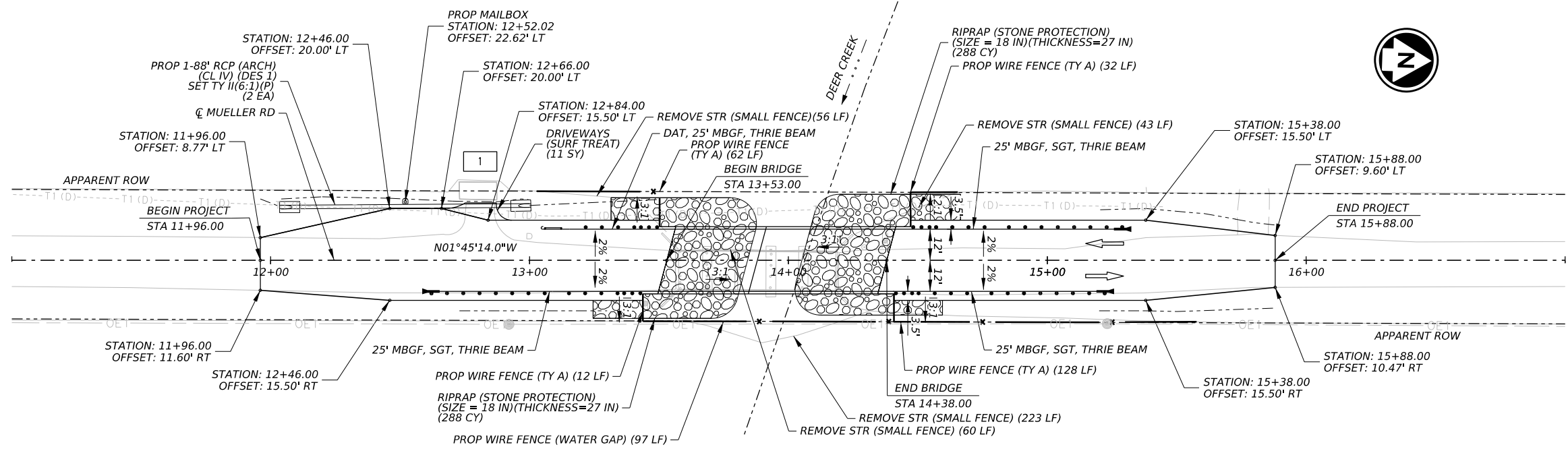


MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK
 HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT
 DATA

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 23 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

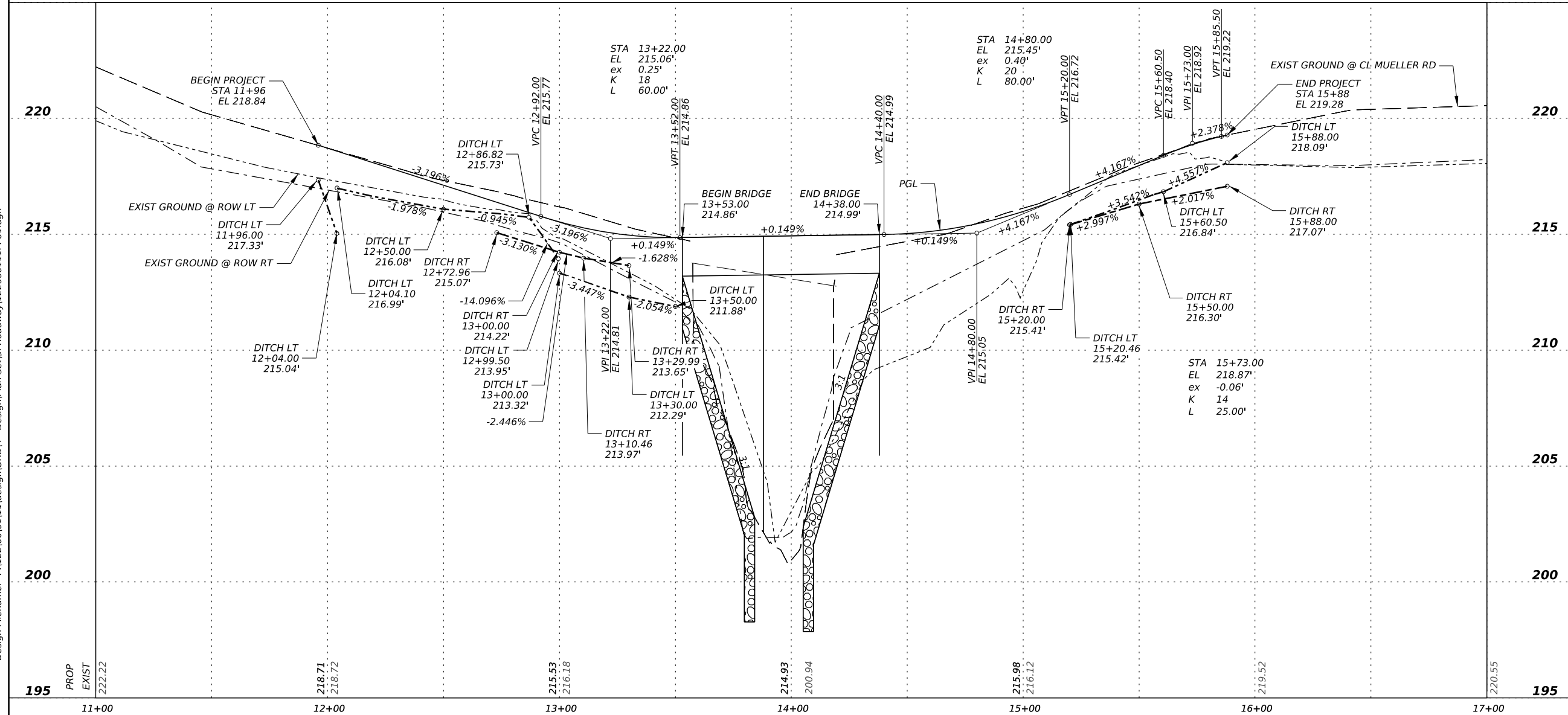
Design Filename: P:\1221001\111\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set3: Roadway\122000111\PP01.dgn



LEGEND

- PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- DRIVEWAY #

- NOTES**
1. SEE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA.
 2. EXISTING FEATURES IN PLAN VIEW ARE SHOWN SCREENED BACK; i.e. FADED
 3. SHORING OF EXIST POLES SUBSIDIARY TO EXCAVATION ITEMS
 4. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. UTILITIES ARE SHOWN BASED ON LEVEL C/D SUE AND DRAWN WITH THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE DURING DESIGN
 5. FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE TXDOT TYPICAL STANDARD SHEETS

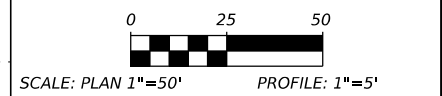


DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE



| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

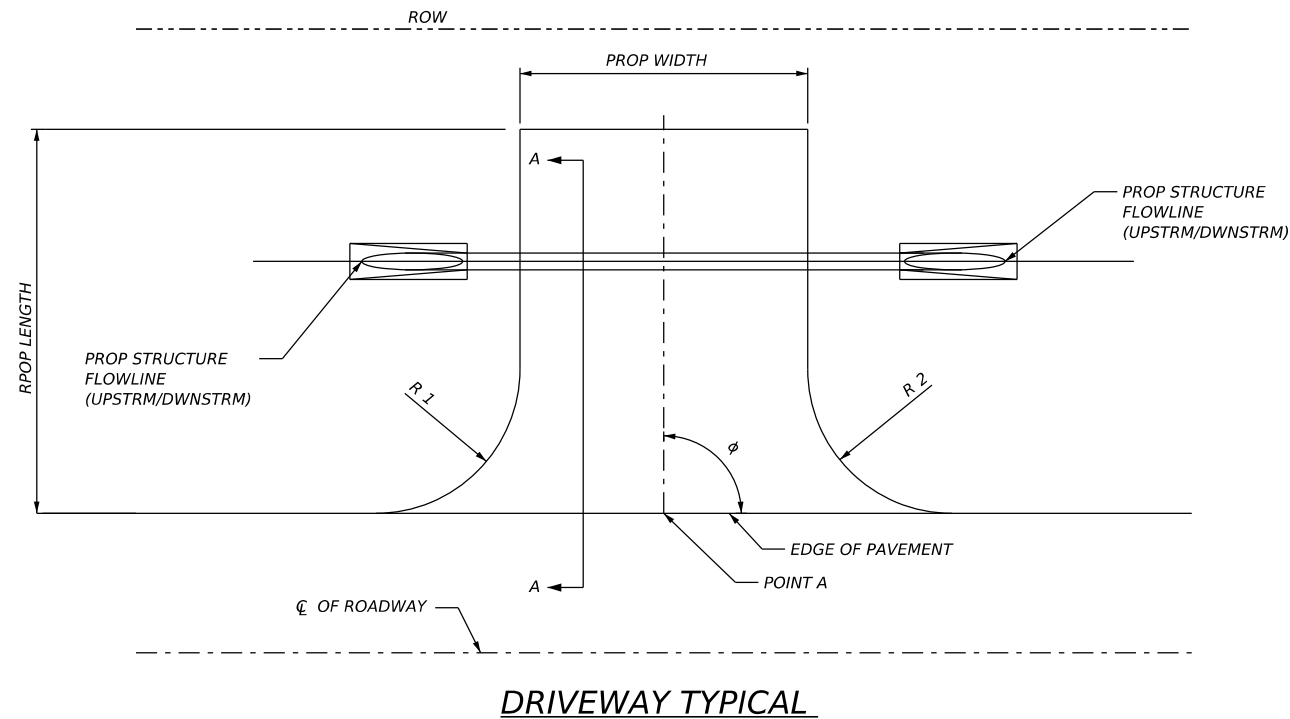
PLAN PROFILE

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 24 | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

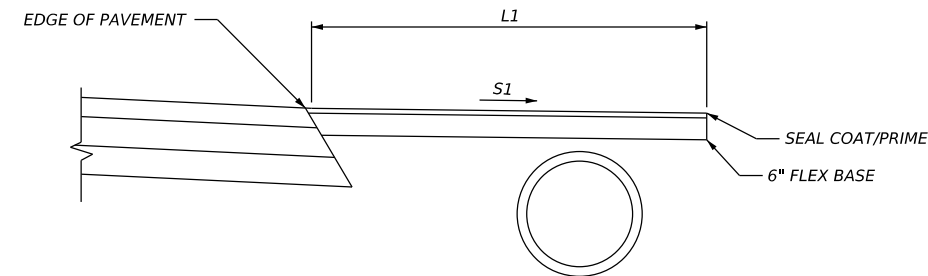
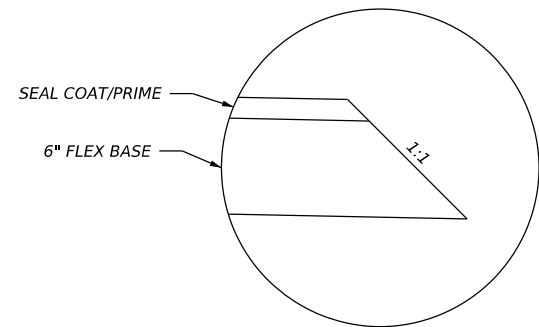
Design Filename: P:\122100101111\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\122000111\DRV01.dgn

| NO. | POINT A | | | 530-6006 | | PROP WIDTH | L1 | S1 | RADIUS | | ITEM 464 | ITEM 467 | # OF BARRELS | PAY LENGTH | UPSTREAM FLOWLINE | | | DOWNSTREAM FLOWLINE | | | | |
|-----|---------|--------|------|------------------------|-------------|------------|-----|----|--------|----|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---------------------|--------|---------|--------|------|
| | STA | OFFSET | SIDE | DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT) | SKEW ϕ | | | | R1 | R2 | | | | | DRIVEWAY CULVERT | SET | STA | OFFSET | ELEV | STA | OFFSET | ELEV |
| | | | | SY | DEGREE | | | | FT | FT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 12+84 | 15.5' | LT | 11 | 90 | 12 | 6.7 | 1 | 15 | 6 | RC PIPE (ARCH)(CL IV)(DES 1) | SET (TY II) (DES 1) (RCP) (6: 1) (P) | 1 | 88 | 12+04 | 21' LT | 215.04' | 13+00 | 21' LT | 213.32' | | |



| ITEM | 0247-6366 | 0316-6029 | 0316-6202 | 0316-6249 | 0316-6400 |
|----------|---|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DRIVEWAY | FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 5)(FNAL POS) | ASPH (RC-250) | AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B) | AGGR(TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B) | ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) |
| | CY | GAL | CY | CY | GAL |
| No. 1 | 1.8 | 3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4 |
| TOTALS | 1.8 | 3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 4 |

*CONTRACTOR INFO ONLY, PAID UNDER ITEM 530 BY SY



DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023

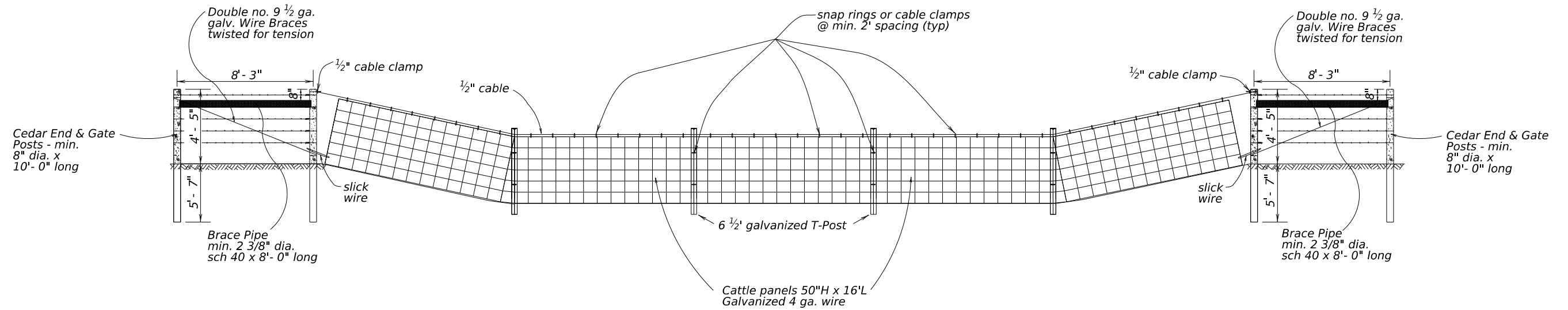
MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 25 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\1\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\122000111\WATERGAP01.dgn



TYPICAL DETAIL OF WATER GAP FENCE SAG

DESIGN



Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL



Luke Reed
 LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

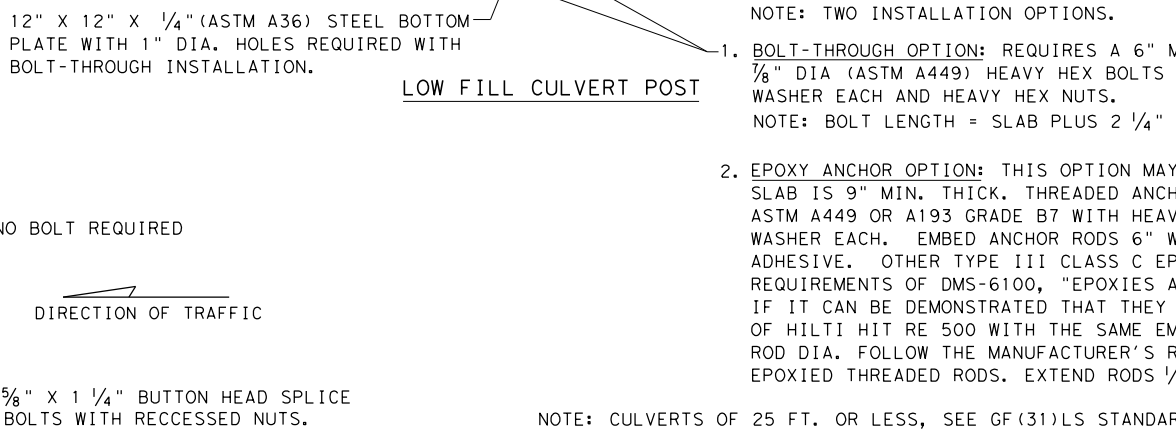
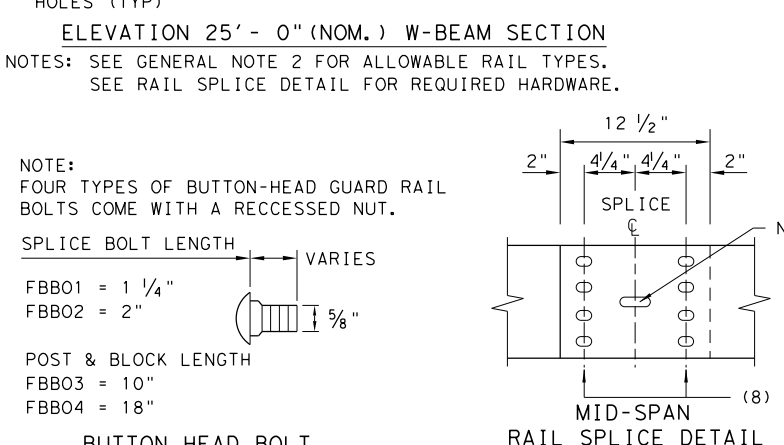
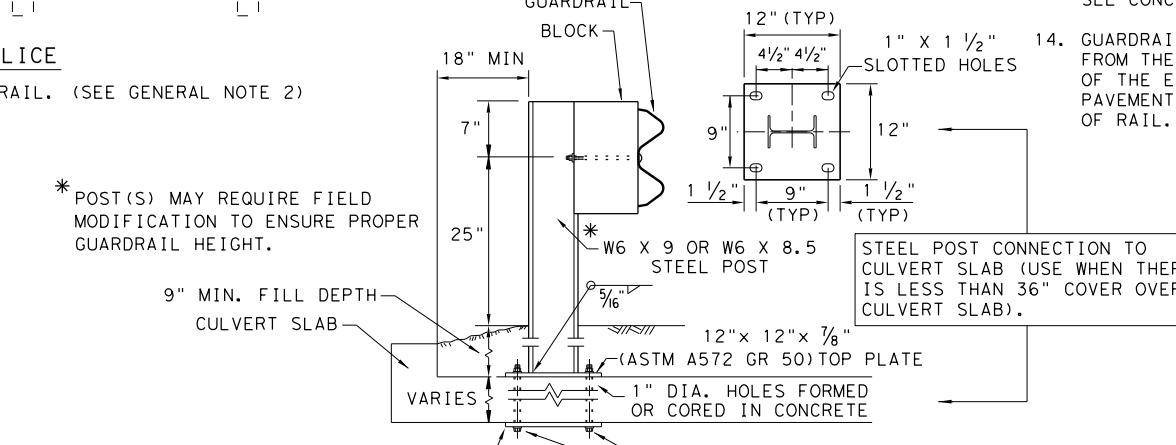
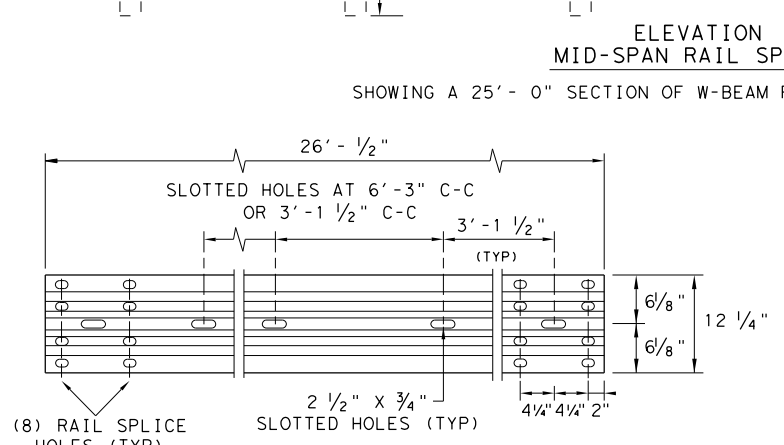
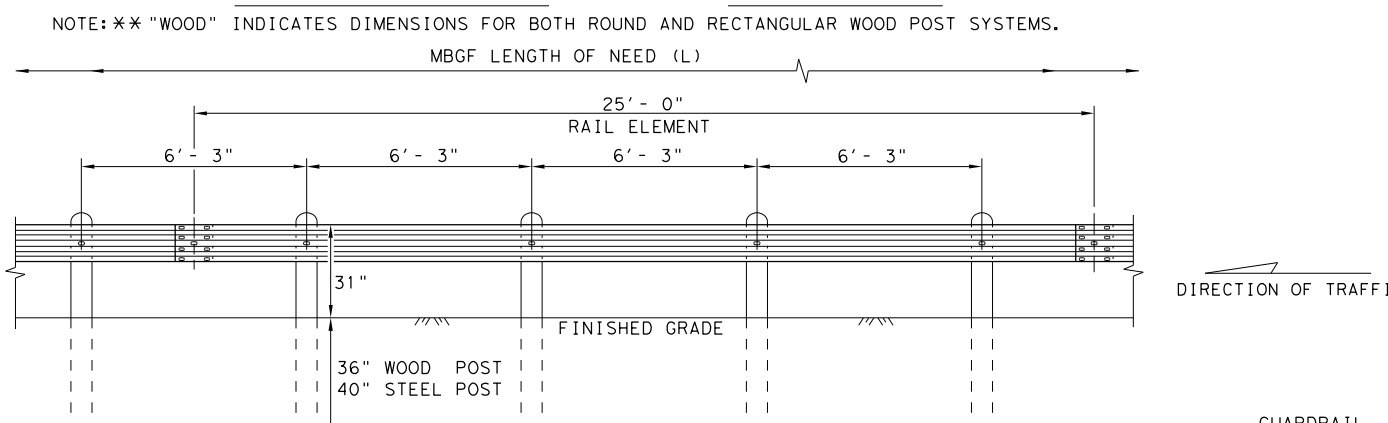
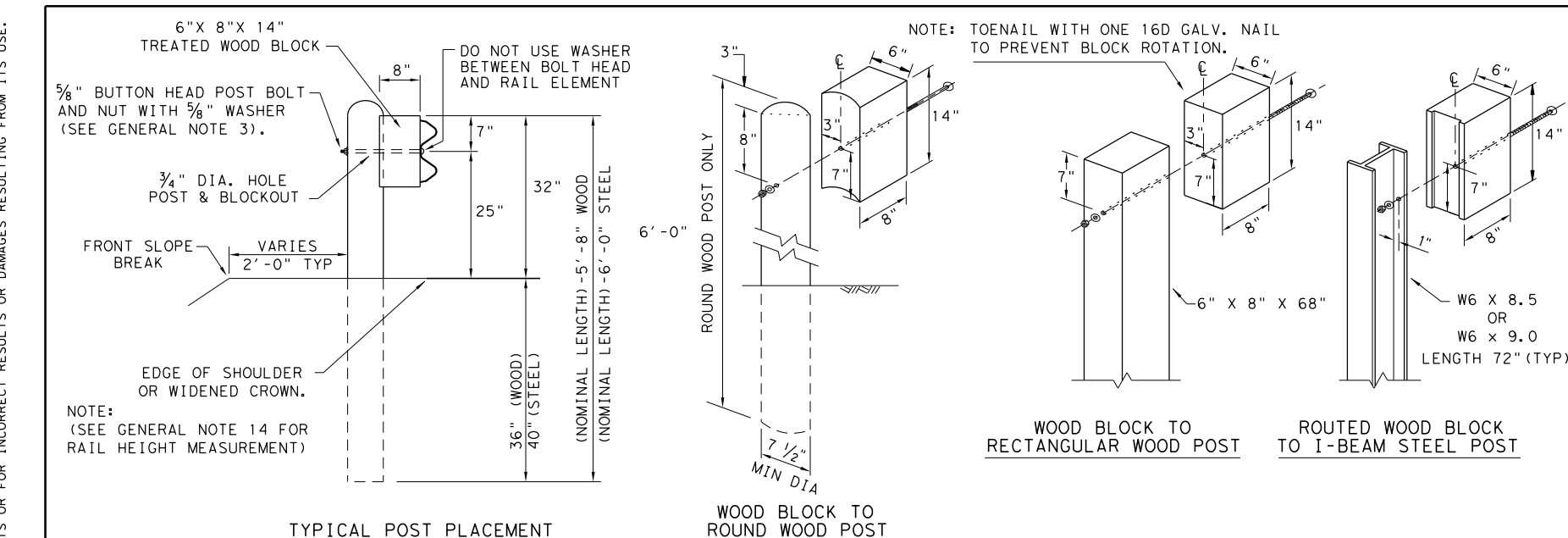


MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

WATER GAP DETAIL

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 26 |

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



DATE:

FILE:

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

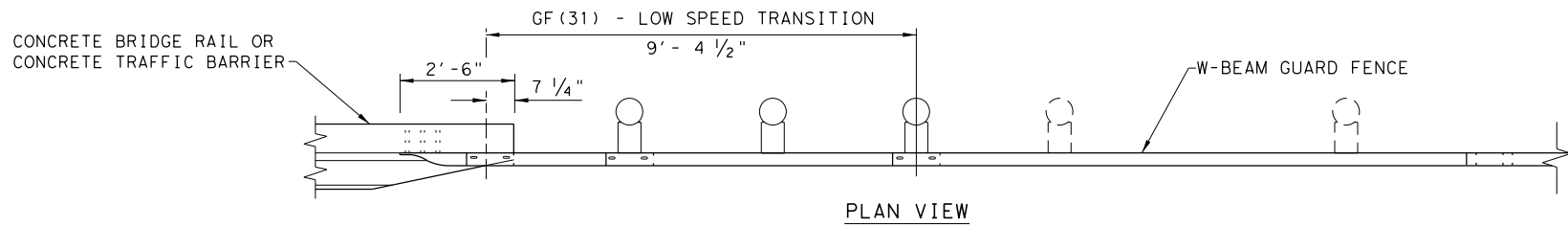
NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
 2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25' - 0", OR 12' - 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
 3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16g) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
 6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
 9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
 10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
 12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
 14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|
| | | Design Division Standard | | |
| | | METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT GF(31)-19 | | |
| FILE: gf3119.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | CK: CGL/AG |
| © TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 27 | |

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

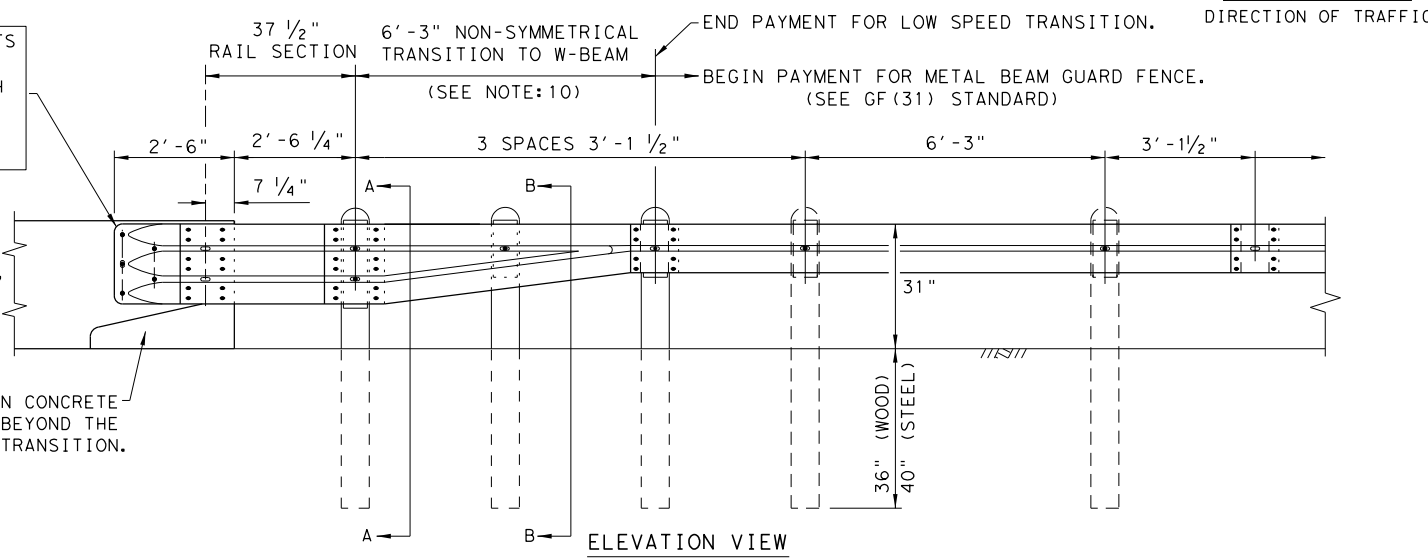
DATE:
FILE:



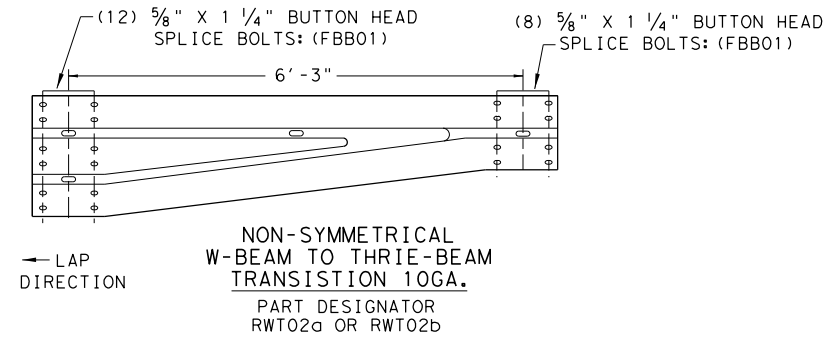
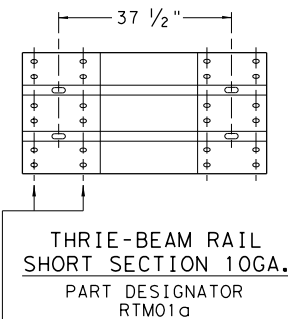
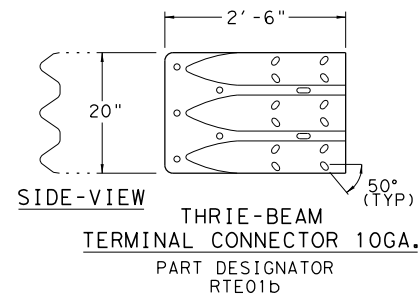
- (5) 7/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (ASTM A325 OR A449)
- (10) 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
- (5) 7/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563)

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE 7/8" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CHAMFER REQUIRED ON CONCRETE RAILS THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE FACE OF GUARDRAIL TRANSITION.



- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
 2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
 3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
 4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC160) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
 5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
 6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
 7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
 8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
 9. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
 10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.

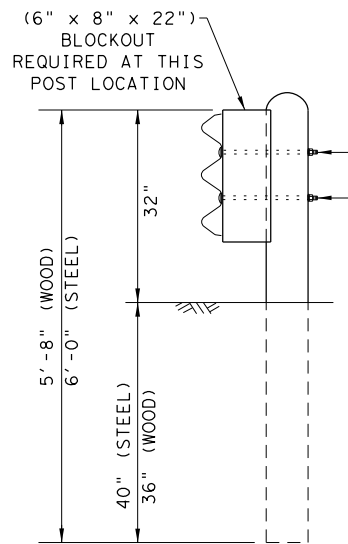


- (2) 5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLTS & NUTS: (FBB04)
- (1) 5/8" FLAT WASHER: (FWC140) UNDER EACH NUT

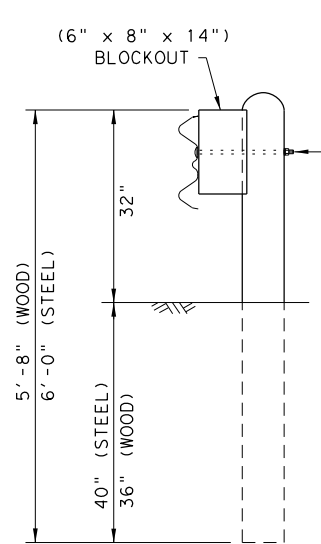
- (1) 5/8" BUTTON HEAD POST BOLT & NUT: (FBB04)
- (1) 5/8" FLAT WASHER: (FWC140) UNDER EACH NUT

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

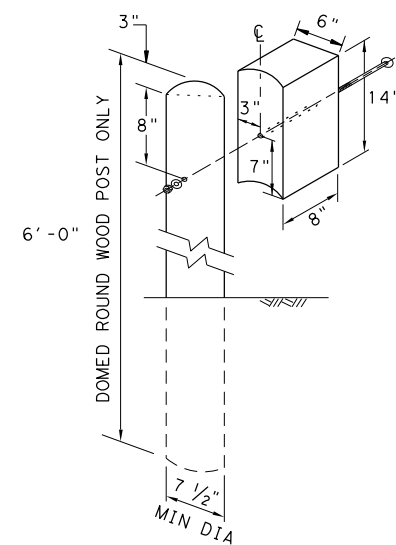


SECTION A-A



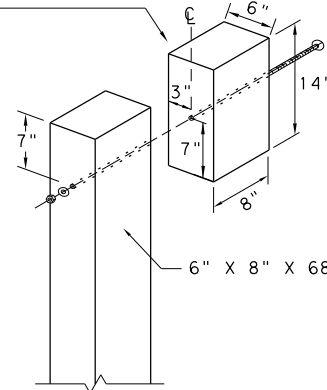
SECTION B-B

NOTE: * "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

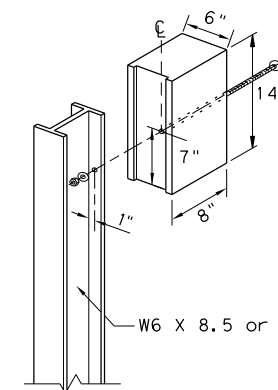


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

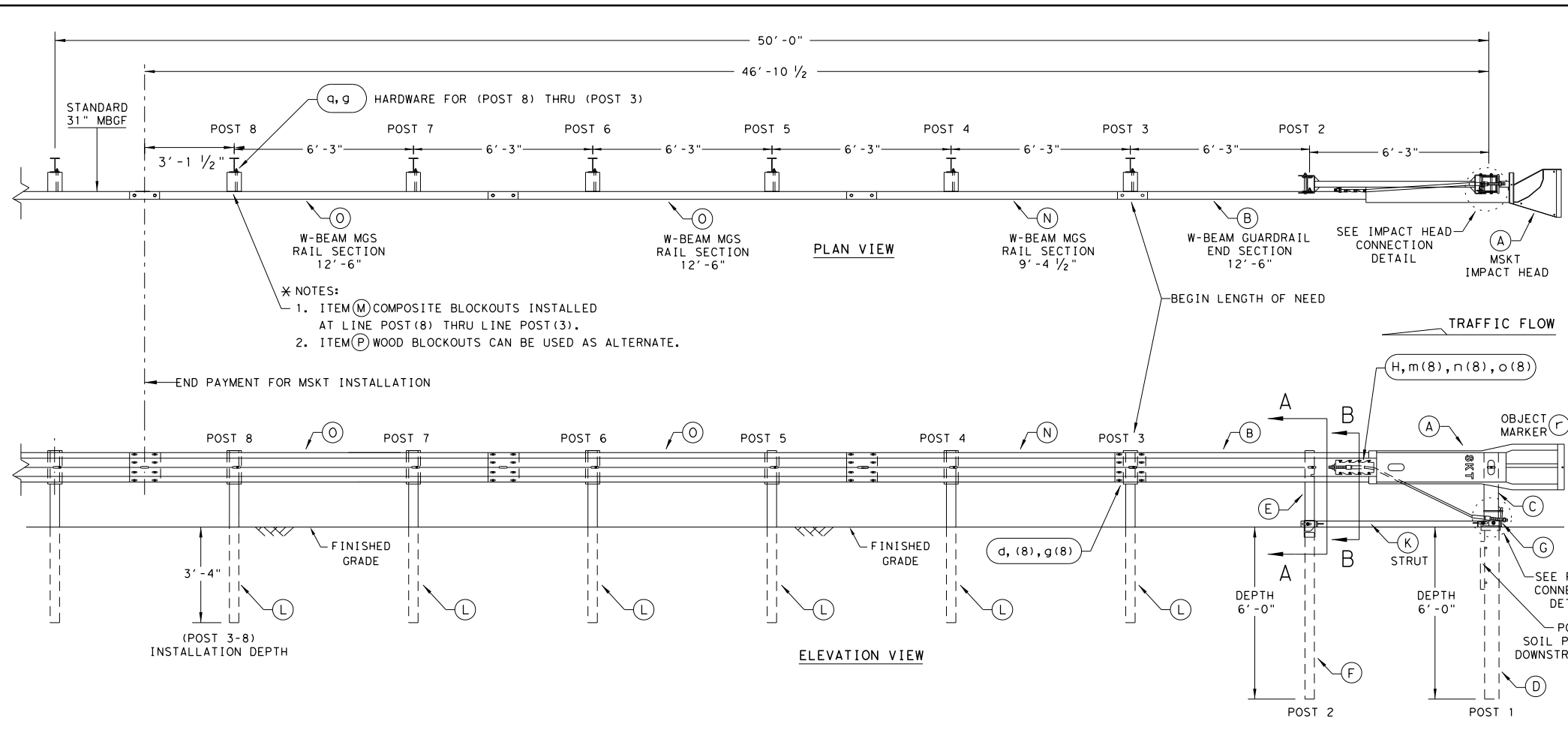
LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION
TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)TR TL2-19

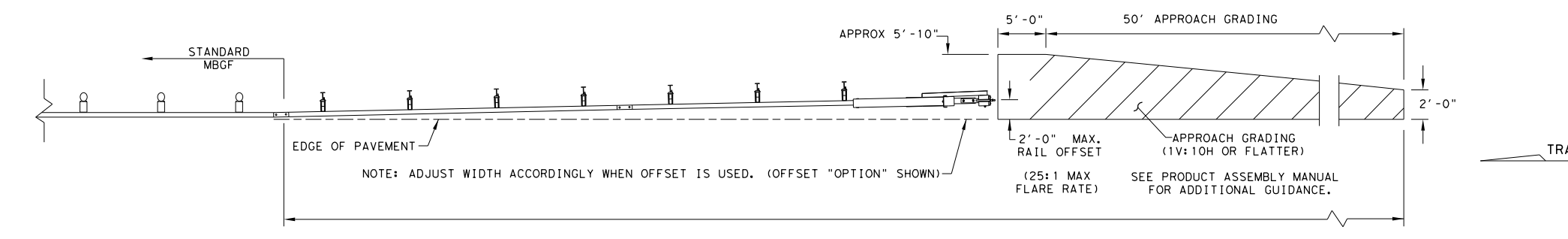
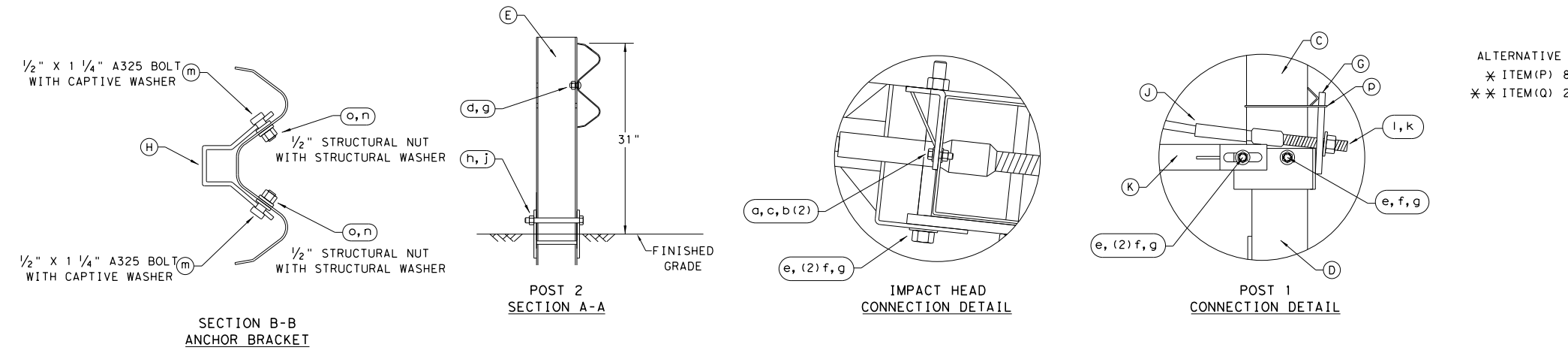
| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------|
| FILE: gf31tr+1219.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | CK: CGL/AG |
| © TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 28 | |

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
 - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBSGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBSGF.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
 - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBSGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBSGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
 - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

| ITEM | QTY | MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS | ITEM NUMBERS |
|----------------|-----|---|--------------|
| A | 1 | MSKT IMPACT HEAD | MS3000 |
| B | 1 | W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Go. | SF1303 |
| C | 1 | POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE) | MTPHP1A |
| D | 1 | POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15) | MTPHP1B |
| E | 1 | POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP | UHP2A |
| F | 1 | POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9) | HP2B |
| G | 1 | BEARING PLATE | E750 |
| H | 1 | CABLE ANCHOR BOX | S760 |
| J | 1 | BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY | E770 |
| K | 1 | GROUND STRUT | MS785 |
| L | 6 | W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST | P621 |
| M | 6 | COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS | CBSP-14 |
| N | 1 | W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2") | G12025 |
| O | 2 | W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6") | G1203A |
| P | 6 | WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" | P675 |
| Q | 1 | W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0") | G1209 |
| SMALL HARDWARE | | | |
| a | 2 | 5/8" X 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5) | B5160104A |
| b | 4 | 5/8" WASHER | W0516 |
| c | 2 | 5/8" HEX NUT | N0516 |
| d | 25 | 5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2) | B580122 |
| e | 2 | 5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449) | B580904A |
| f | 3 | 5/8" WASHER | W050 |
| g | 33 | 5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT | N050 |
| h | 1 | 3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449) | B340854A |
| j | 1 | 3/4" Dia. HEX NUT | N030 |
| k | 2 | 1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT | N100 |
| l | 2 | 1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER | W100 |
| m | 8 | 1/2" X 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER | SB12A |
| n | 8 | 1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS | N012A |
| o | 8 | 1 1/8" O.D. X 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS | W012A |
| p | 1 | BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE | CT-100ST |
| q | 6 | 5/8" X 10" H.G.R. BOLT | B581002 |
| r | 1 | OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18" | E3151 |



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

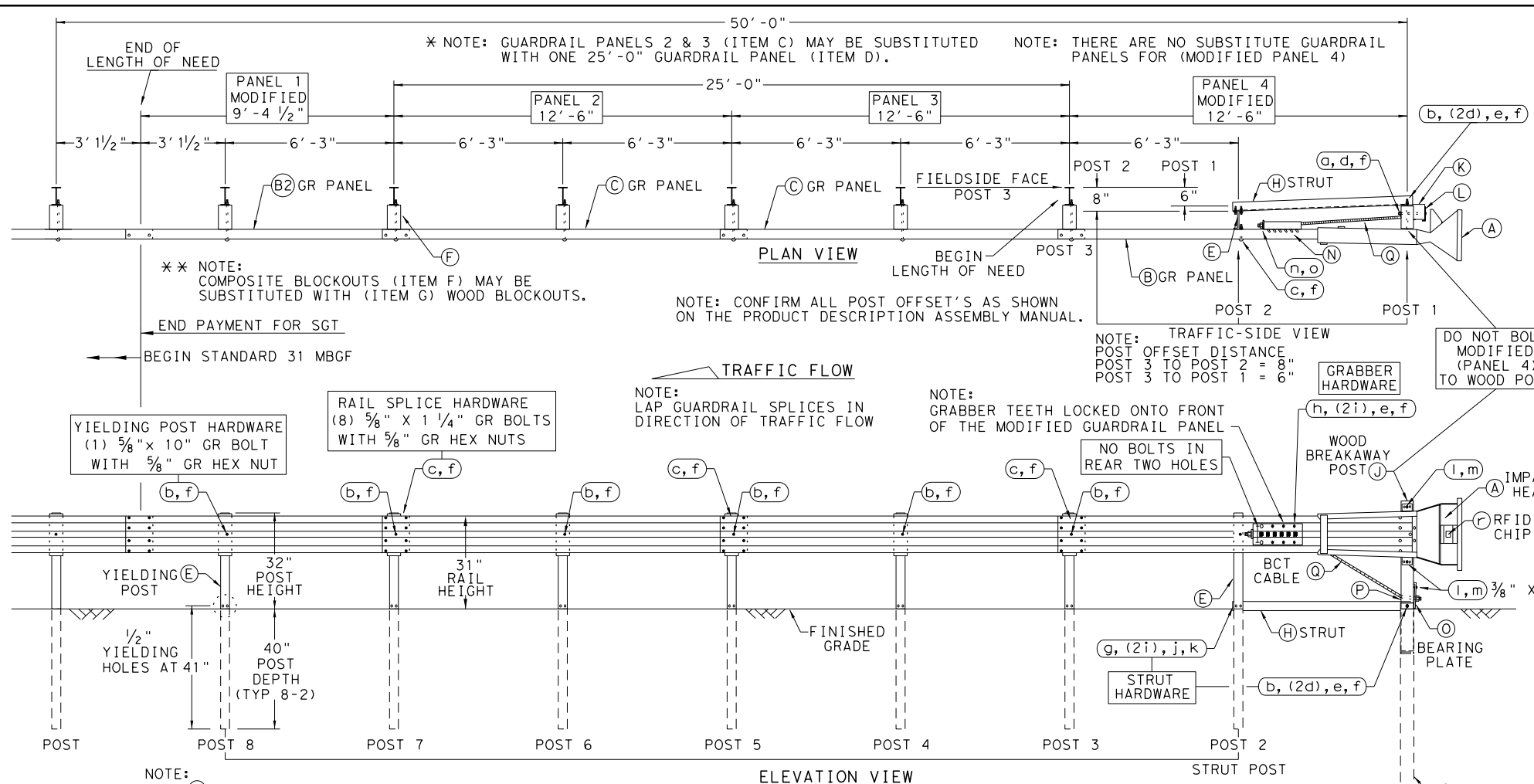
Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT (12S) 31-18

| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | CK: CL |
| © TXDOT: APRIL 2018 | CONT SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 0913 17 | 045 | CR | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 29 | |

DATE:
FILE:

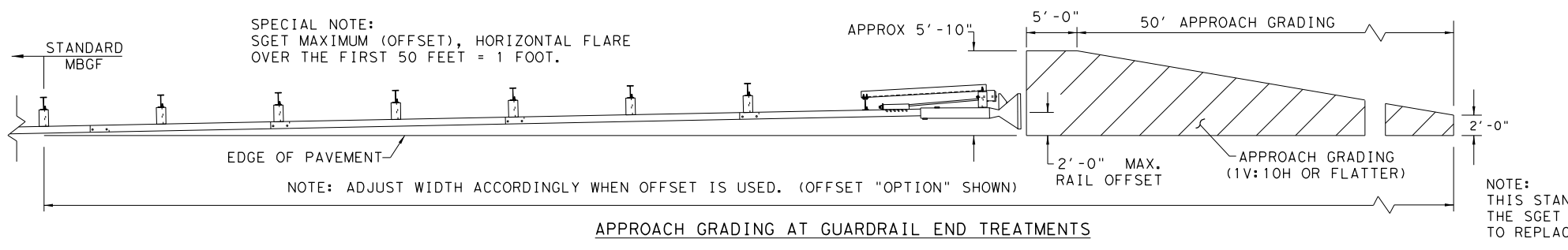
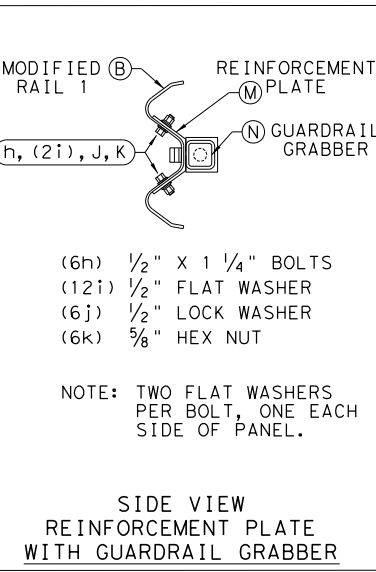
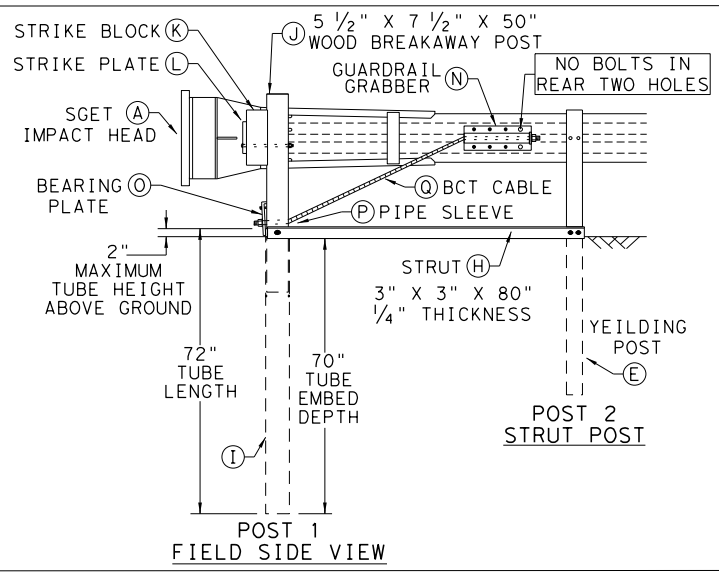
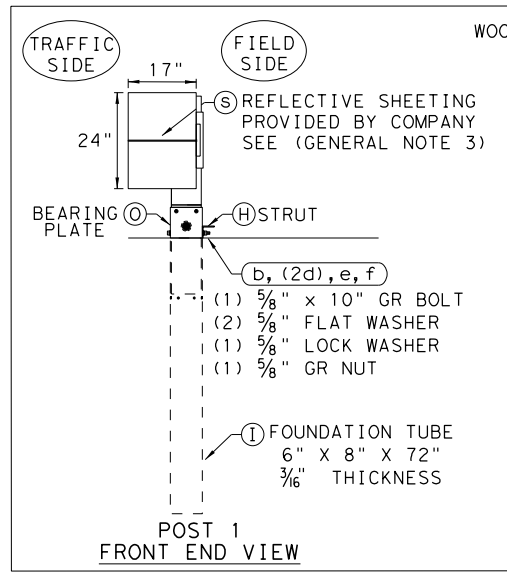
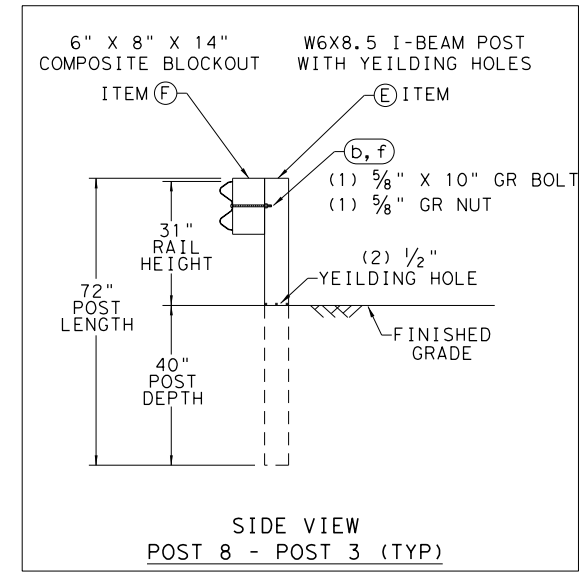
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- ### GENERAL NOTES
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
 - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
 - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
 - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
 - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
 - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
 - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
 - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
 - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
 - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
 - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

| ITEM | QTY | MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS | ITEM # |
|------|-----|--|----------|
| A | 1 | SGET IMPACT HEAD | SIH1A |
| B | 1 | MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA | 126SPZGP |
| B2 | 1 | MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA | GP94 |
| C | 2 | STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA | GP126 |
| D | 1 | STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA | GP25 |
| E | 7 | MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5 | YP6MOD |
| F | 6 | COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" | CBO8 |
| G | 6 | WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14" | WB08 |
| H | 1 | STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE | STR80 |
| I | 1 | FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/16" | FNDT6 |
| J | 1 | WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50" | WBRK50 |
| K | 1 | WOOD STRIKE BLOCK | WSBLK14 |
| L | 1 | STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE | SPLT8 |
| M | 1 | REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55 | REPLT17 |
| N | 1 | GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2" | GGR17 |
| O | 1 | BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36 | BPLT8 |
| P | 1 | PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.) | PSLV4 |
| Q | 1 | BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH | CBL81 |

| ITEM | QTY | SMALL HARDWARE | ITEM # |
|------|-----|---|----------|
| a | 1 | 5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG | 12GRBLT |
| b | 7 | 5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG | 10GRBLT |
| c | 33 | 5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG | 1GRBLT |
| d | 3 | 5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG | 58FW436 |
| e | 1 | 5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG | 58LW |
| f | 39 | 5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG | 58HN563 |
| g | 2 | 1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG | 2BLT |
| h | 6 | 1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG | 125BLT |
| i | 16 | 1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG | 12FWF436 |
| j | 8 | 1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG | 12LW |
| k | 8 | 1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG | 12HN563 |
| l | 4 | 3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG | 38LS |
| m | 4 | 3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG | 38FW844 |
| n | 2 | 1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG | 1FWF436 |
| o | 2 | 1" HEX NUT A563HD HDG | 1HN563 |
| p | 1 | 18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB | ZPT18 |
| q | 1 | 1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE | PSPCR4 |
| r | 1 | RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F | RFID810F |
| s | 1 | IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING | RS30M |



NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

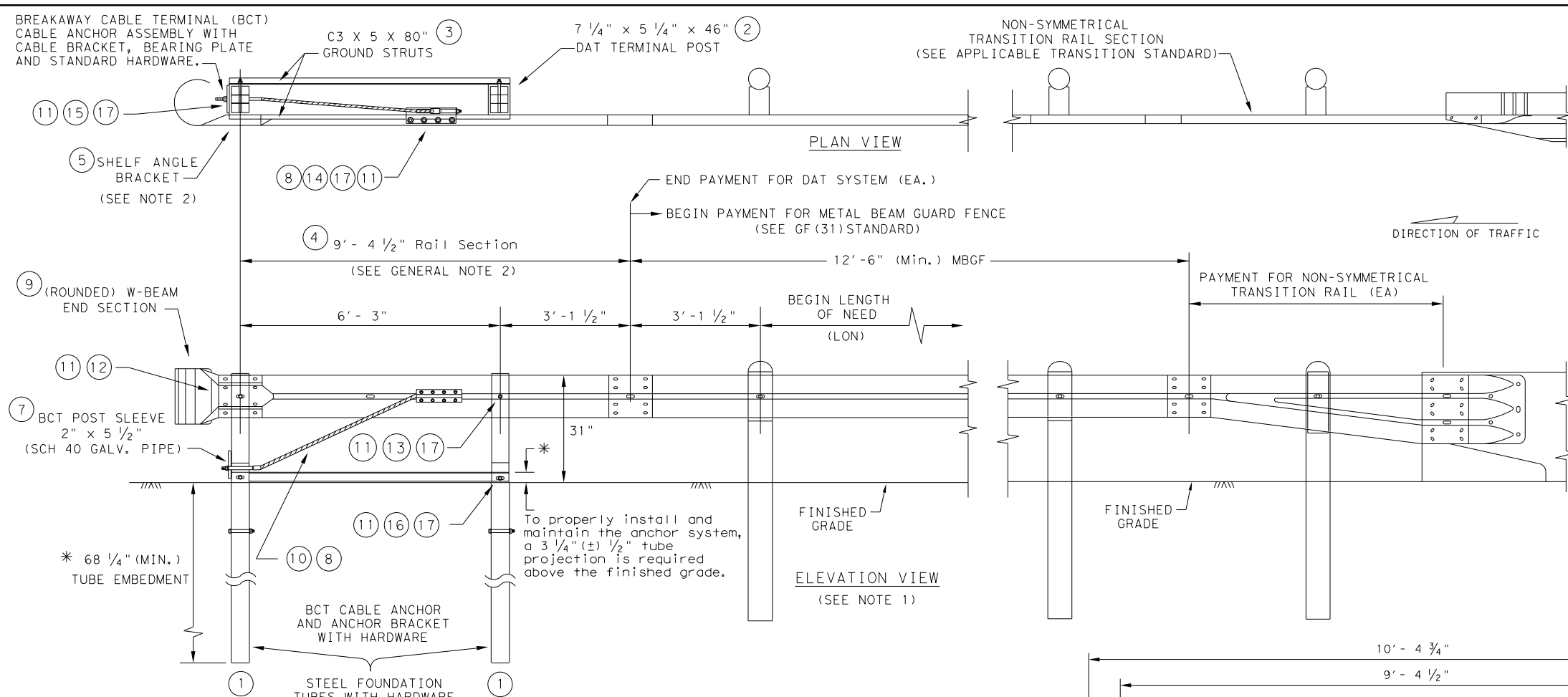
Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT (15) 31-20

| | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| FILE: sg153120.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | CK: VP |
| © TXDOT: APRIL 2020 | CONT: 0913 | SECT: 17 | JOB: 045 | HIGHWAY: CR |
| REVISIONS | DIST: YKM | COUNTY: DEWITT | SHEET NO. 30 | |

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

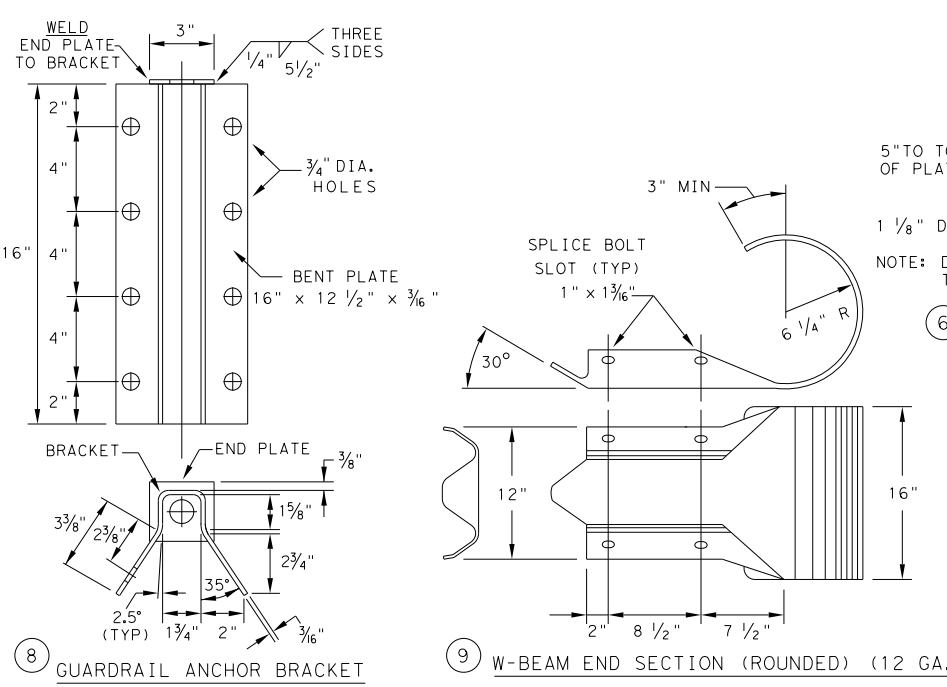
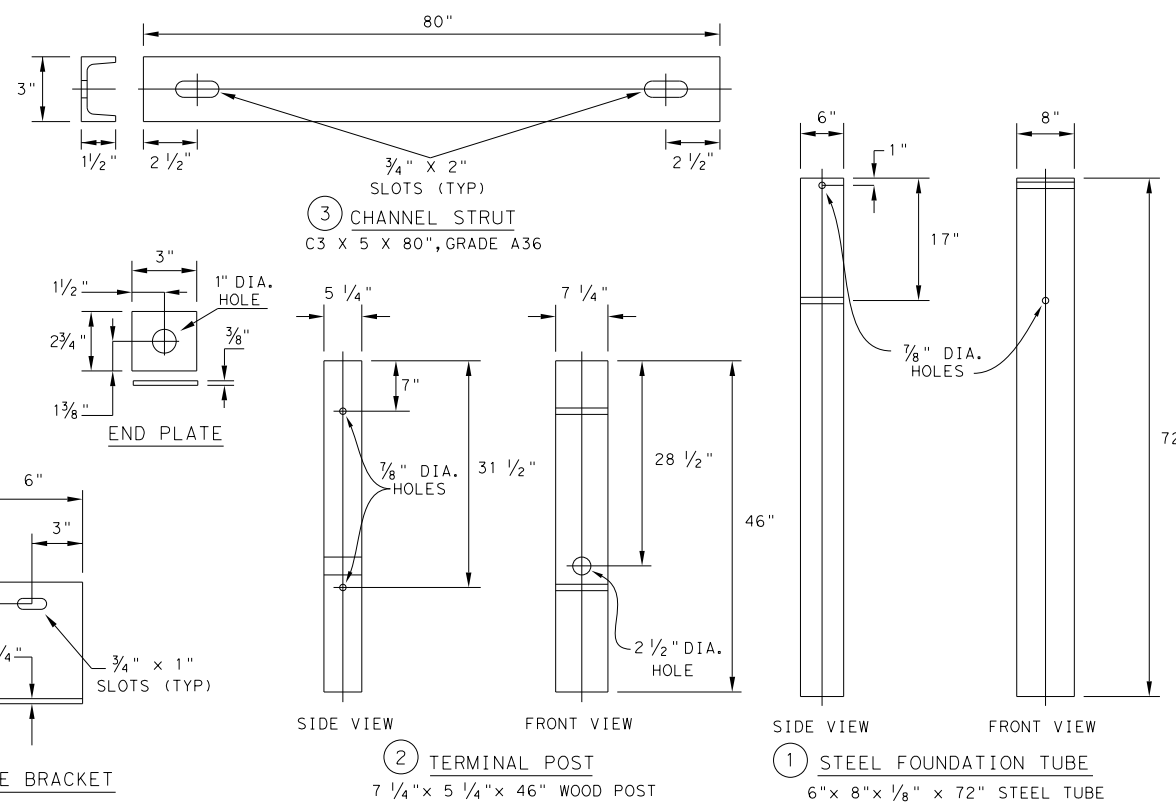
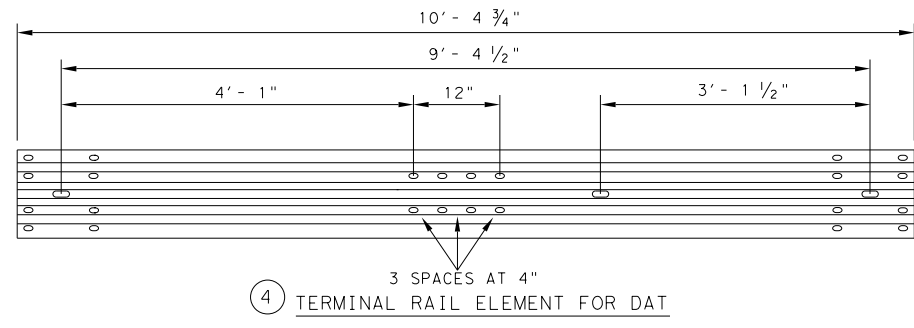


- GENERAL NOTES**
1. THE DETAIL SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF NEED (LON) FOR A DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE RAIL.
 2. THE RAIL SECTION AT THE END POST IS SUPPORTED BY THE SHELF ANGLE BRACKET. THE RAIL ELEMENT IS NOT ATTACHED TO THE END POST.
 3. THE FOUNDATION TUBES SHALL NOT PROJECT MORE THAN 3 3/4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE.
 4. ALL HARDWARE FOR DAT SHALL BE ASTM A307 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.
 5. REFER TO GF (31) SHEET FOR TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS.

MOW STRIP INSTALLATION
 IF A MOW STRIP IS REQUIRED WITH THE DAT INSTALLATION THE LEAVE-OUT AREA AROUND THE STEEL FOUNDATION TUBES AND THE TWO CHANNEL STRUTS MAY BE OMITTED. THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL POUR AT THE FOUNDATION TUBES.

| # | (DAT) PARTS LIST | QTY |
|----|------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE | 2 |
| 2 | DAT TERMINAL POST | 2 |
| 3 | CHANNEL STRUT | 2 |
| 4 | TERMINAL RAIL ELEMENT | 1 |
| 5 | SHELF ANGLE BRACKET | 1 |
| 6 | BCT BEARING PLATE | 1 |
| 7 | BCT POST SLEEVE | 1 |
| 8 | GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET | 1 |
| 9 | (ROUNDED) W-BEAM END SECTION | 1 |
| 10 | BCT CABLE ANCHOR | 1 |
| 11 | RECESSED NUT, GUARDRAIL | 20 |
| 12 | 1 1/4" BUTTON HEAD BOLT | 4 |
| 13 | 10" BUTTON HEAD BOLT | 2 |
| 14 | 5/8" X 2" HEX HEAD BOLT | 8 |
| 15 | 5/8" X 8" HEX HEAD BOLT | 4 |
| 16 | 5/8" X 10" HEX HEAD BOLT | 2 |
| 17 | 5/8" FLAT WASHER | 18 |

DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT)
 NOTE: ONLY FOR DOWNSTREAM USE, WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE THE HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE AREA OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC.



Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
(DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL)
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF (31) DAT-19

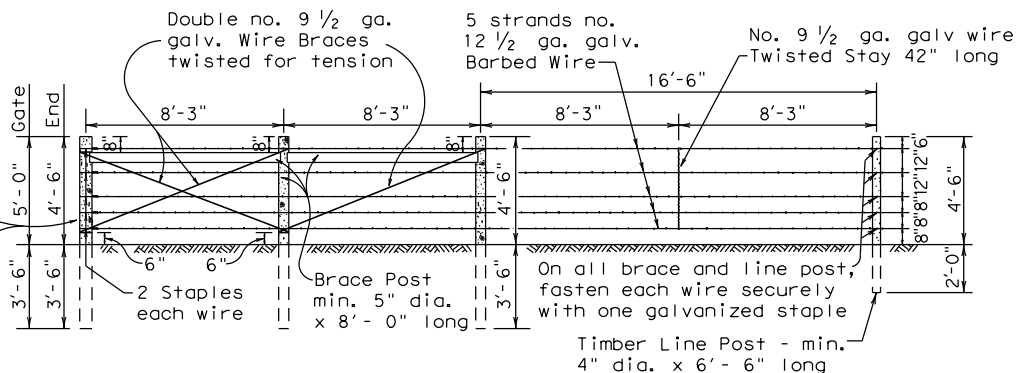
| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| FILE: gf31dat19.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | CK: CGL/AG |
| © TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2019 | CONT: 0913 | SECT: 17 | JOB: 045 | HIGHWAY: CR |
| REVISIONS | DIST: YKM | COUNTY: DEWITT | SHEET NO. 31 | |

DATE: 4/7/2023
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\plan_Set\3. Roadway\gf31dat19.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Additional brace post and tie will not be required when distance to next brace post is less than 200'

Timber End Posts - min. 6" dia. x 8'-0" long
 Timber Gate Posts - min. 6" dia. x 8'-6" long



SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH WOOD POSTS

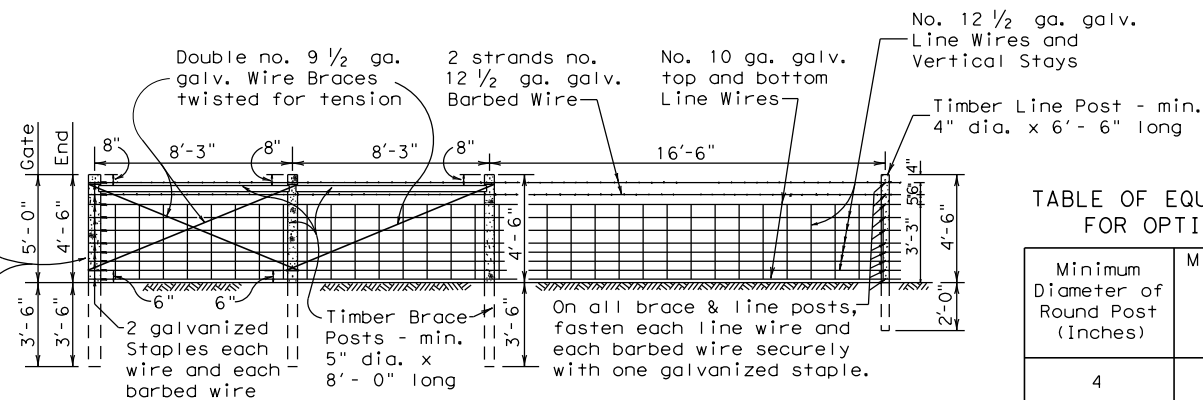
Bracing Detail Used at Ends and Gates

TYPE "A" FENCE

(See General Note 6)

Additional brace post and tie will not be required when distance to next brace post is less than 200'

Timber End Posts - min. 6" dia. x 8'-0" long
 Timber Gate Posts - min. 6" dia. x 8'-6" long



SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH WOOD POSTS

Bracing Detail Used at Ends and Gates

TYPE "B" FENCE

(See General Note 6)

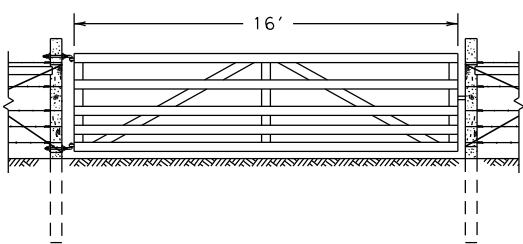
TABLE OF EQUIVALENT SIZES FOR OPTIONAL SHAPE

| Minimum Diameter of Round Post (Inches) | Minimum Equivalent Dimension for Each Side of Square Post (Inches) |
|---|--|
| 4 | 3 1/2 |
| 5 | 4 1/2 |
| 6 | 5 1/4 |

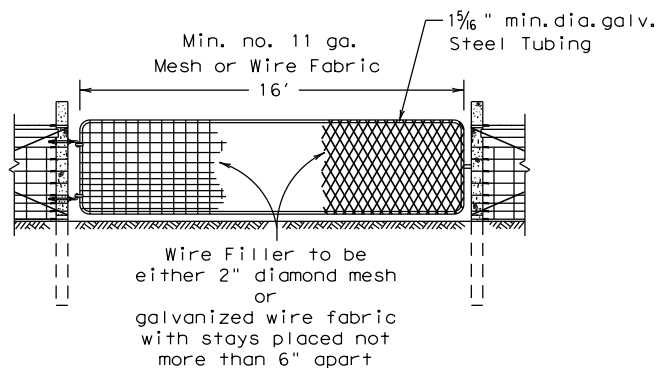
GENERAL NOTES

- Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide 2" clearance.
- Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latches of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable for the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
- Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
- Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
- If rock is encountered at a depth less than the embedded depth required, a 15" or larger diameter hole shall be drilled for the post and the post shall be set in concrete. If rock is encountered at a depth of 1'-6" or more below the ground surface, the hole shall be drilled to the required depth. If rock is encountered at a depth less than 1'-6" below the ground surface, the holes shall be drilled a minimum of 2'-0" into the rock or to the depth whichever is the lesser depth.
- Barbed wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121 (Class 1) Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.
 Woven Wire Fence (Type B) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116 (Class 1) No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
- The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere on these plans.
- Square wood posts may be used in lieu of round posts provided minimum equivalent size requirements, as shown are met. All wood posts shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."

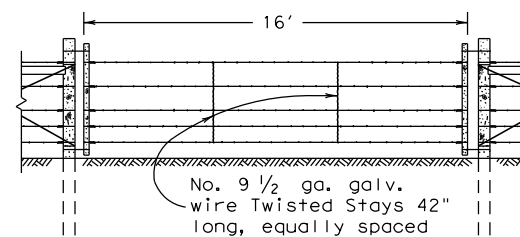
Metal gate shall consist of 5 panels not less than 4'-4" high and shall be aluminum or galvanized metal and of good quality. Gate and hardware shall meet the approval of the Engineer.



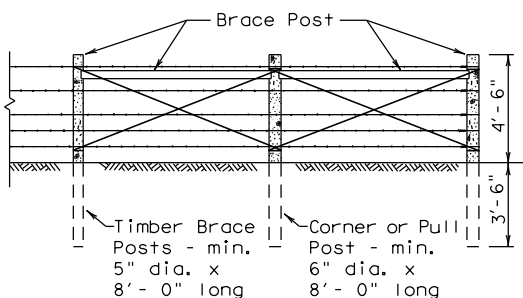
DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



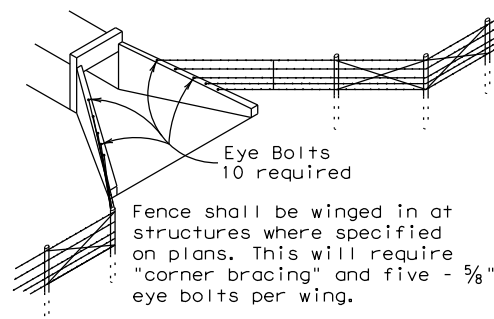
DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE



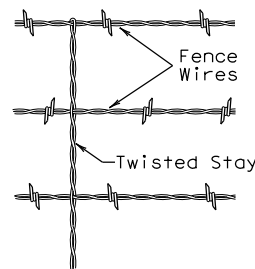
DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE



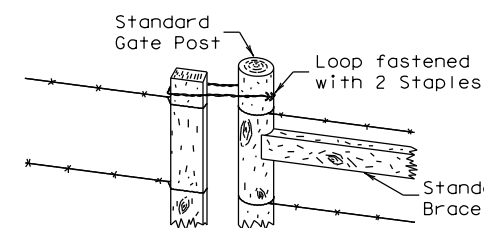
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY



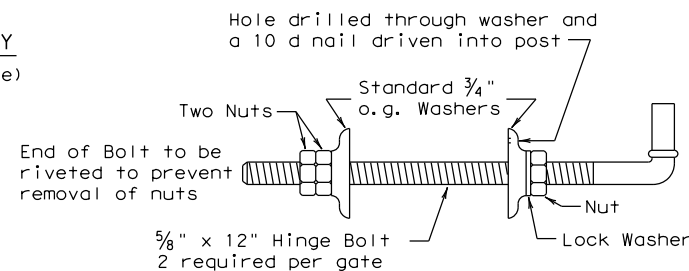
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



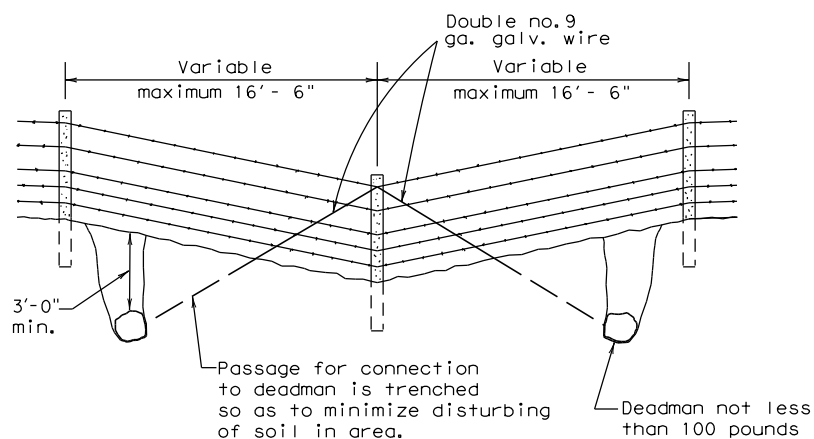
DETAIL OF STAY (Barbed wire fence)



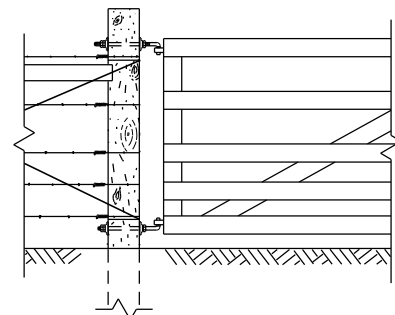
DETAIL FASTENER TYPE 3 GATE



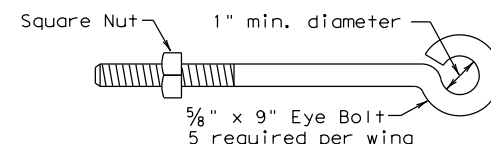
DETAIL OF GATE HINGE BOLT ASSEMBLY



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG (Single Line Connection)



DETAIL SHOWING INSTALLATION OF HINGES OF TYPE 1 & 2 GATE



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

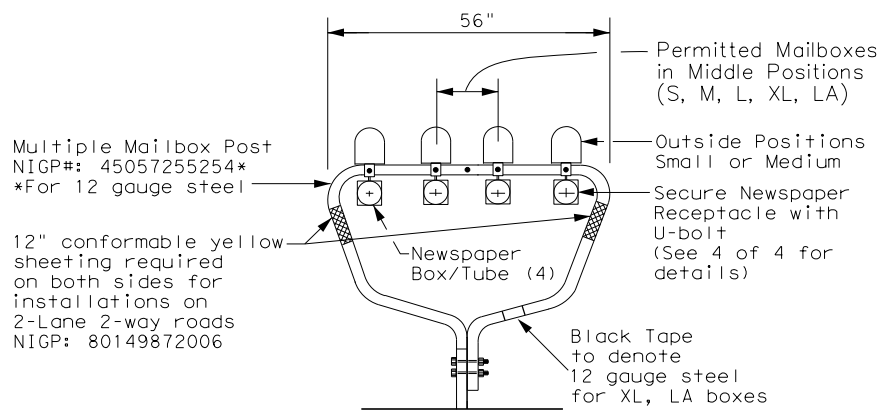
BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE (WOOD POSTS) WF (1) - 10

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: wf110.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: AM | DW: VP | CK: |
| © TxDOT 1994 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 32 | |

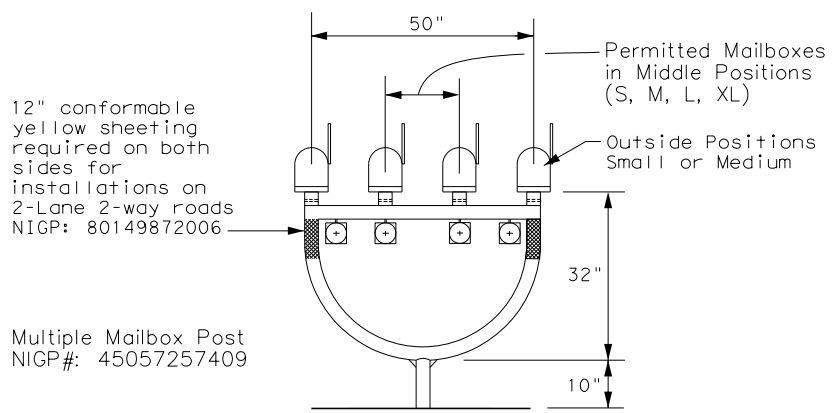
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:59 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\plan_Set\3. Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE



TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE



MAILBOX SIZES

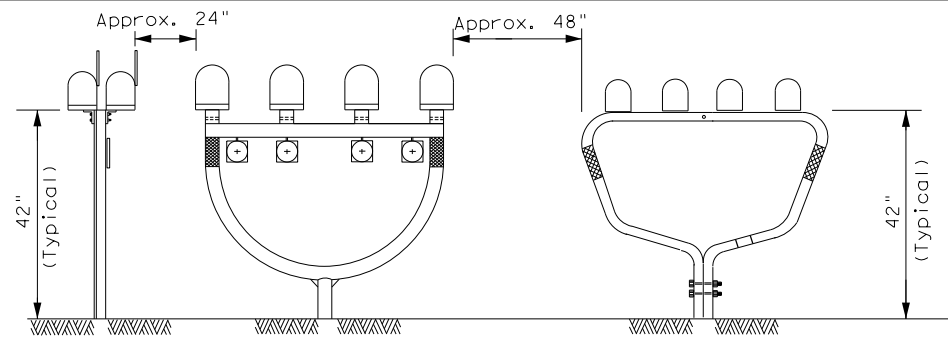
| MAILBOX SIZE | TYPICAL DIMENSIONS | | | MAX ** WEIGHT |
|--------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------------|
| | LENGTH | WIDTH | HEIGHT | |
| SMALL | 19 1/2" | 6" | 7" | 6 LBS |
| MEDIUM | 22 1/2" * | 8" * | 11 1/2" * | 8 LBS |
| LARGE | 23 1/2" | 11 1/2" | 13 1/2" | 11 LBS |
| EXTRA LARGE | 18" | 14" | 12" | 13 LBS |
| LOCKABLE | 18" | 11 1/2" | 15" | 23 LBS |

GENERAL NOTES:

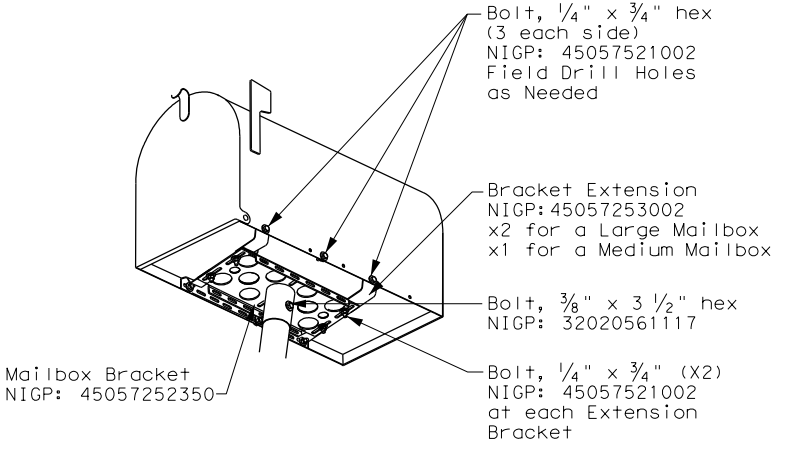
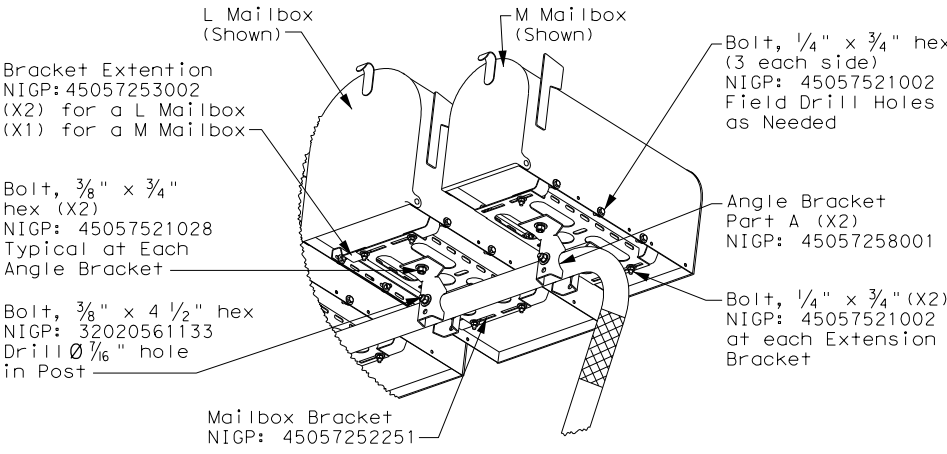
- Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
- Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

* See Note 1.
 ** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

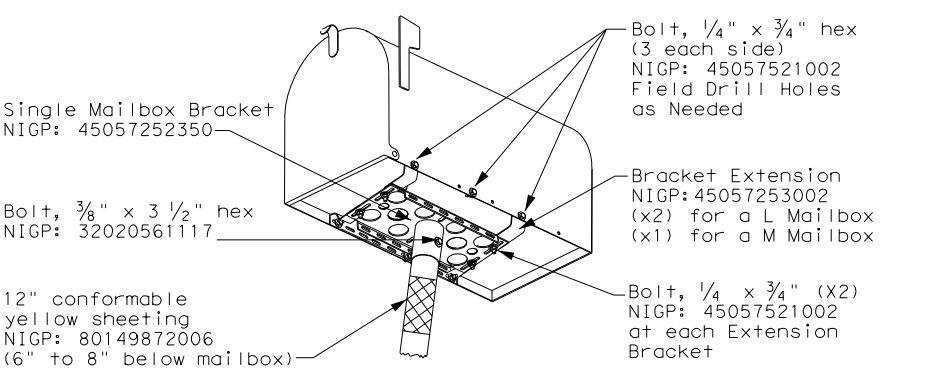
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS



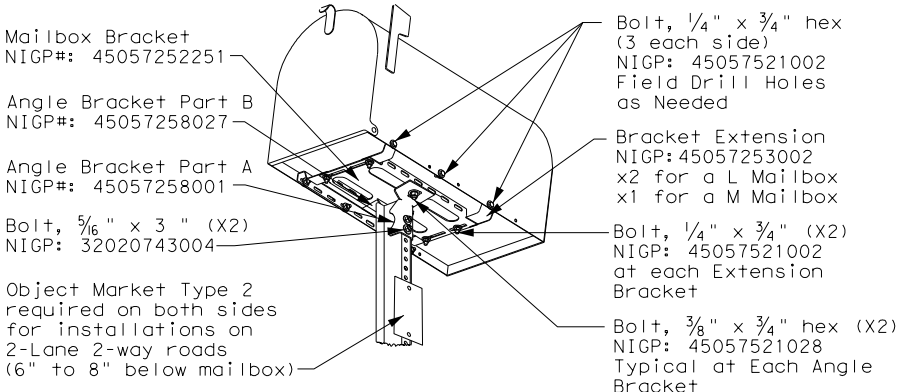
NOTE:
 Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.



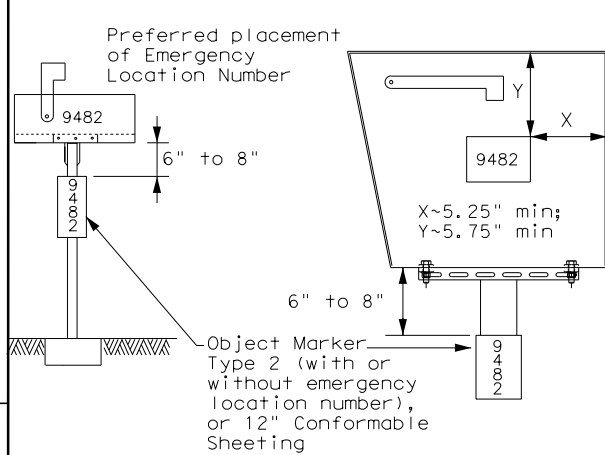
TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE



TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

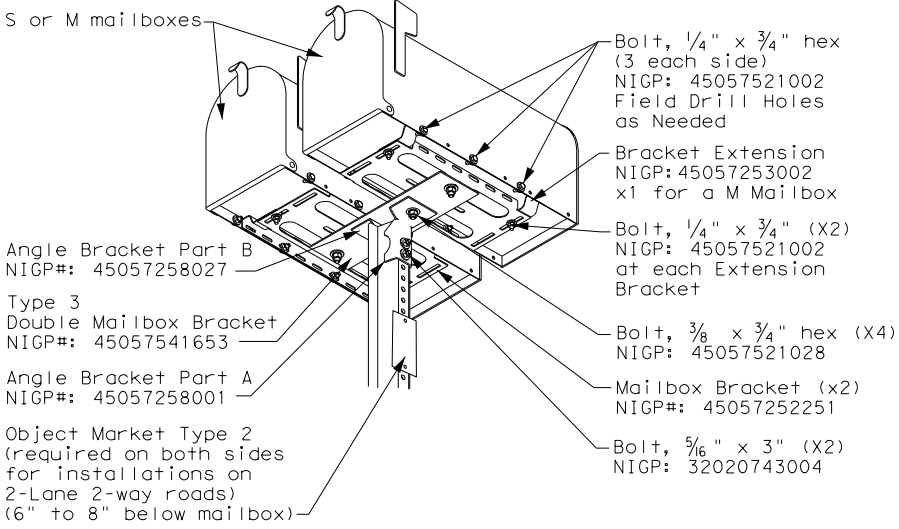
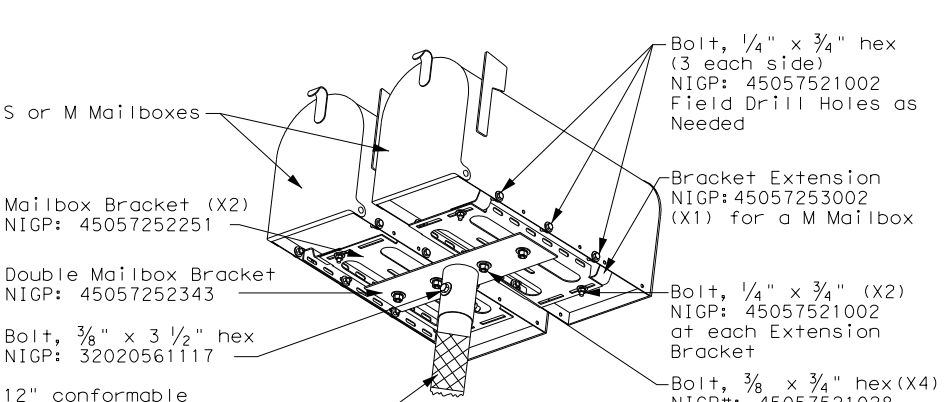


PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

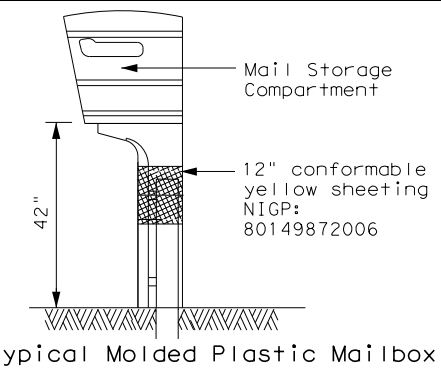


NOTES:

- Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
- Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
- Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
- Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
- See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
- See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.



TYPE 5



SHEET 1 OF 4



MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

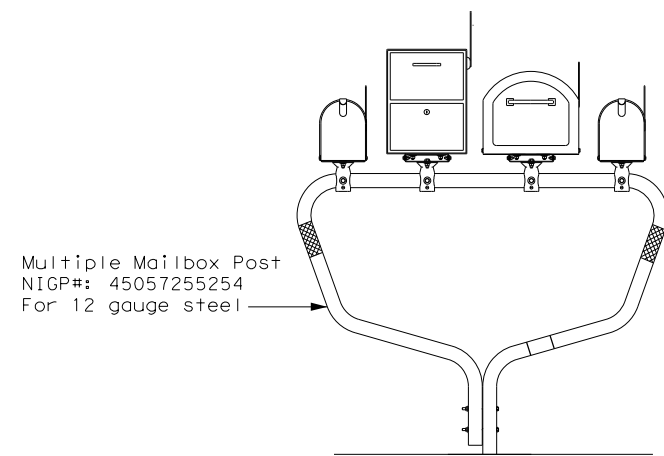
MB(1)-21

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: MB-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT March 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 6/2005 1/2011 | YKM | DEWITT | 33 | |
| 11/2006 7/2014 | | | | |

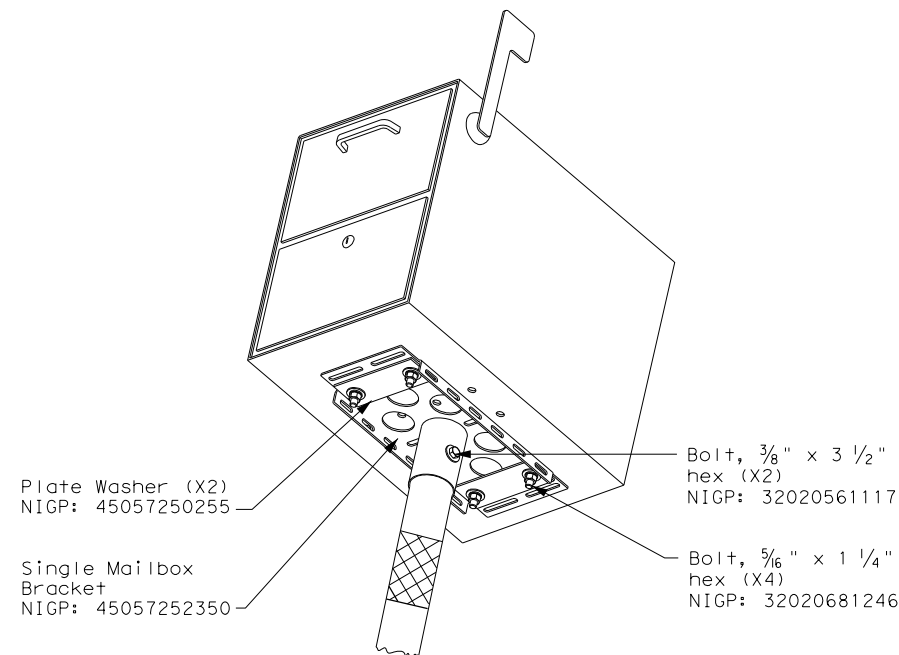
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:33:59 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\3. Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

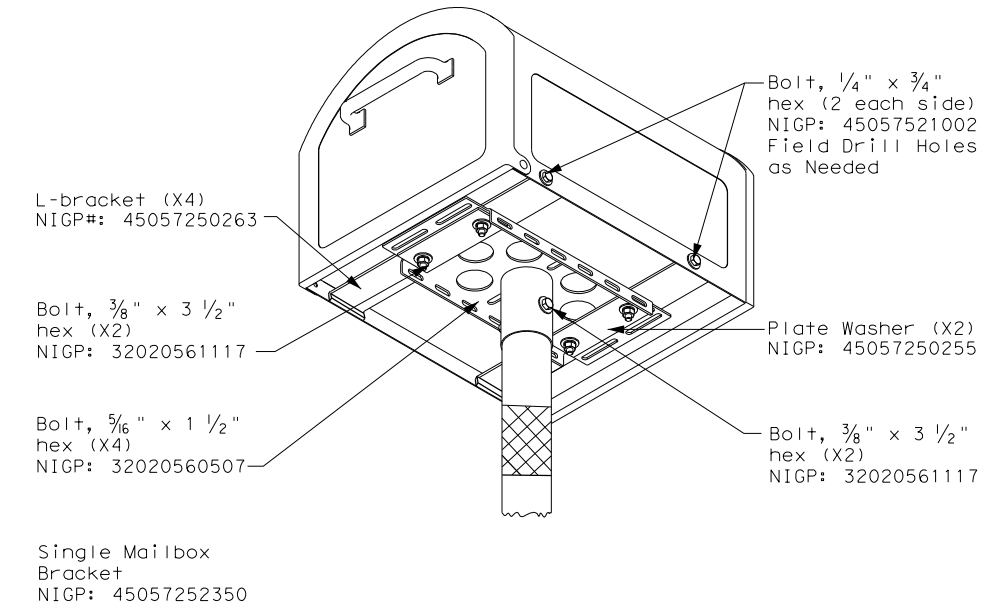
TYPE 1 - MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

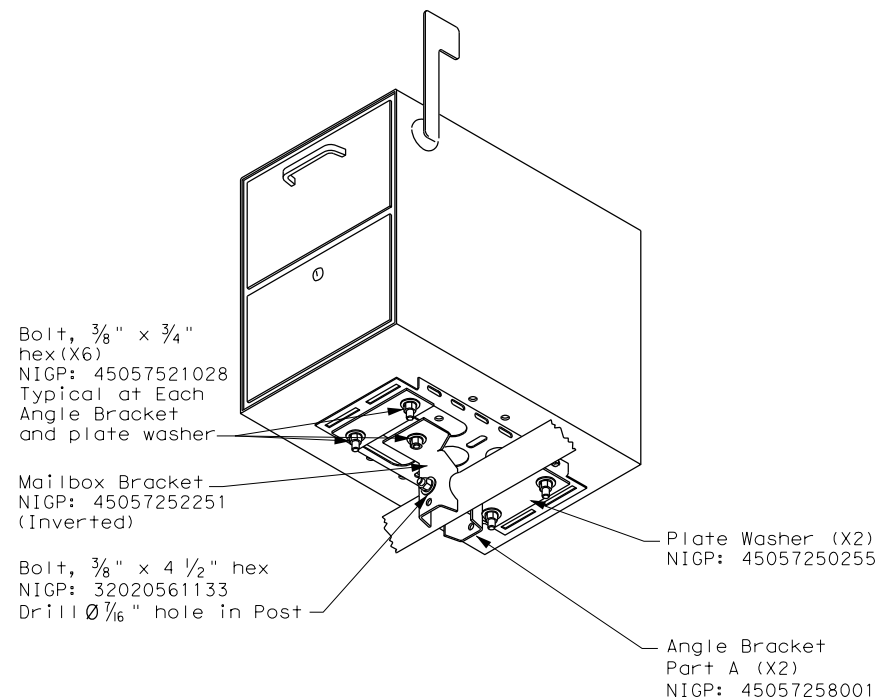


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

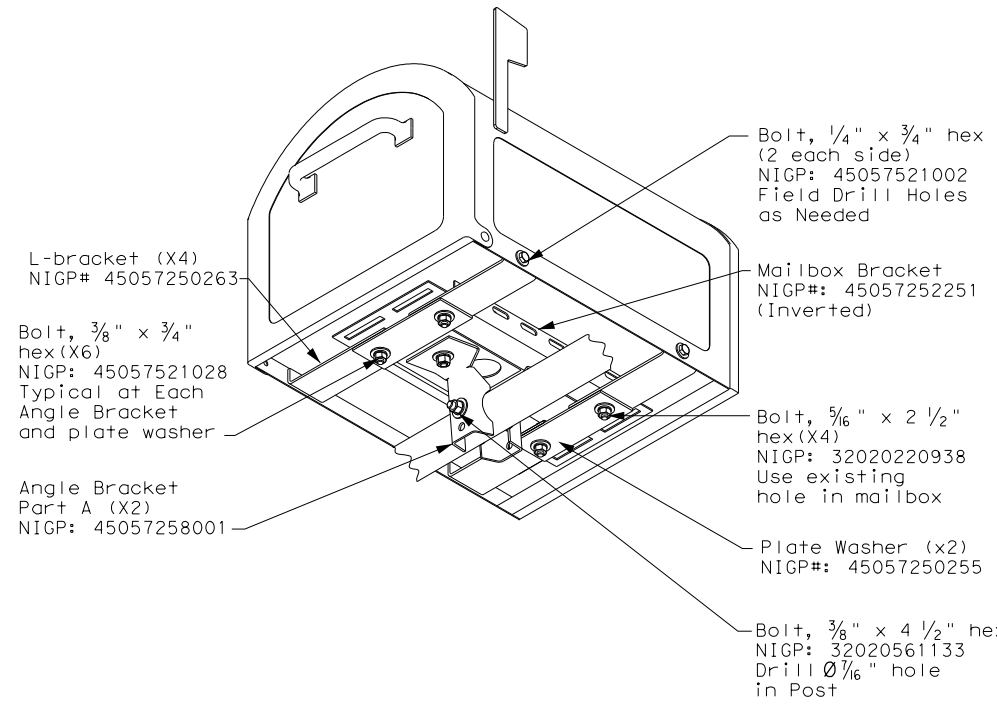


NOTE:
 Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

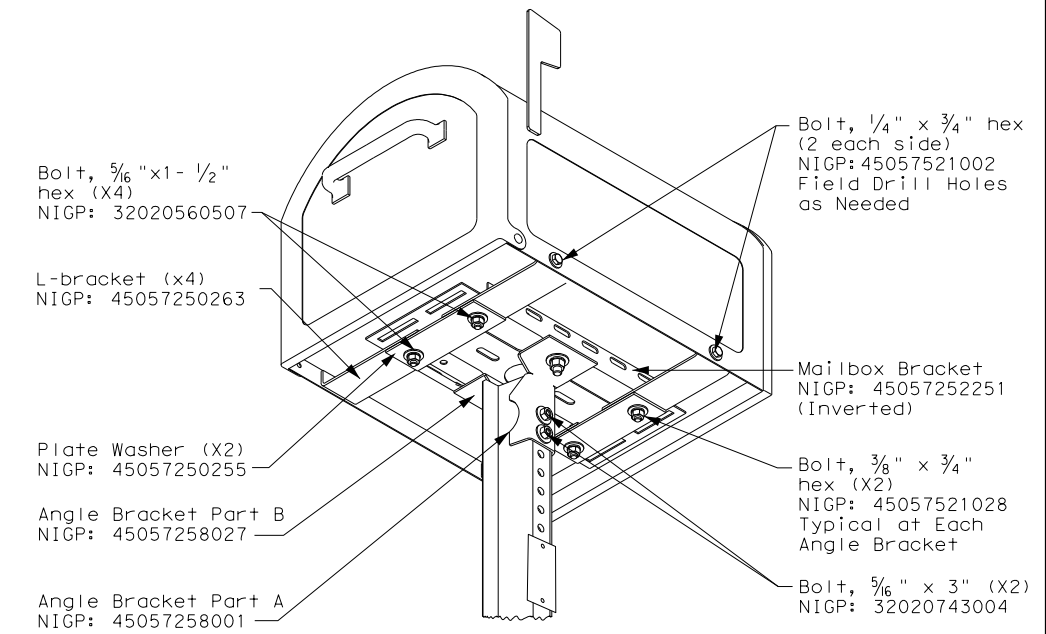
TYPE 1 MULTI - LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI - XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



SHEET 2 OF 4

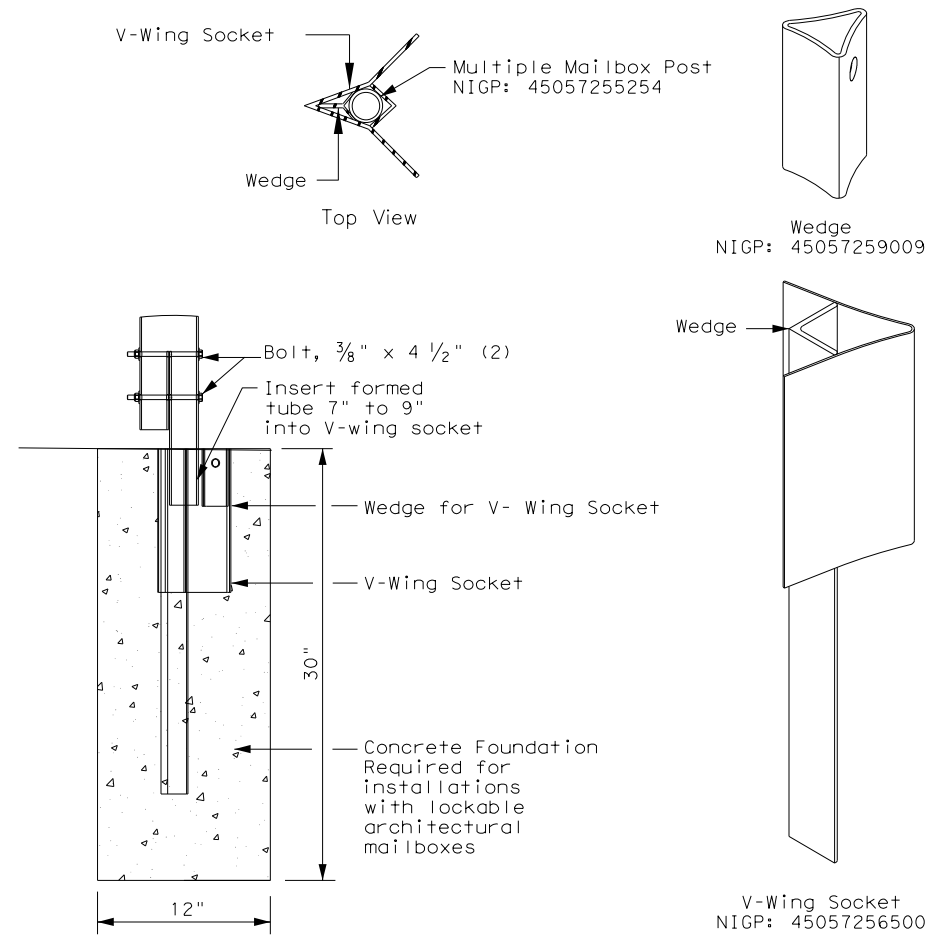
| | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Maintenance Division Standard | |
| <h2>XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY</h2> <h3>MB (2) - 21</h3> | | | |
| FILE: MB-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT March 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| 2/2005 | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| 6/2005 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| 11/2006 | YKM | DEWITT | 34 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

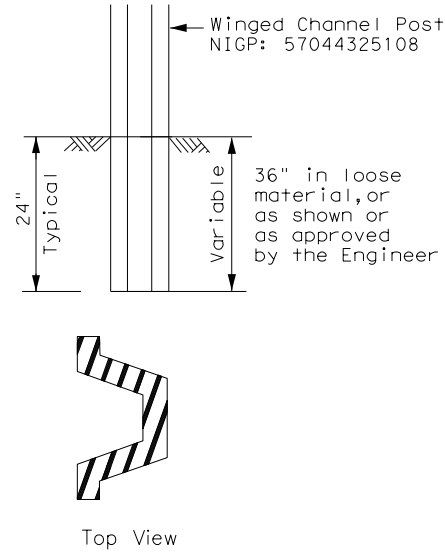
DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:00 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\3. Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



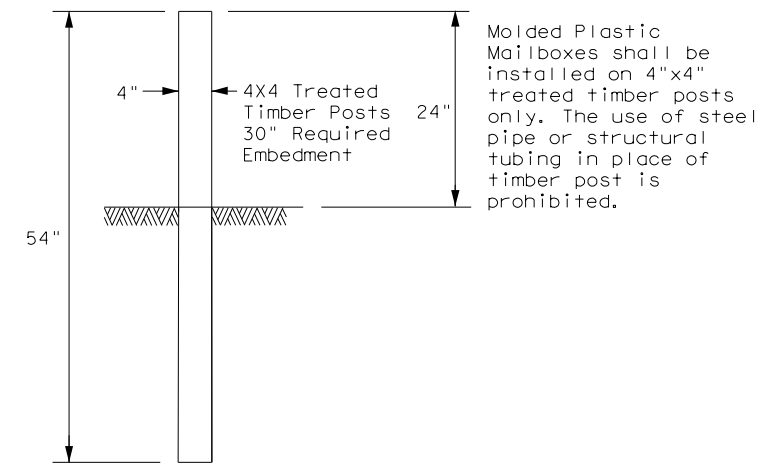
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



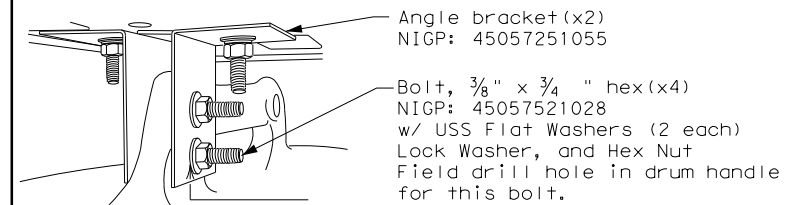
NOTES:

1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



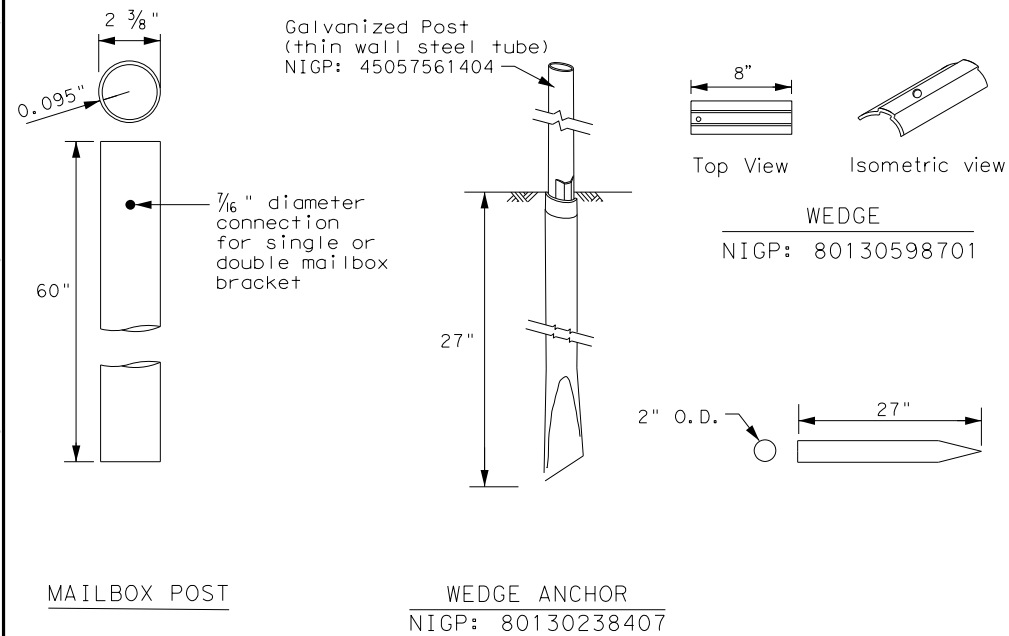
Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
 Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

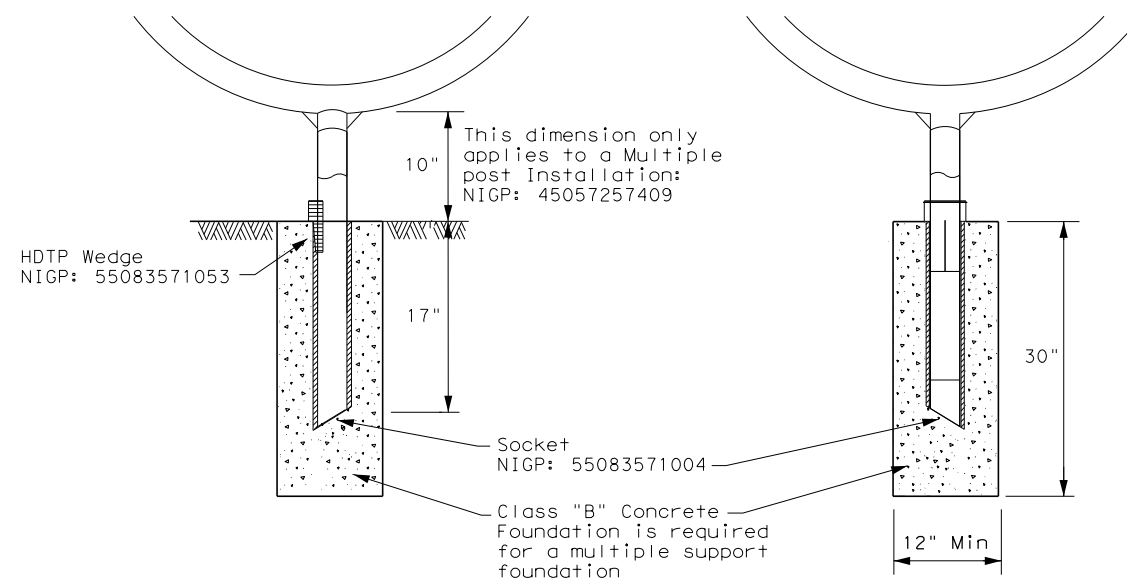
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
 Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
 Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

SHEET 3 OF 4



MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

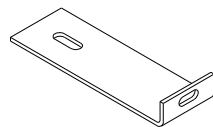
MB (3) - 21

| | | | | |
|--------------------|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: MB-21.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
| © TxDOT March 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 2/2005 | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 6/2005 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 11/2006 | YKM | DEWITT | 35 | |

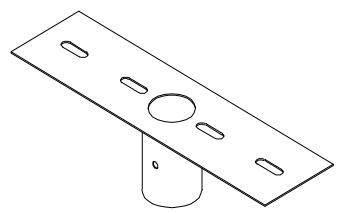
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:00 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\3. Roadway\mb-21(1).dgn

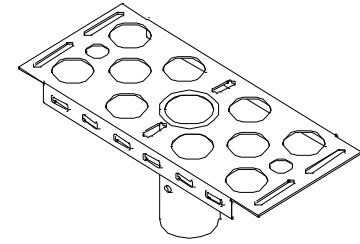
| TYPE | TYPE 1 | TYPE 2 | TYPE 3 | TYPE 4 | TYPE 5 | TYPE 6 |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Configuration | Multiple | Single or Double | Single or Double | Single | Double | Multiple |
| Mailbox Size NIGP # | Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA | Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM | Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM | S, M, L, XL, or LA | SS, SM, or MM | Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL |
| Mailbox Post NIGP # | 45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple) | 45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize) | 57044325108 (Wing Channel Post) | 45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only) | 45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated) | 45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple) |
| Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP # | 45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4) | 80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4) | 45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4) | 55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4) | 55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2) | 55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4) |
| Foundation Used | Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes) | Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes) | None | Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes) | Class B Concrete (not required) | Class B Concrete |



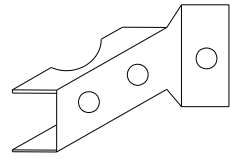
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for XL sized mailboxes



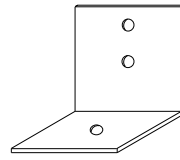
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4 double mount



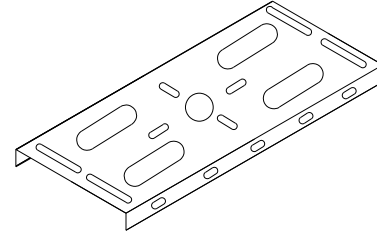
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for Type 4 single and multi mount



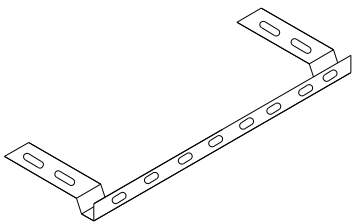
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox) and Type 3 single and double



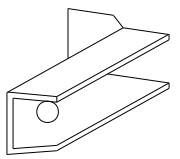
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



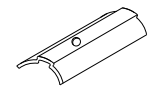
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and any double mount (use 2)




NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



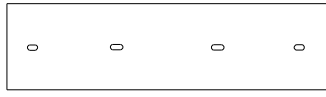
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single and double



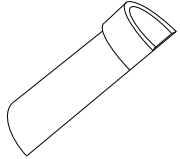
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2



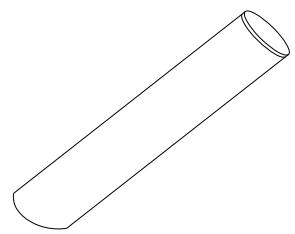
NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural and XL Mailboxes




NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket



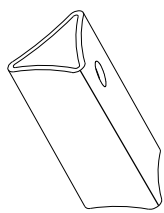
NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



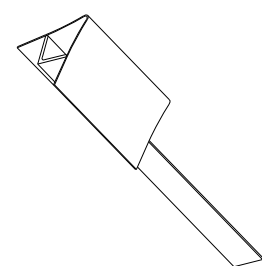
NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket



NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for Type 1 Foundation

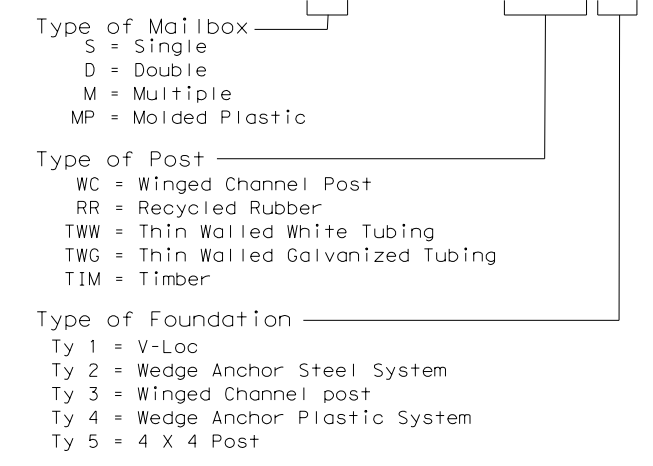
| NIGP # | OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING |
|-------------|---|
| 55008311759 | Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post |
| 55008312906 | Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post |
| 80149872006 | 12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts |

NOTES:


- Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
- A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)



SHEET 4 OF 4

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
|  Texas Department of Transportation | | | | Maintenance Division Standard | |
| <h2>NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY</h2> <h3>MB(4) - 21</h3> | | | | | |
| FILE: MB-21.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| © TxDOT March 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | |
| 2/2005 | 11/2009 | 4/2015 | | | |
| 6/2005 | 1/2011 | | | | |
| 11/2006 | 7/2014 | | | | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 36 | | |

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:01 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\8. Traffic\dom1-20.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS | | | | | DELINEATORS | | | | D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES | | |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| DEVICE | SIZE 1 | SIZE 2 | SIZE 3 | SIZE 4 | SINGLE | | DOUBLE | | INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX (XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRF = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting | | | | | SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting | | | | | | |
| NOTE 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes. | | | | | POST TYPE | WC | YFLX, WFLX | WC | YFLX, WFLX | INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX (XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional | |
| | | | | | MOUNT TYPE | GND | GND, SRF | GND | GND, SRF | | |
| OBJECT MARKERS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DEVICE | Type 1 (OM-1) | | Type 2 (OM-2) | | | Type 3 (OM-3) | | | Type 4 (OM-4) | | |
| | OM-1 | OM-2X | OM-2Y | OM-2Z | OM-3L | OM-3R | OM-3C | OM-4 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SHEETING Yellow-Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting | | SHEETING Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting | | | SHEETING Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting | | | SHEETING Red -Type B _{FL} or C _{FL} Sheeting | | | |
| POST TYPE TWT | | POST TYPE WC | POST TYPE WC | POST TYPE WFLX | POST TYPE TWT | | | POST TYPE TWT | | | |
| MOUNT TYPE WAS, WAP | | MOUNT TYPE GND | MOUNT TYPE GND | MOUNT TYPE GND, SRF | MOUNT TYPE WAS, WAP | | | MOUNT TYPE WAS, WAP | | | |
| BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF) | | | CHEVRONS | | | | ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW | | | | |
| DEVICE | GF1 | GF2 | CTB | | | | | | | | |
| | 1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov. | | | 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6). | | | | | | | |
| SHEETING Yellow, White, Red | | | MOUNTING HEIGHT 4'-0" or 7'-0" | | | | MOUNTING HEIGHT 7'-0" | | | | |
| NOTE 1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches. | | | NOTE | | | | | | | | |

| DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | |
|--|----------|
| FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES) | DMS-4400 |
| SIGN FACE MATERIALS | DMS-8300 |
| DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS | DMS-8600 |

NOTE:
 Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom1-20.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT |
| © TXDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 10-09 3-15 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-10 7-20 | YKM | DEWITT | 37 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:01 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\8. Traffic\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

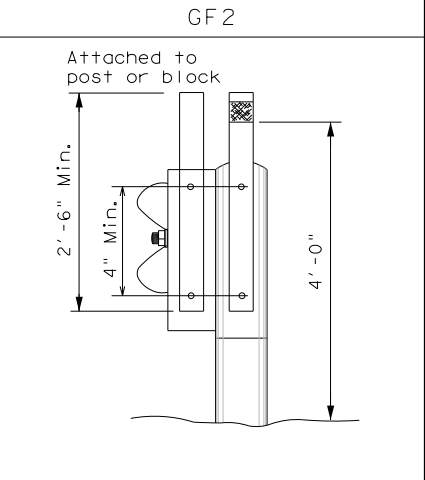
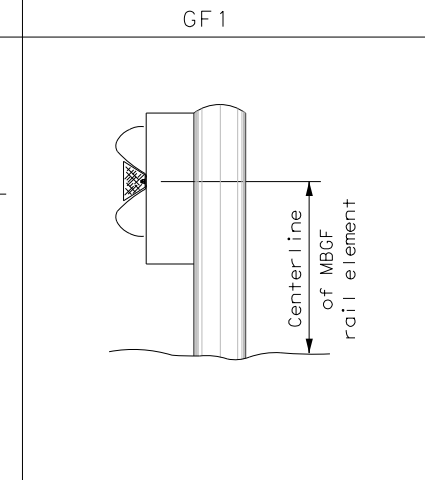
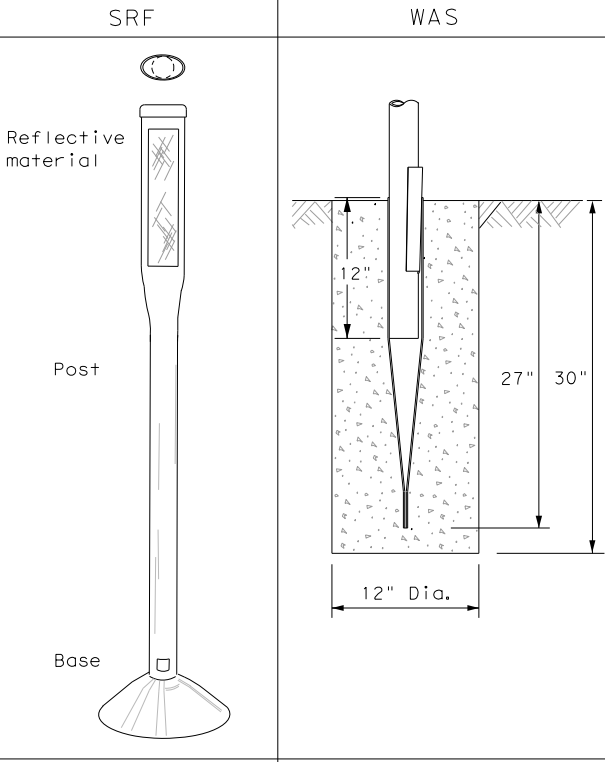
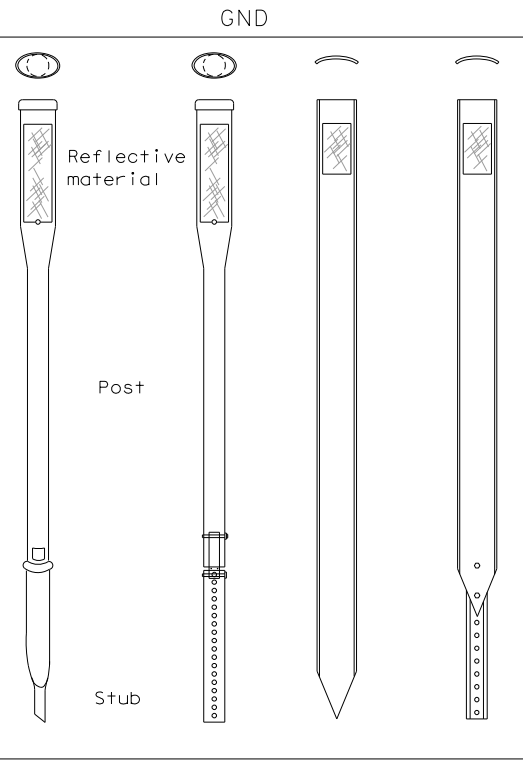
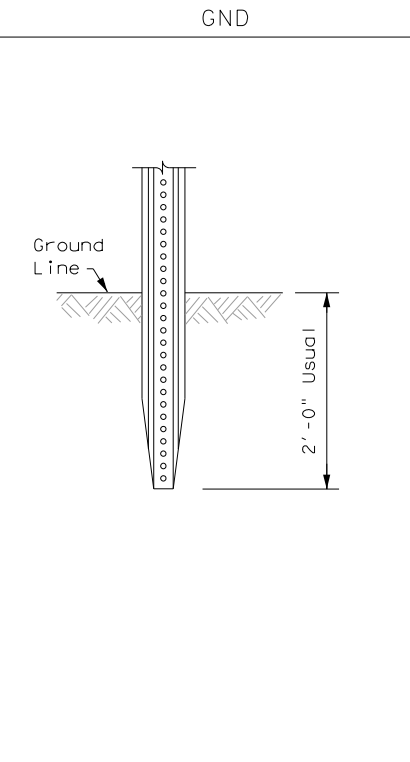
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT



NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

EMBEDDED

SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

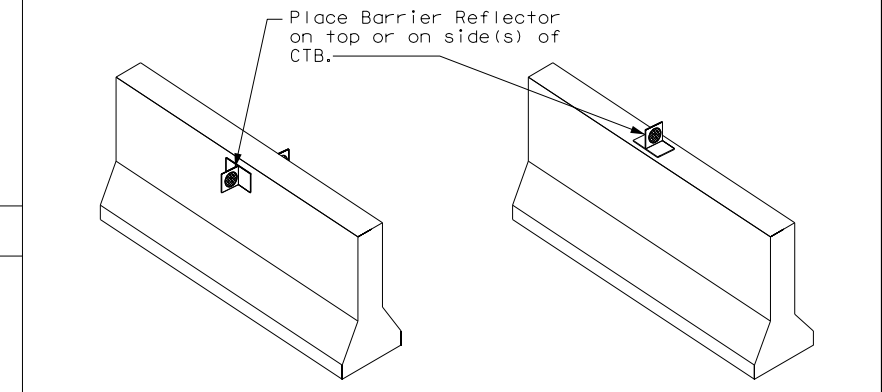
STEEL

PLASTIC

NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



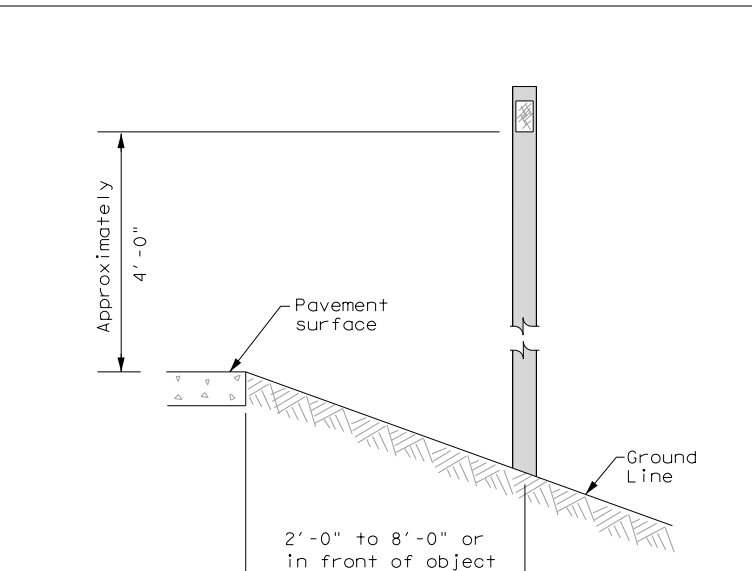
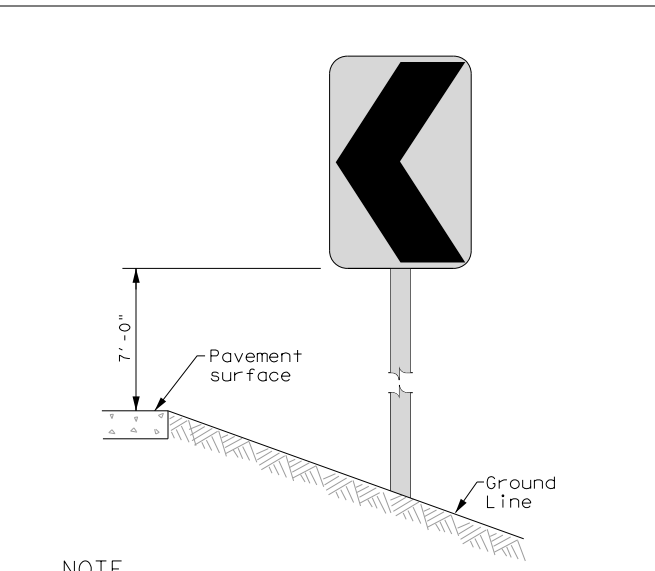
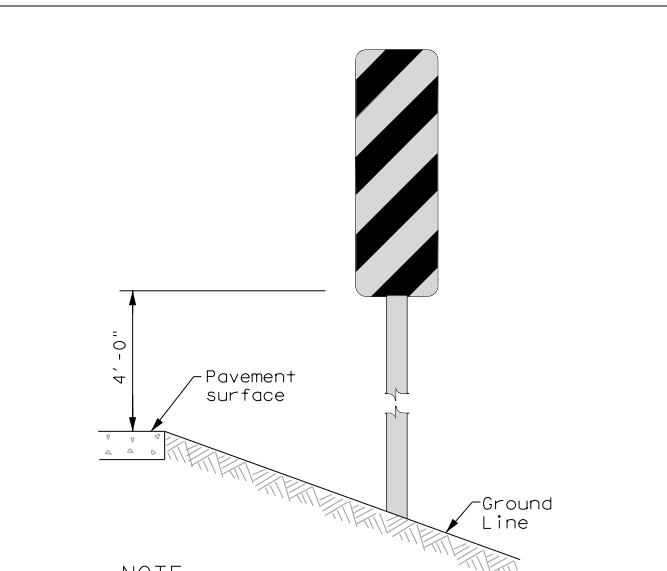
GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

TYPES 1,3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS

CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|
| | | Texas Department of Transportation | | Traffic Safety Division Standard |
| <h1 style="margin: 0;">DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION</h1> | | | | |
| <h2 style="margin: 0;">D & OM(2)-20</h2> | | | | |
| FILE: dom2-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 10-09 3-15 | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| 4-10 7-20 | YKM | DEWITT | 38 | |
| 20B | | | | |

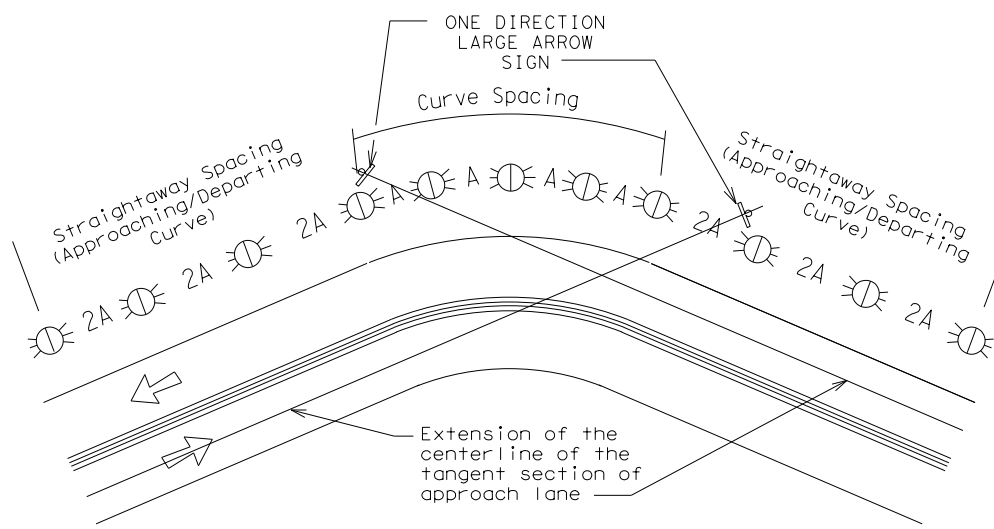
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:02 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\8. Traffic\dom3-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

| Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed | Curve Advisory Speed | |
|--|--|---|
| | Turn (30 MPH or less) | Curve (35 MPH or more) |
| 5 MPH & 10 MPH | ● RPMs | ● RPMs |
| 15 MPH & 20 MPH | ● RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign | ● RPMs and Chevrons; or ● RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons. |
| 25 MPH & more | ● RPMs and Chevrons; or ● RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons | ● RPMs and Chevrons |

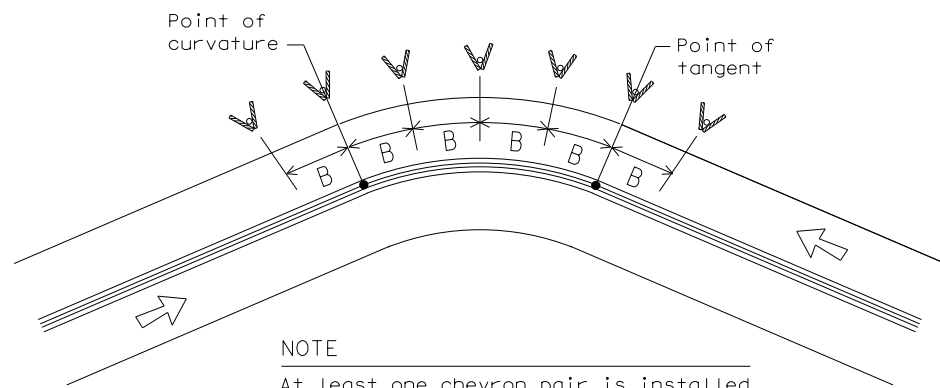
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

| WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN | | | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Degree of Curve | FEET | | | |
| | Radius of Curve | Spacing in Curve | Spacing in Straightaway | Chevron Spacing in Curve |
| | | A | 2A | B |
| 1 | 5730 | 225 | 450 | — |
| 2 | 2865 | 160 | 320 | — |
| 3 | 1910 | 130 | 260 | 200 |
| 4 | 1433 | 110 | 220 | 160 |
| 5 | 1146 | 100 | 200 | 160 |
| 6 | 955 | 90 | 180 | 160 |
| 7 | 819 | 85 | 170 | 160 |
| 8 | 716 | 75 | 150 | 160 |
| 9 | 637 | 75 | 150 | 120 |
| 10 | 573 | 70 | 140 | 120 |
| 11 | 521 | 65 | 130 | 120 |
| 12 | 478 | 60 | 120 | 120 |
| 13 | 441 | 60 | 120 | 120 |
| 14 | 409 | 55 | 110 | 80 |
| 15 | 382 | 55 | 110 | 80 |
| 16 | 358 | 55 | 110 | 80 |
| 19 | 302 | 50 | 100 | 80 |
| 23 | 249 | 40 | 80 | 80 |
| 29 | 198 | 35 | 70 | 40 |
| 38 | 151 | 30 | 60 | 40 |
| 57 | 101 | 20 | 40 | 40 |

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

| WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Advisory Speed (MPH) | Spacing in Curve | Spacing in Straightaway | Chevron Spacing in Curve |
| | A | 2xA | B |
| 65 | 130 | 260 | 200 |
| 60 | 110 | 220 | 160 |
| 55 | 100 | 200 | 160 |
| 50 | 85 | 170 | 160 |
| 45 | 75 | 150 | 120 |
| 40 | 70 | 140 | 120 |
| 35 | 60 | 120 | 120 |
| 30 | 55 | 110 | 80 |
| 25 | 50 | 100 | 80 |
| 20 | 40 | 80 | 80 |
| 15 | 35 | 70 | 40 |

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

| CONDITION | REQUIRED TREATMENT | MINIMUM SPACING |
|--|---|---|
| Frwy./Exp. Tangent | RPMs | See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets |
| Frwy./Exp. Curve | Single delineators on right side | See delineator spacing table |
| Frwy/Exp. Ramp | Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4)) | 100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves) |
| Acceleration/Deceleration Lane | Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4)) | 100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4)) |
| Truck Escape Ramp | Single red delineators on both sides | 50 feet |
| Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence | Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction | Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators |
| Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier | Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line | Equal spacing 100' max |
| Cable Barrier | Reflectors matching the color of the edge line | Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max) |
| Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head | Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end | Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6) |
| Bridges with no Approach Rail | Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail | See D & OM(5) |
| Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail | Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge | Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) |
| Culverts without MBGF | Type 2 Object Markers | See Detail 2 on D & OM(4) |
| Crossovers | Double yellow delineators and RPMs | See Detail 1 on D & OM (4) |
| Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway | Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition | 100 feet |

NOTES

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

| LEGEND | |
|--------|---------------------------|
| | Bi-directional Delineator |
| | Delineator |
| | Sign |

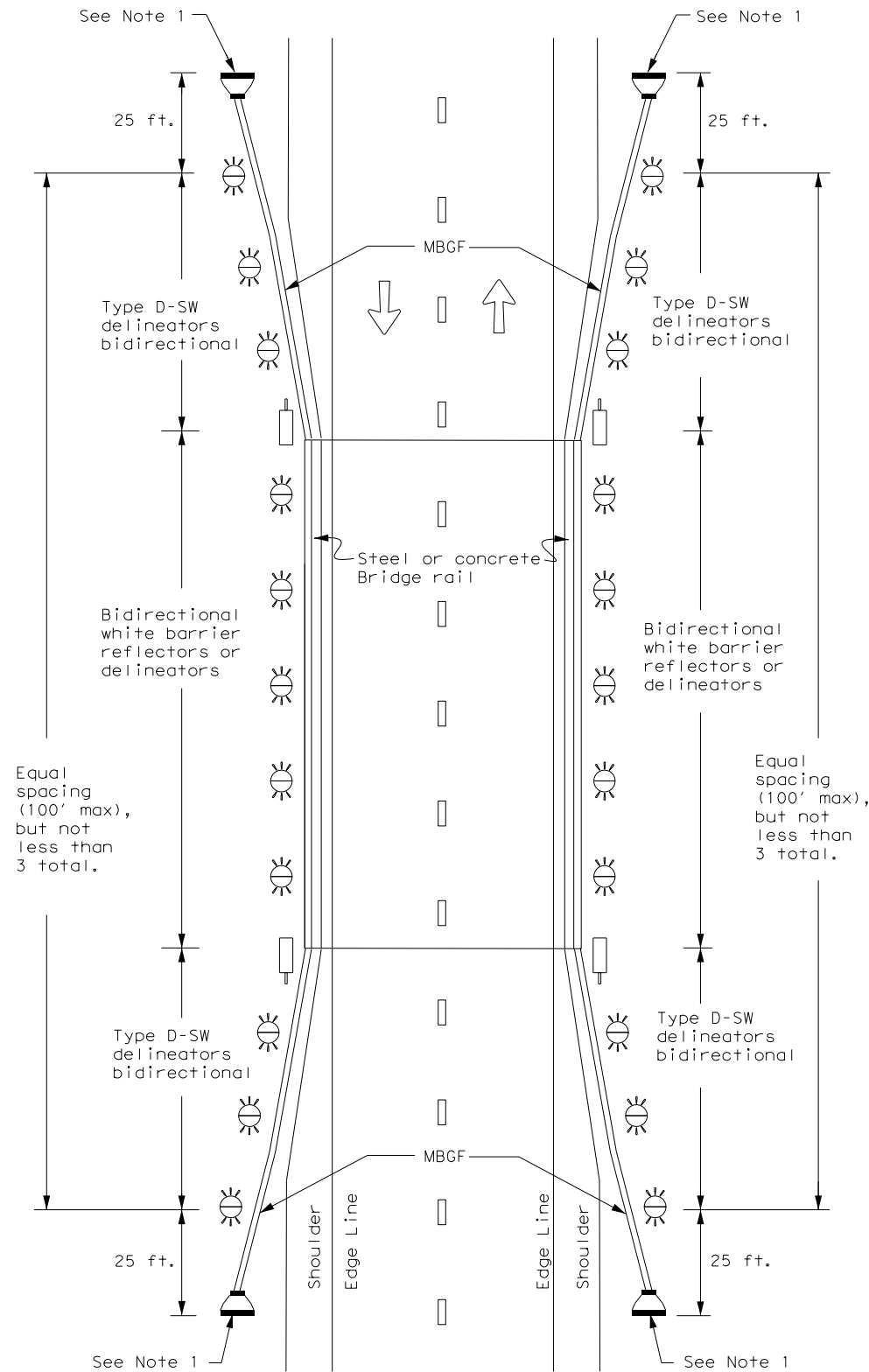


DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3) - 20

| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom3-20.dgn | DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT |
| © TXDOT August 2004 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| 3-15 8-15 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 8-15 7-20 | YKM | DEWITT | | 39 |

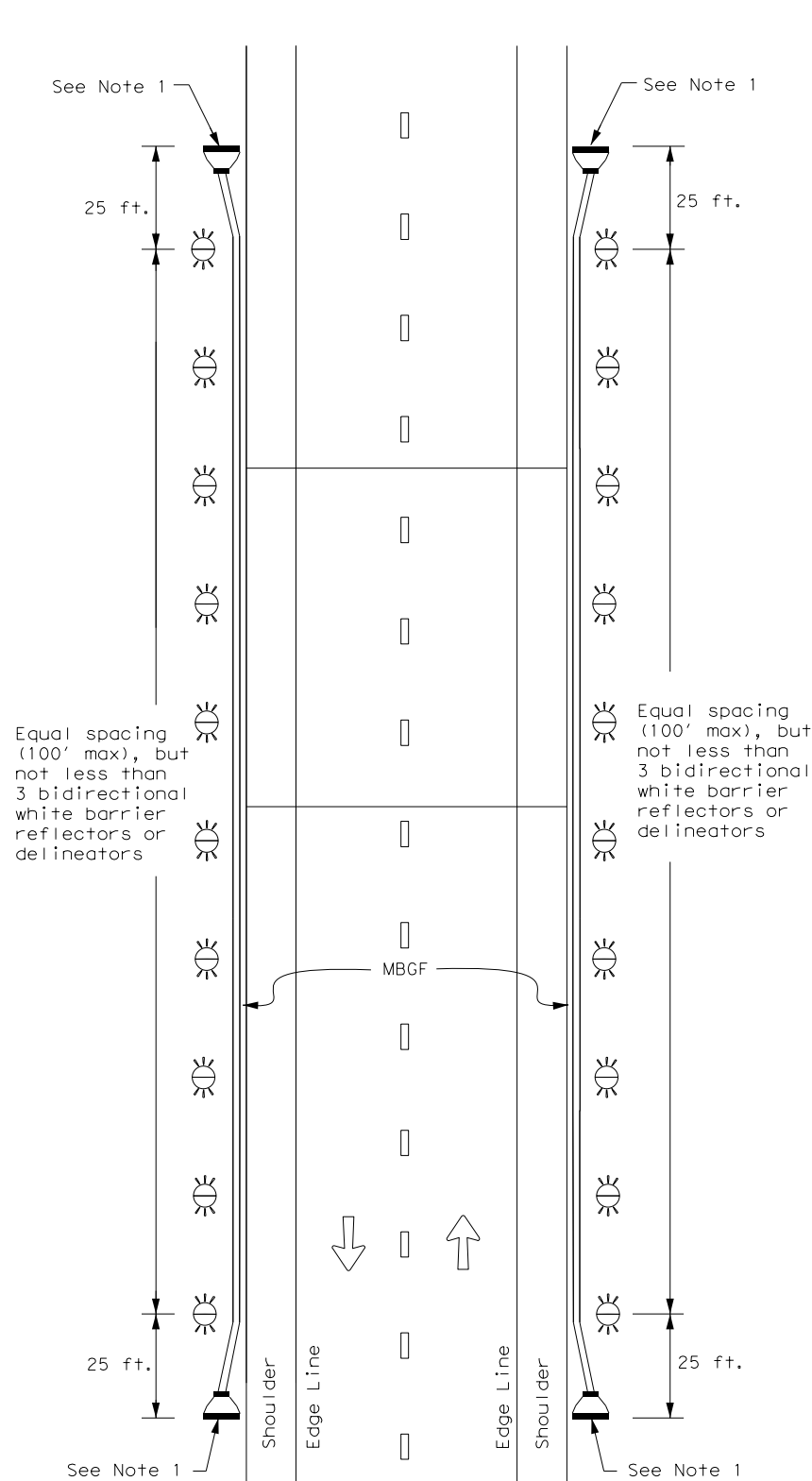
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

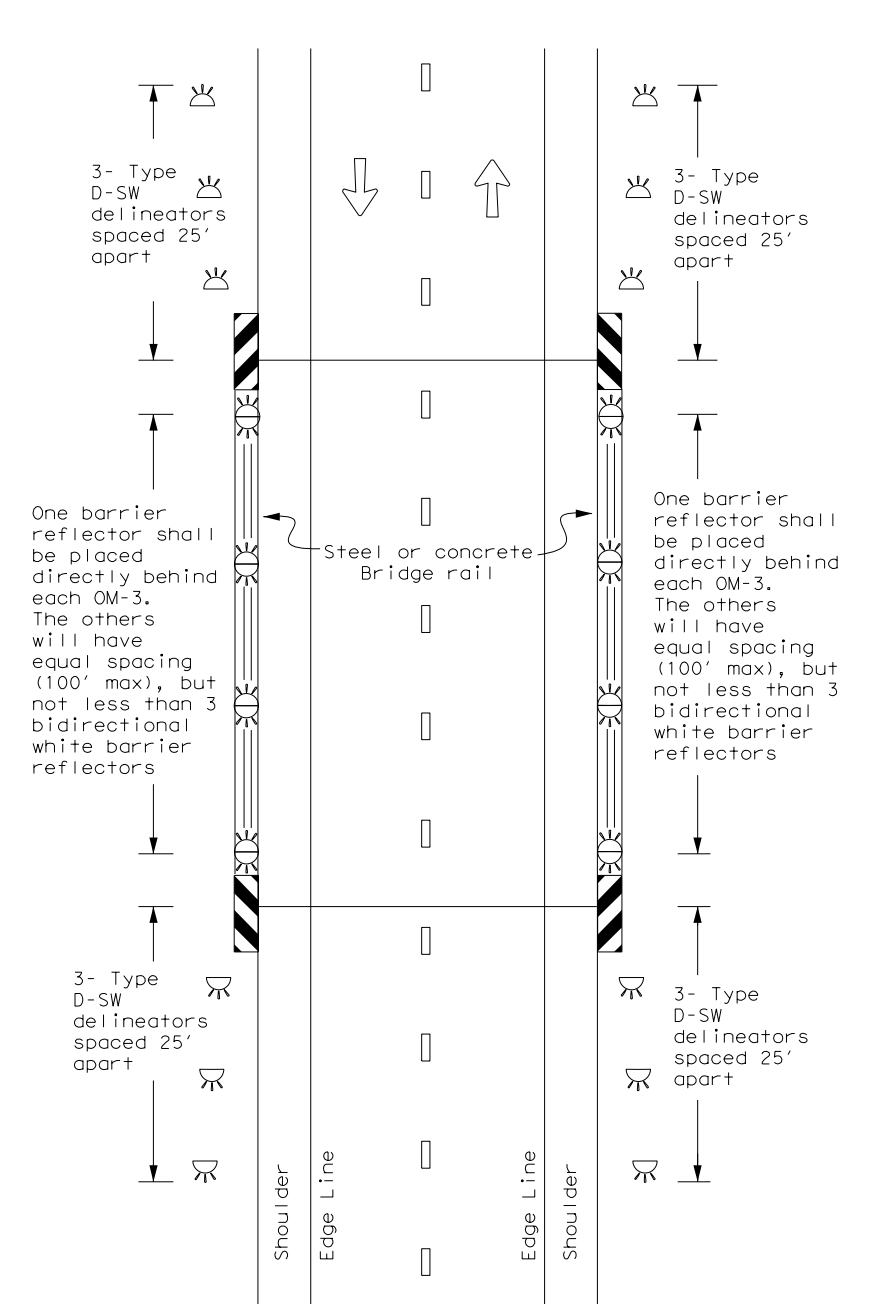
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



LEGEND

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| | Bidirectional Delineator |
| | Delineator |
| | OM-3 |
| | OM-2 |
| | Terminal End |
| | Traffic Flow |



**DELINEATOR &
OBJECT MARKER
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

D & OM(5) - 20

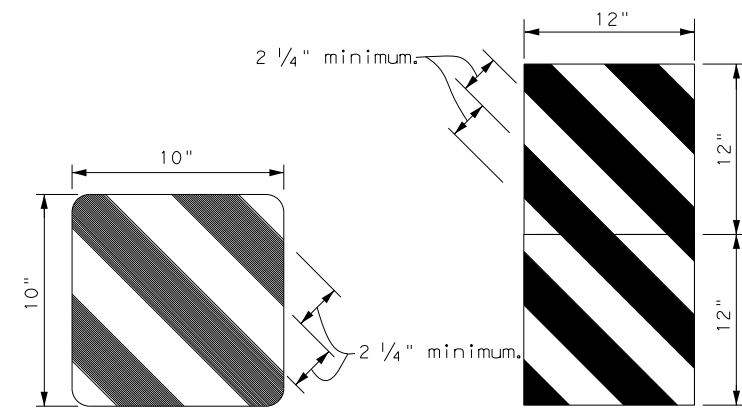
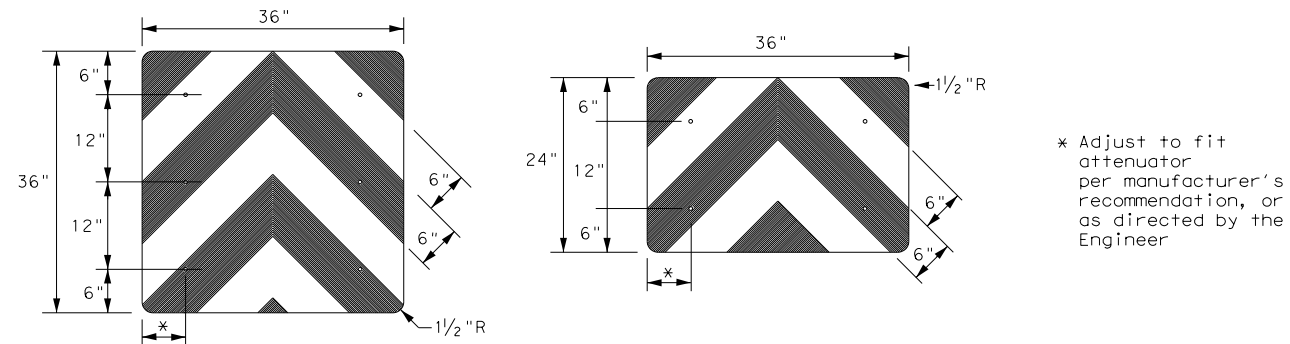
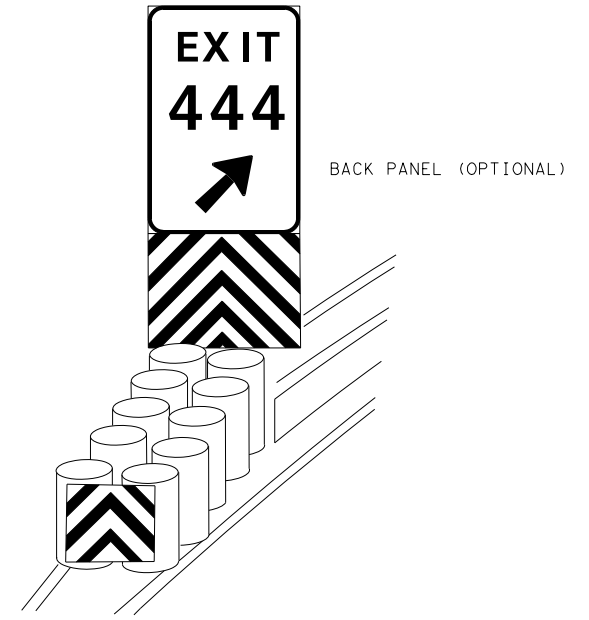
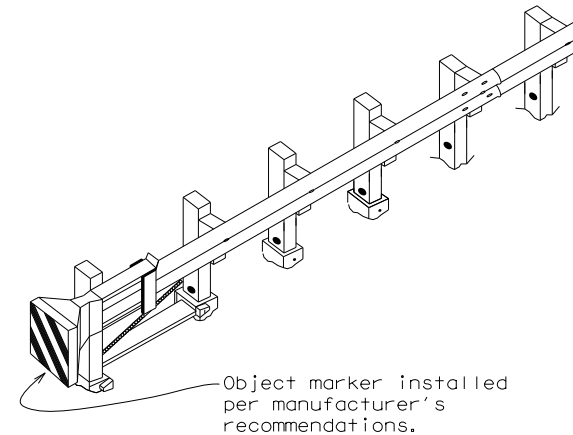
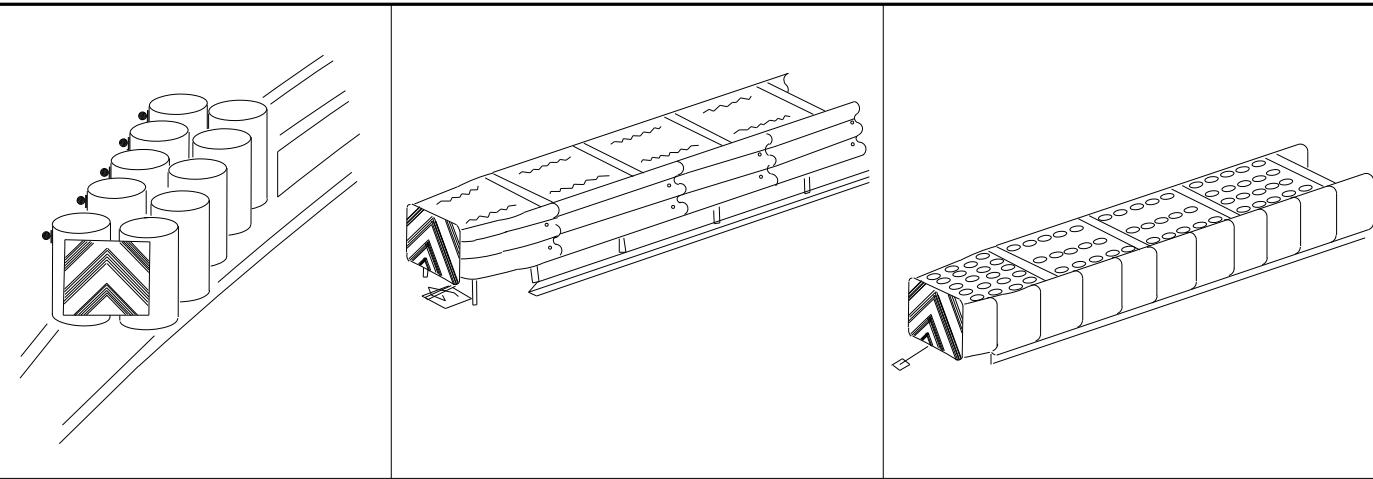
| | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: dom5-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT August 2015 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 7-20 | REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 40 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

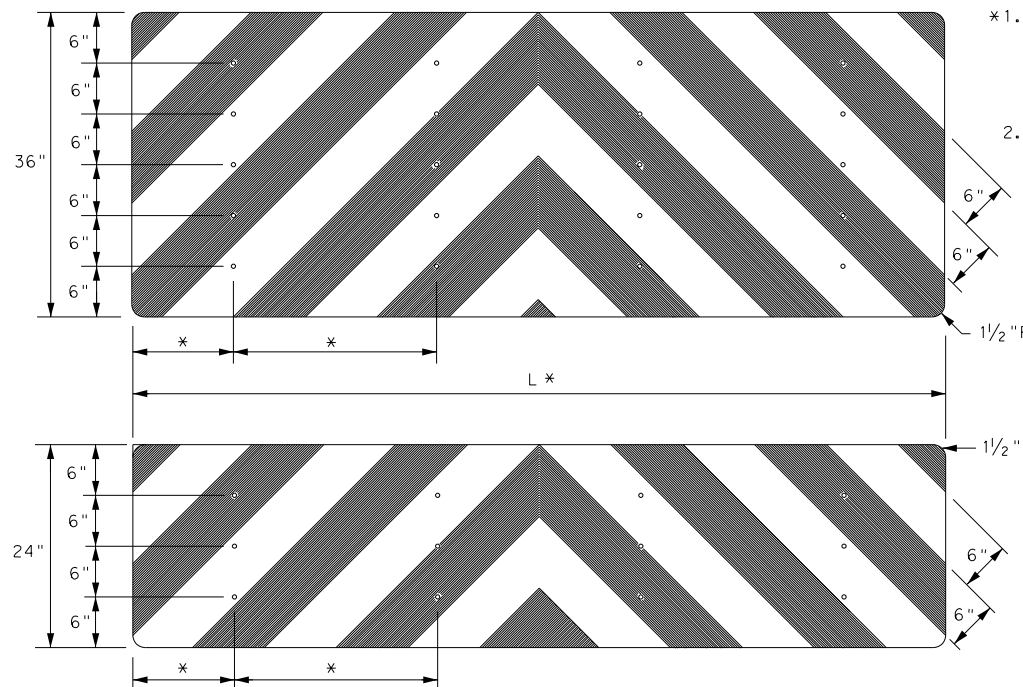
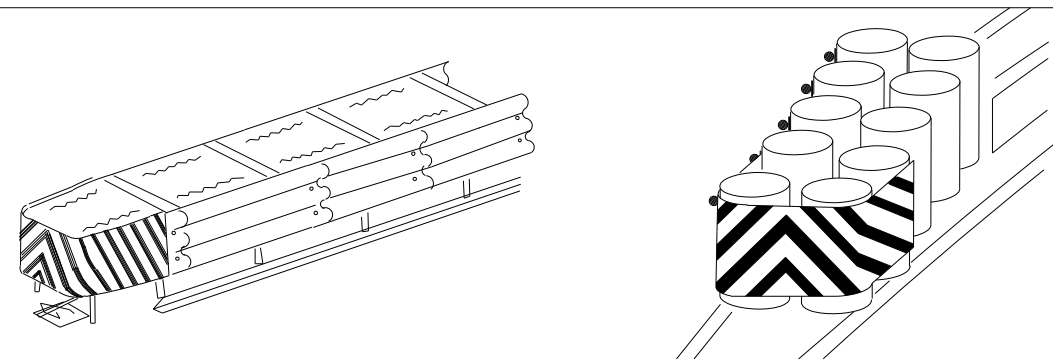
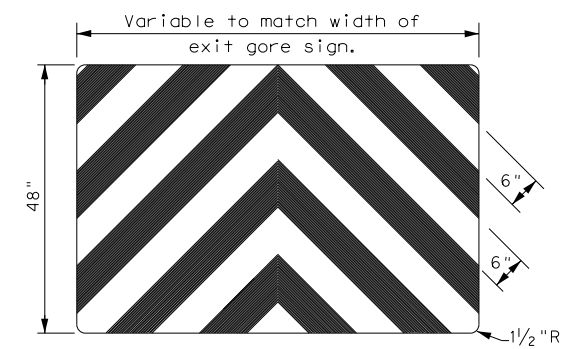
DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:03 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\8. Traffic\dom5-20.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:34:04 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\8 - Traffic\domvia-20.dgn



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT²



- NOTES
- *1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
 - 2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

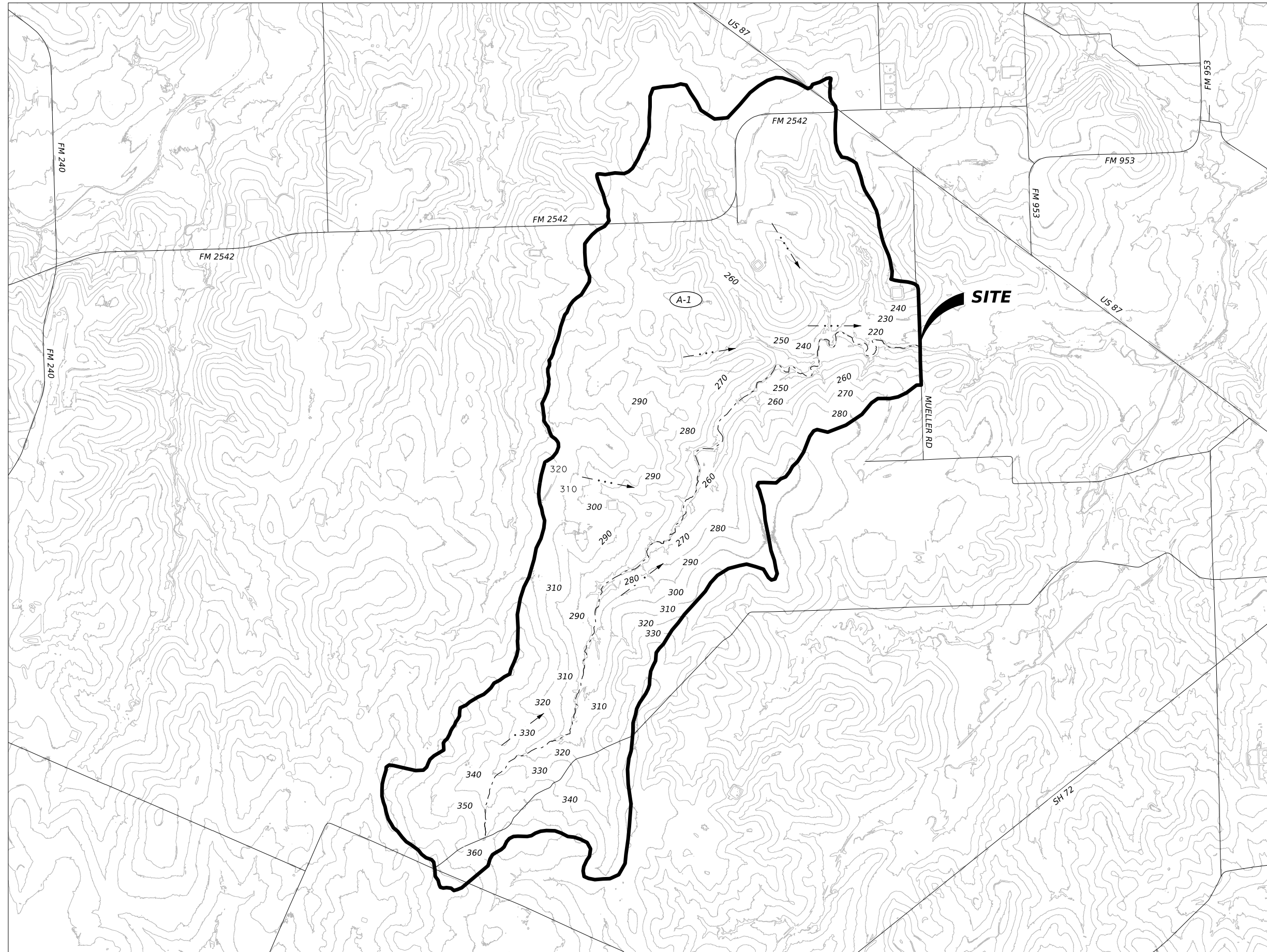
1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | |
| <p>DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS D & OM(VIA) - 20</p> | | | |
| FILE: domvia20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| © TxDOT December 1989 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | | 0913 | 17 |
| 4-92 8-04 | | 045 | CR |
| 8-95 3-15 | | | |
| 4-98 7-20 | | | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 41 |
| 20G | | | |

| COMPUTATION POINT | FLOODING SOURCE AND LOCATION | COMPUTATION METHOD | Drainage Area (sq mi) | 2-Year Discharge (cfs) | 5-Year Discharge (cfs) | 10-Year Discharge (cfs) | 25-Year Discharge (cfs) | 50-Year Discharge (cfs) | 100-Year Discharge (cfs) |
|-------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| SITE | MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK | Omega EM regression | 6.08 | 669 | 1,417 | 2,001 | 2,918 | 3,714 | 4,653 |
| | | NRCS Hydrograph Method | | 160 | 602 | 1,256 | 2,506 | 3,709 | 5,095 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\122000111_DAM01.dgn



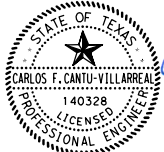
LEGEND

- STREAM C
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- EXISTING 10' CONTOURS
- FLOW ARROW
- (X-X) INTERIOR DRAINAGE AREA

NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE AREAS DELINEATED USING USGS LIDAR DATA
2. FLOWS WERE CALCULATED USING NRCS HYDROGRAPAH METHOD AND REGRESSION EQUATIONS. SEE SHEET 43 FOR CALCULATIONS
3. HEC-HMS VERSION 4.10 AND FREQUENCY STORM USED FOR NRCS HYDROGRAPAH CALCULATIONS
4. NRCS HYDROGRAPH YIELDED THE HIGHEST FLOWS, THEREFORE IT WAS SELECTED AS THE PREFERRED METHOD.

DESIGN




 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE

APPROVAL



 LUKE REED, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 3000'

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

DRAINAGE AREA MAP

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 42 | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122100101111\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\122000111_HYD01.dgn

NRCS HYDROGRAPH METHOD

| | |
|---|------------|
| Basin | A-1 |
| Drainage Area (acres) | 3889.24 |
| Drainage Area (mi) | 6.077 |
| Sheet Flow Length (100-ft max) | 84 |
| Shallow Concentrated Flow Length | 402 |
| Channel Flow Length | 27,084 |
| Total Flow Length (ft) | 27,570 |
| Sheet Flow High | 348.54 |
| Sheet Flow Low | 347.04 |
| Change in Elevation (ft) | 1.5 |
| Shallow Concentrated High | 347.04 |
| Shallow Concentrated Low | 342.93 |
| Change in Elevation (ft) | 4.11 |
| Channel High | 342.93 |
| Channel Low | 201.54 |
| Change in Elevation (ft) | 141.39 |
| Sheet Flow Slope | 0.018 |
| Shallow Concentrated Flow Slope | 0.010 |
| Channel Flow Slope | 0.005 |
| Sheet Flow Mannings N | 0.15 |
| 2-yr, 24-hour Rainfall | 4.79 |
| Shallow Concentrated Flow Cover | unpaved |
| Shallow Concentrated Flow Velocity (ft/s) | 1.6 |
| Channel Velocity (ft/s) | 6.00 |
| Hydraulic Radius | 2.73 |
| Sheet Flowtime (min) | 7.3 |
| Shallow Concentrated flowtime (min) | 4.1 |
| Channel flowtime (min) | 75.2 |
| t _c calculations (min) | 86.6 |
| Lag time (min) | 51.96 |
| Lag time (hr) | 0.87 |

| Hydrologic Element | Drainage Area | Lag Time (min) | CN |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------|----|
| A-1 | 6.08 | 52.0 | 45 |

AREA WEIGHTED COMPOSITE CURVE NUMBER CALCULATED USING TXDOT HYDRAULIC DESIGN MANUAL CN TABLES.
CLIMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF -15 APPLIED TO CURVE

| Duration | Rainfall Depth (NOAA ATLAS 14, VOLUME 11) (in) | | | | | |
|----------|--|------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | 2 yr | 5 yr | 10 yr | 25 yr | 50 yr | 100 yr |
| 5-min | 0.54 | 0.66 | 0.76 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.11 |
| 15-min | 1.09 | 1.32 | 1.52 | 1.79 | 2.01 | 2.22 |
| 60-min | 2.02 | 2.47 | 2.83 | 3.34 | 3.73 | 4.12 |
| 2-hr | 2.47 | 3.07 | 3.59 | 4.33 | 4.91 | 5.53 |
| 3-hr | 2.72 | 3.44 | 4.07 | 4.98 | 5.71 | 6.50 |
| 6-hr | 3.16 | 4.08 | 4.91 | 6.13 | 7.15 | 8.28 |
| 12-hr | 3.62 | 4.73 | 5.77 | 7.34 | 8.67 | 10.20 |
| 24-hr | 4.12 | 5.45 | 6.72 | 8.67 | 10.40 | 12.30 |

RAINFALL DEPTHS OBTAINED AT BRIDGE LOCATION USING NATIONAL WEATHER SERVICE PRECIPITATION DATASERVER (PFDS).

REGRESSION EQUATIONS METHOD


OMEGA EM REGRESION EQUATIONS FOR NATURAL BASINS WERE PERFORMED TO ESTIMATE PEAK FLOWS FOR EVENTS WITH DIFFERENT ANNUAL PROBABILITY OF EXCEEDENCE.

| EQUATION PARAMETERS | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| OMEGA EM | 0.147 (HDM FIGURE 4-5) |
| P (in) | 33 (HDM FIGURE 4-6) |
| A (sq mi) | 6.08 |
| S (ft/ft) | 0.005 |

| MUELLER RD @ DEER CREEK | |
|-------------------------|------------|
| STORM EVENT | FLOW (CFS) |
| 2-YR | 669 |
| 5-YR | 1,417 |
| 10-YR | 2,001 |
| 25-YR | 2,918 |
| 50-YR | 3,714 |
| 100-YR | 4,653 |
| 500-YR | 7,331 |


HDM TABLE 4-4: REGRESSION EQUATIONS

DESIGN



Signature: Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL



Signature: Luke Reed
 LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

HYDROLOGY DATA SHEET

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 43 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\12200010111\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set5. Drainage\122000111_HDS01.dgn

DE WITT COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMIN CONTACTED
DATE: 3/20/23

HYDRAULIC METHOD

WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS COMPUTED USING HEC-RAS (V.6.0.0). THE PROJECT HEC-RAS MODEL WAS DEVELOPED USING SURVEYED CROSS-SECTIONS, USGS LIDAR, FIELD INVESTIGATION, AND PROPOSED ROADWAY & BRIDGE LAYOUT.

FLOOD HAZARD AREA

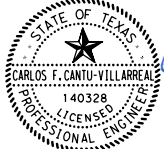
DEER CREEK IS IDENTIFIED ON FEMA FIRM PANEL 48123C0400C, DATED 01/06/2011 AS A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA WITH A ZONE A DESIGNATION AT THE MUELLER RD BRIDGE CROSSING. PROPOSED 100 YR FLOODPLAIN WAS GENERATED WITH THE HEC-RAS MAPPER AND IS SHOWN IN CROSS SECTION LAYOUT.

- NOTES:**
1. PROP BRIDGE LOCATED AT HEC-RAS RIVER STATION 8740
 2. UPSTREAM CROSS SECTION LOCATED AT RIVER STATION 8761
 3. DOWNSTREAM CROSS SECTION LOCATED AT RIVER STATION 8710
 4. THE DOWNSTREAM WATER SURFACE ELEVATION WAS BASED ON NORMAL DEPTH AT A CHANNEL SLOPE OF 0.00345 FT/FT
 5. PROPOSED HYDRAULIC DESIGN TO BE SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER THAN EXISTING. THE 100-YR STORM EVENT WAS EVALUATED AS A CHECK FLOOD. 100-YR WSE RISE LIMITED TO 1.0'


LEGEND

- STREAM C
- EXISTING 5' CONTOURS
- FLOW ARROW
- 100-YR FLOODPLAIN
- CROSS SECTIONS

DESIGN

STATE OF TEXAS

 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL
 140328
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL

STATE OF TEXAS

 LUKE REED
 101242
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

SCALE: 1" = 500'

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

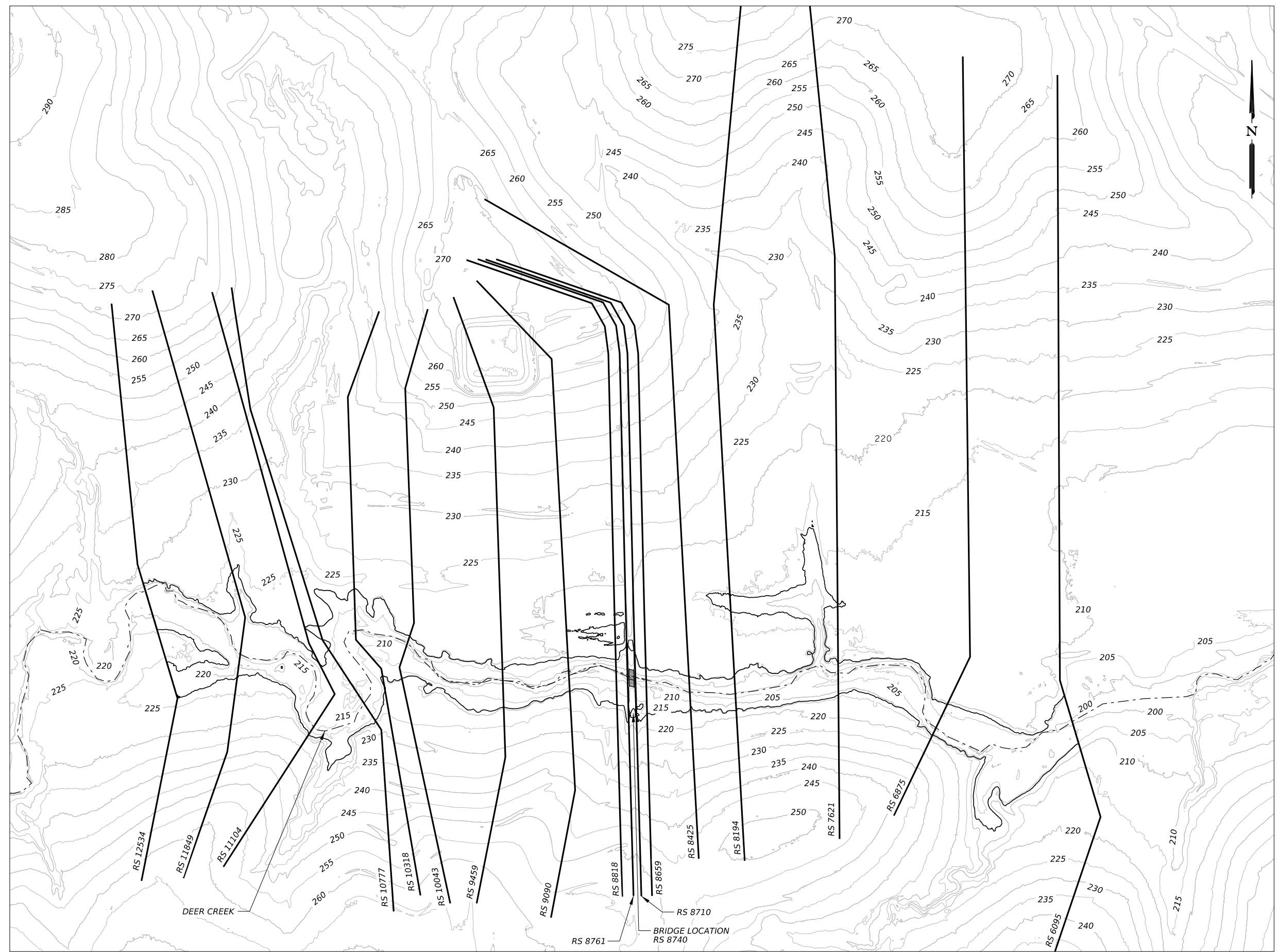


MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 5

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 44 | |



Plotted on: 4/7/2023

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - EXIST

Plan: exist Deer Creek Reach 1 RS: 8740 Profile: 10-YR

| E.G. US. (ft) | 212.15 | Element | Inside BR US | Inside BR DS |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| W.S. US. (ft) | 211.97 | E.G. Elev (ft) | 212.10 | 212.02 |
| Q Total (cfs) | 1255.90 | W.S. Elev (ft) | 211.69 | 211.69 |
| Q Bridge (cfs) | 1255.90 | Crit W.S. (ft) | 207.75 | 206.87 |
| Q Weir (cfs) | | Max Chl Dpth (ft) | 10.66 | 11.16 |
| Weir Sta Lft (ft) | | Vel Total (ft/s) | 5.10 | 4.62 |
| Weir Sta Rgt (ft) | | Flow Area (sq ft) | 246.17 | 271.76 |
| Weir Submerg | | Froude # Chl | 0.34 | 0.30 |
| Weir Max Depth (ft) | | Specif Force (cu ft) | 1183.69 | 1370.05 |
| Min El Weir Flow (ft) | 213.99 | Hydr Depth (ft) | 6.86 | 7.37 |
| Min El Prs (ft) | 213.30 | W.P. Total (ft) | 101.13 | 110.06 |
| Delta EG (ft) | 0.20 | Conv. Total (cfs) | 18911.8 | 21078.5 |
| Delta WS (ft) | 0.16 | Top Width (ft) | 35.87 | 36.85 |
| BR Open Area (sq ft) | 289.03 | Frctn Loss (ft) | 0.06 | 0.01 |
| BR Open Vel (ft/s) | 5.10 | C & E Loss (ft) | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| BR Sluice Coef | | Shear Total (lb/sq ft) | 0.67 | 0.55 |
| BR Sel Method | Energy only | Power Total (lb/ft s) | 3.42 | 2.53 |

Plan: exist Deer Creek Reach 1 RS: 8740 Profile: 100-YR

| E.G. US. (ft) | 218.30 | Element | Inside BR US | Inside BR DS |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| W.S. US. (ft) | 218.11 | E.G. Elev (ft) | 218.30 | 218.15 |
| Q Total (cfs) | 5094.70 | W.S. Elev (ft) | 218.11 | 217.32 |
| Q Bridge (cfs) | 2098.36 | Crit W.S. (ft) | 212.71 | 212.72 |
| Q Weir (cfs) | 2996.34 | Max Chl Dpth (ft) | 17.08 | 16.79 |
| Weir Sta Lft (ft) | 2339.08 | Vel Total (ft/s) | 5.43 | 6.81 |
| Weir Sta Rgt (ft) | 2683.65 | Flow Area (sq ft) | 938.03 | 747.99 |
| Weir Submerg | 0.51 | Froude # Chl | 0.24 | 0.30 |
| Weir Max Depth (ft) | 4.60 | Specif Force (cu ft) | 4544.10 | 4525.00 |
| Min El Weir Flow (ft) | 213.99 | Hydr Depth (ft) | 2.79 | 2.65 |
| Min El Prs (ft) | 213.30 | W.P. Total (ft) | 493.71 | 449.61 |
| Delta EG (ft) | 0.98 | Conv. Total (cfs) | | |
| Delta WS (ft) | 1.09 | Top Width (ft) | 335.63 | 281.84 |
| BR Open Area (sq ft) | 289.03 | Frctn Loss (ft) | | |
| BR Open Vel (ft/s) | 7.26 | C & E Loss (ft) | | |
| BR Sluice Coef | | Shear Total (lb/sq ft) | | |
| BR Sel Method | Press/Weir | Power Total (lb/ft s) | | |

HEC-RAS BRIDGE OUTPUT - PROP


Plan: Prop Deer Creek Reach 1 RS: 8740 Profile: 10-YR

| E.G. US. (ft) | 211.99 | Element | Inside BR US | Inside BR DS |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| W.S. US. (ft) | 211.84 | E.G. Elev (ft) | 211.98 | 211.96 |
| Q Total (cfs) | 1255.90 | W.S. Elev (ft) | 211.84 | 211.84 |
| Q Bridge (cfs) | 1255.90 | Crit W.S. (ft) | 206.87 | 205.93 |
| Q Weir (cfs) | | Max Chl Dpth (ft) | 9.18 | 11.31 |
| Weir Sta Lft (ft) | | Vel Total (ft/s) | 2.97 | 2.75 |
| Weir Sta Rgt (ft) | | Flow Area (sq ft) | 423.16 | 456.79 |
| Weir Submerg | | Froude # Chl | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| Weir Max Depth (ft) | | Specif Force (cu ft) | 1657.65 | 1978.00 |
| Min El Weir Flow (ft) | 216.71 | Hydr Depth (ft) | 5.76 | 6.22 |
| Min El Prs (ft) | 213.06 | W.P. Total (ft) | 98.01 | 102.08 |
| Delta EG (ft) | 0.04 | Conv. Total (cfs) | 47633.2 | 52662.0 |
| Delta WS (ft) | 0.03 | Top Width (ft) | 73.41 | 73.40 |
| BR Open Area (sq ft) | 511.88 | Frctn Loss (ft) | 0.02 | 0.01 |
| BR Open Vel (ft/s) | 2.97 | C & E Loss (ft) | 0.01 | 0.00 |
| BR Sluice Coef | | Shear Total (lb/sq ft) | 0.19 | 0.16 |
| BR Sel Method | Energy only | Power Total (lb/ft s) | 0.56 | 0.44 |

Plan: Prop Deer Creek Reach 1 RS: 8740 Profile: 100-YR


| E.G. US. (ft) | 218.66 | Element | Inside BR US | Inside BR DS |
|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| W.S. US. (ft) | 218.50 | E.G. Elev (ft) | 218.65 | 218.65 |
| Q Total (cfs) | 5094.70 | W.S. Elev (ft) | 218.50 | 218.28 |
| Q Bridge (cfs) | 4194.52 | Crit W.S. (ft) | 211.30 | 210.71 |
| Q Weir (cfs) | 900.18 | Max Chl Dpth (ft) | 15.84 | 17.75 |
| Weir Sta Lft (ft) | 2333.94 | Vel Total (ft/s) | 6.50 | 6.76 |
| Weir Sta Rgt (ft) | 2691.49 | Flow Area (sq ft) | 783.37 | 753.77 |
| Weir Submerg | 0.00 | Froude # Chl | 0.32 | 0.31 |
| Weir Max Depth (ft) | 1.95 | Specif Force (cu ft) | 6154.97 | 6568.82 |
| Min El Weir Flow (ft) | 216.71 | Hydr Depth (ft) | 2.55 | 2.64 |
| Min El Prs (ft) | 213.06 | W.P. Total (ft) | 499.05 | 480.85 |
| Delta EG (ft) | 1.33 | Conv. Total (cfs) | | |
| Delta WS (ft) | 1.47 | Top Width (ft) | 307.08 | 285.28 |
| BR Open Area (sq ft) | 511.88 | Frctn Loss (ft) | | |
| BR Open Vel (ft/s) | 8.19 | C & E Loss (ft) | | |
| BR Sluice Coef | | Shear Total (lb/sq ft) | | |
| BR Sel Method | Press/Weir | Power Total (lb/ft s) | | |

DESIGN




CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL




LUKE REED, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

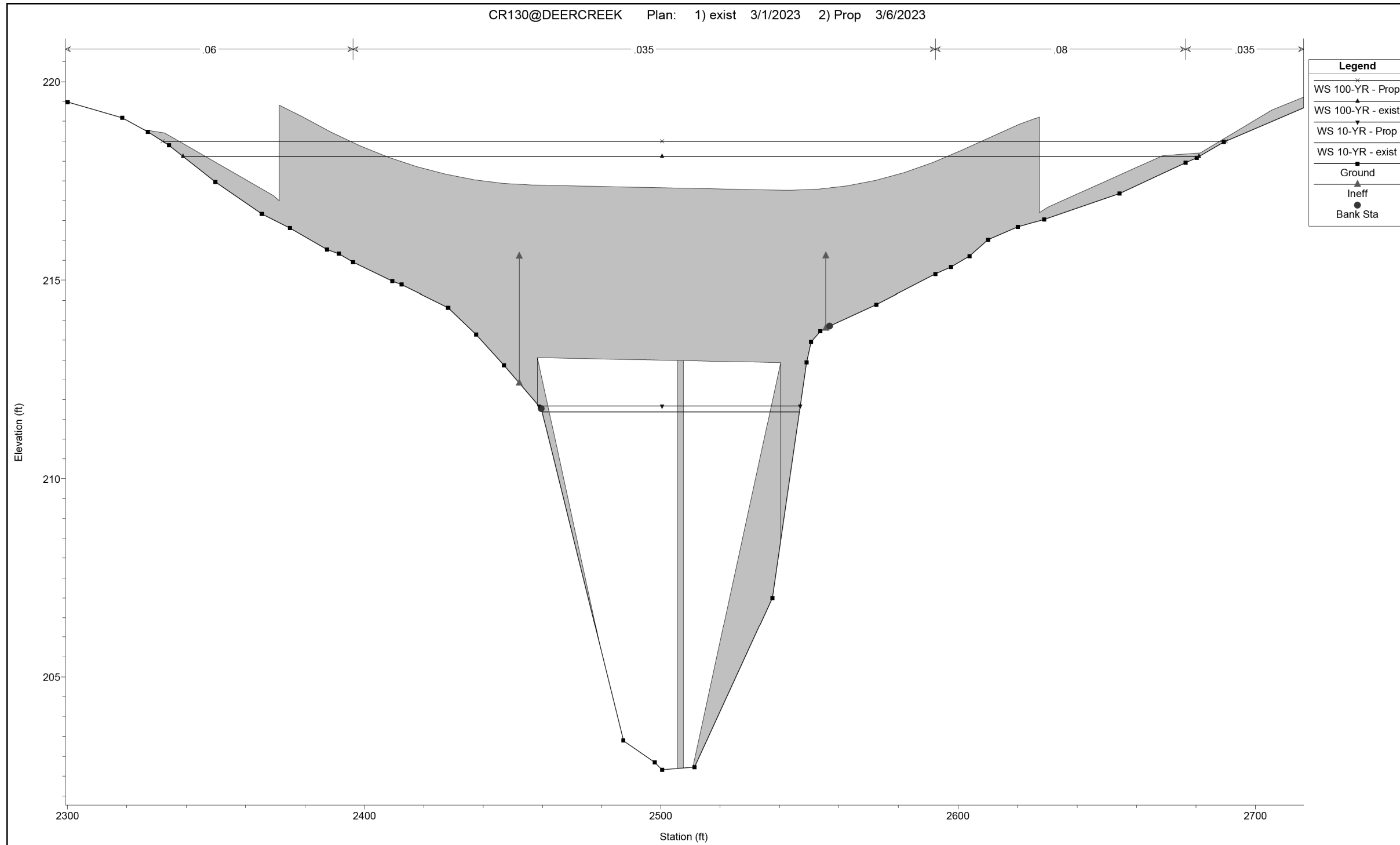
SHEET 2 OF 5

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|------|--------|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | | DEWITT | 45 |

Design Filename: P:\122100\01\11\11\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set5_Drainage\122000111_HDS02.dgn

Plotted on: 4/7/2023


Design Filename: P:\122\001\111\1\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set5. Drainage\122000111_HDS03.dgn




HEC-RAS CROSS SECTION OUTPUT

| Legend | |
|--------|-------------------|
| — | WS 100-YR - Prop |
| — | WS 100-YR - exist |
| — | WS 10-YR - Prop |
| — | WS 10-YR - exist |
| — | Ground |
| ▲ | Ineff |
| ● | Bank Sta |

DESIGN

 *Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal*
 CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL

 *Luke Reed*
 LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

 **Texas Department of Transportation**
 © 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

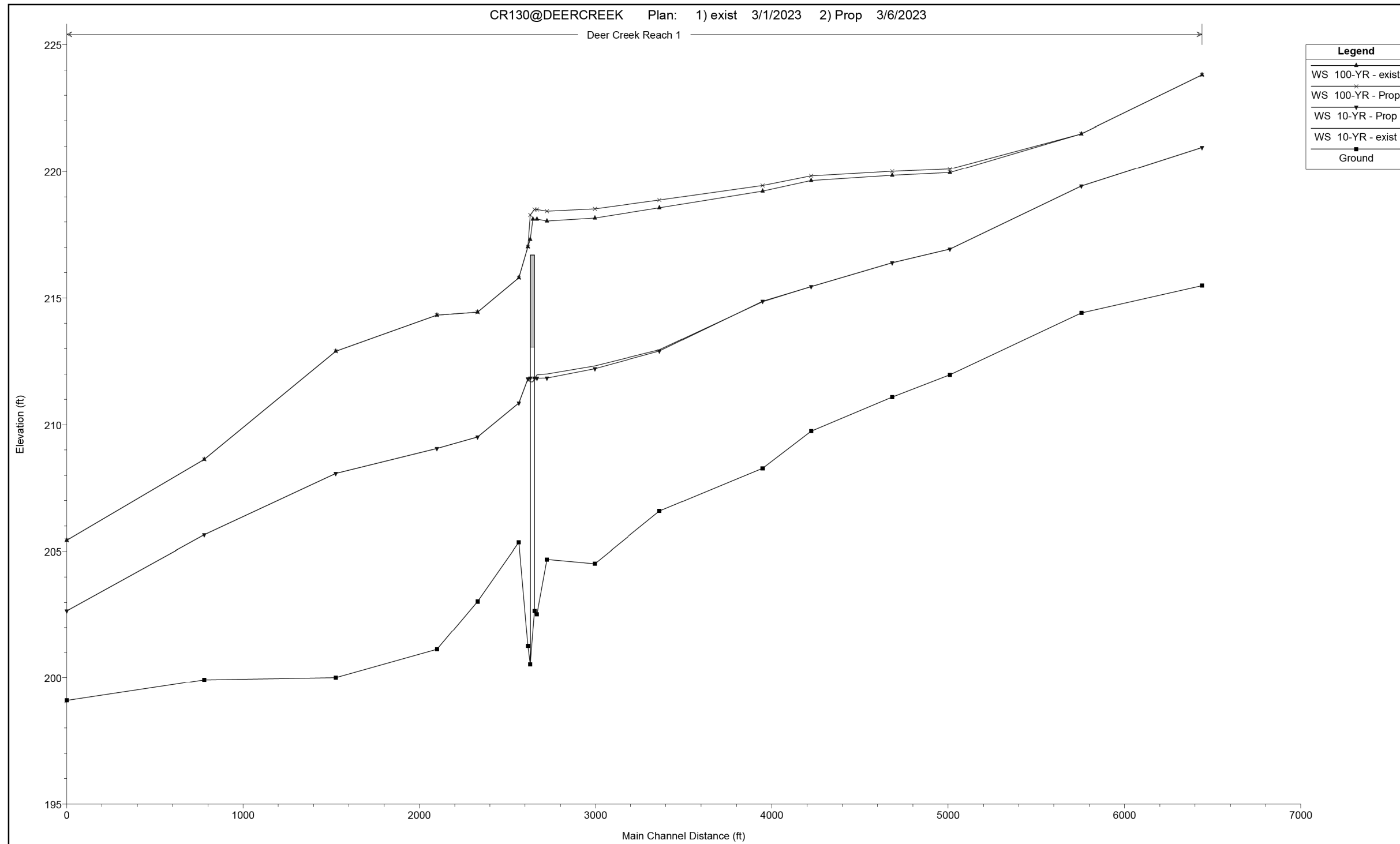
HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 3 OF 5

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 46 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\Design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\122000111_HDS04.dgn



| Legend | |
|-------------------|---|
| WS 100-YR - exist | ▲ |
| WS 100-YR - Prop | × |
| WS 10-YR - Prop | ▼ |
| WS 10-YR - exist | ◆ |
| Ground | ■ |

HEC-RAS PROFILE OUTPUT

DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 4 OF 5

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 47 |

HEC-RAS OUTPUT

| River | Reach | River Sta | Profile | Plan | Q Total (cfs) | Min Ch El (ft) | W.S. Elev (ft) | Crit W.S. (ft) | E.G. Elev (ft) | E.G. Slope (ft/ft) | Vel Chnl (ft/s) | Flow Area (sq ft) | Top Width (ft) | Froude # Chl |
|------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 12534 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 215.49 | 220.96 | | 221.37 | 0.004335 | 5.87 | 341.86 | 190.70 | 0.59 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 12534 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 215.49 | 220.96 | | 221.37 | 0.004335 | 5.87 | 341.86 | 190.70 | 0.59 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 12534 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 215.49 | 223.81 | 222.74 | 224.57 | 0.004351 | 9.07 | 1092.24 | 420.23 | 0.65 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 12534 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 215.49 | 223.81 | 222.74 | 224.57 | 0.004352 | 9.07 | 1092.04 | 420.19 | 0.65 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11849 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 214.41 | 219.43 | | 219.59 | 0.001613 | 3.85 | 589.83 | 312.64 | 0.37 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11849 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 214.41 | 219.43 | | 219.59 | 0.001613 | 3.85 | 589.83 | 312.64 | 0.37 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11849 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 214.41 | 221.49 | | 221.92 | 0.003224 | 7.07 | 1489.17 | 545.59 | 0.55 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11849 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 214.41 | 221.49 | | 221.92 | 0.003218 | 7.06 | 1490.32 | 545.68 | 0.55 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11104 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 211.97 | 216.93 | 216.93 | 217.45 | 0.006178 | 7.20 | 295.03 | 275.14 | 0.70 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11104 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 211.97 | 216.93 | 216.93 | 217.45 | 0.006178 | 7.20 | 295.03 | 275.14 | 0.70 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11104 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 211.97 | 219.96 | | 220.21 | 0.001624 | 5.70 | 1360.60 | 410.86 | 0.40 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 11104 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 211.97 | 220.11 | | 220.34 | 0.001418 | 5.40 | 1421.27 | 412.47 | 0.37 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10777 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 211.09 | 216.39 | | 216.46 | 0.000805 | 2.57 | 674.17 | 386.78 | 0.26 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10777 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 211.09 | 216.39 | | 216.46 | 0.000804 | 2.57 | 674.31 | 386.79 | 0.26 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10777 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 211.09 | 219.85 | | 219.94 | 0.000378 | 2.89 | 2167.38 | 493.90 | 0.20 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10777 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 211.09 | 220.01 | | 220.09 | 0.000340 | 2.78 | 2246.85 | 501.66 | 0.19 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10318 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 209.74 | 215.45 | | 215.81 | 0.002698 | 5.08 | 316.60 | 274.37 | 0.48 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10318 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 209.74 | 215.45 | | 215.81 | 0.002679 | 5.07 | 317.89 | 274.74 | 0.47 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10318 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 209.74 | 219.64 | | 219.75 | 0.000444 | 3.47 | 2077.05 | 504.32 | 0.22 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10318 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 209.74 | 219.82 | | 219.92 | 0.000391 | 3.30 | 2170.60 | 510.90 | 0.21 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10043 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 208.28 | 214.86 | | 215.10 | 0.002253 | 3.93 | 324.99 | 141.04 | 0.42 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10043 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 208.28 | 214.87 | | 215.11 | 0.002218 | 3.91 | 326.76 | 141.58 | 0.41 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10043 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 208.28 | 219.22 | | 219.55 | 0.001008 | 4.95 | 1169.69 | 221.38 | 0.33 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 10043 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 208.28 | 219.44 | | 219.75 | 0.000894 | 4.75 | 1219.34 | 224.28 | 0.31 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9459 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 206.59 | 212.96 | | 213.40 | 0.003822 | 5.59 | 252.05 | 112.80 | 0.55 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9459 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 206.59 | 212.91 | | 213.37 | 0.004075 | 5.70 | 246.35 | 112.08 | 0.57 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9459 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 206.59 | 218.56 | | 218.95 | 0.001022 | 5.69 | 1089.68 | 185.60 | 0.34 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9459 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 206.59 | 218.87 | | 219.22 | 0.000887 | 5.43 | 1147.40 | 190.67 | 0.32 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9090 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 204.52 | 212.32 | | 212.57 | 0.001312 | 4.05 | 324.22 | 90.76 | 0.34 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9090 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 204.52 | 212.21 | | 212.47 | 0.001442 | 4.17 | 313.87 | 89.80 | 0.36 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9090 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 204.52 | 218.16 | | 218.60 | 0.000864 | 5.79 | 1051.28 | 164.24 | 0.32 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 9090 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 204.52 | 218.52 | | 218.92 | 0.000745 | 5.50 | 1111.85 | 167.80 | 0.30 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8818 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 204.69 | 212.00 | | 212.21 | 0.001269 | 3.64 | 347.52 | 100.50 | 0.33 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8818 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 204.69 | 211.84 | | 212.06 | 0.001472 | 3.81 | 331.37 | 98.25 | 0.35 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8818 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 204.69 | 218.04 | | 218.36 | 0.000629 | 4.84 | 1253.33 | 217.99 | 0.27 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8818 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 204.69 | 218.43 | | 218.71 | 0.000534 | 4.58 | 1356.79 | 331.37 | 0.25 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8761 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 202.53 | 211.97 | 208.15 | 212.15 | 0.000608 | 3.47 | 384.90 | 103.18 | 0.25 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8761 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 202.53 | 211.84 | 208.15 | 211.99 | 0.000619 | 3.24 | 410.05 | 100.38 | 0.24 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8761 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 202.53 | 218.11 | 212.14 | 218.30 | 0.000352 | 4.06 | 1773.42 | 386.49 | 0.21 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8761 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 202.53 | 218.50 | 211.89 | 218.66 | 0.000298 | 3.81 | 1938.19 | 521.09 | 0.19 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8740 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Bridge | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8710 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 201.26 | 211.81 | 205.66 | 211.95 | 0.000494 | 3.00 | 417.98 | 68.82 | 0.21 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8710 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 201.26 | 211.81 | 205.66 | 211.95 | 0.000494 | 3.00 | 417.98 | 68.82 | 0.21 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8710 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 201.26 | 217.02 | 211.06 | 217.33 | 0.000686 | 4.74 | 1356.93 | 348.15 | 0.27 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8710 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 201.26 | 217.02 | 211.06 | 217.33 | 0.000686 | 4.74 | 1356.93 | 348.15 | 0.27 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8659 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 205.36 | 210.85 | 210.40 | 211.80 | 0.007445 | 7.87 | 174.65 | 76.15 | 0.77 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8659 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 205.36 | 210.85 | 210.40 | 211.80 | 0.007445 | 7.87 | 174.65 | 76.15 | 0.77 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8659 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 205.36 | 215.80 | | 217.15 | 0.003709 | 10.32 | 904.12 | 236.65 | 0.64 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8659 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 205.36 | 215.80 | | 217.15 | 0.003709 | 10.32 | 904.12 | 236.65 | 0.64 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8425 | 10-YR | exist | 1255.90 | 203.03 | 209.51 | | 210.34 | 0.005073 | 7.46 | 209.41 | 82.91 | 0.65 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8425 | 10-YR | Prop | 1255.90 | 203.03 | 209.51 | | 210.34 | 0.005073 | 7.46 | 209.41 | 82.91 | 0.65 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8425 | 100-YR | exist | 5094.70 | 203.03 | 214.44 | | 216.18 | 0.004323 | 11.66 | 783.22 | 163.20 | 0.68 |
| Deer Creek | Reach 1 | 8425 | 100-YR | Prop | 5094.70 | 203.03 | 214.44 | | 216.18 | 0.004323 | 11.66 | 783.22 | 163.20 | 0.68 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\12210010111\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set5. Drainage\122000111_HDS05.dgn

DESIGN



Carlos F. Cantu-Villarreal
CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL



Luke Reed
LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
 SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

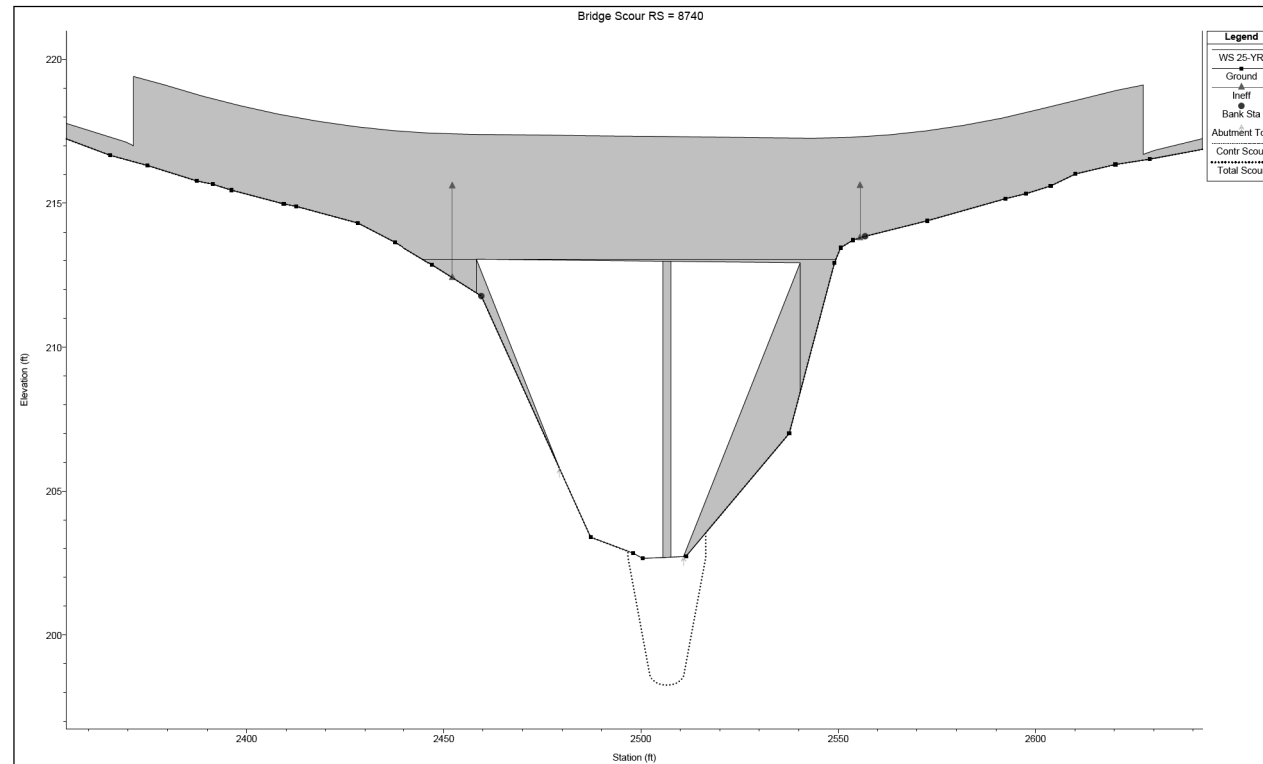
Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2023
 MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 5 OF 5

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 48 | |

DEER CREEK BRIDGE



NOTES:

1. SCOUR DESIGN FLOOD FREQUENCY: QS* (25-YR)
2. SCOUR DESIGN CHECK FLOOD FREQUENCY: QC* (50-YR)

| Hydraulic Design Data QS* (25-yr) | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Contraction Scour | |
| | Channel |
| Average Depth (ft): | 6.01 |
| Approach Velocity (ft/s): | 4.42 |
| Br Average Depth (ft): | 10.23 |
| BR Opening Flow (cfs): | 2505.64 |
| BR Top WD (ft): | 80 |
| Grain Size D50 (mm): | 0.2 |
| Approach Flow (cfs): | 2410.14 |
| Approach Top WD (ft): | 90.8 |
| K1 Coefficient: | 0.69 |
| Results | |
| Scour Depth Ys (ft): | 0.0 |
| Critical Velocity (ft/s): | 1.31 |
| Equation: | Live |

| Hydraulic Design Data QC* (50-yr) | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Contraction Scour | |
| | Channel |
| Average Depth (ft): | 8.26 |
| Approach Velocity (ft/s): | 4.49 |
| Br Average Depth (ft): | 10.23 |
| BR Opening Flow (cfs): | 3708.37 |
| BR Top WD (ft): | 80 |
| Grain Size D50 (mm): | 0.2 |
| Approach Flow (cfs): | 3365.28 |
| Approach Top WD (ft): | 90.8 |
| K1 Coefficient: | 0.69 |
| Results | |
| Scour Depth Ys (ft): | 0.0 |
| Critical Velocity (ft/s): | 1.38 |
| Equation: | Live |

| Pier Scour | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Input Data |
| Pier Shape: | Round nose |
| Pier Width (ft): | 2 |
| Grain Size D50 (mm): | 0.2 |
| Depth Upstream (ft): | 10.33 |
| Velocity Upstream (ft/s): | 4.90 |
| K1 Nose Shape: | 1 |
| Pier Angle: | 0 |
| Pier Length (ft): | 24 |
| K2 Angle Coef: | 1 |
| K3 Bed Cond Coef: | 1.1 |
| Results | |
| Scour Depth Ys (ft): | 4.44 |
| Froude #: | 0.27 |
| Equation: | CSU equation |

| Pier Scour | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| | Input Data |
| Pier Shape: | Round nose |
| Pier Width (ft): | 2 |
| Grain Size D50 (mm): | 0.2 |
| Depth Upstream (ft): | 12.63 |
| Velocity Upstream (ft/s): | 4.42 |
| K1 Nose Shape: | 1 |
| Pier Angle: | 0 |
| Pier Length (ft): | 24 |
| K2 Angle Coef: | 1 |
| K3 Bed Cond Coef: | 1.1 |
| Results | |
| Scour Depth Ys (ft): | 4.37 |
| Froude #: | 0.22 |
| Equation: | CSU equation |

| Combined Scour Depths | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Pier Scour + Contraction Scour (ft): | |
| Channel: | 4.44 |

| Combined Scour Depths | |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Pier Scour + Contraction Scour (ft): | |
| Channel: | 4.37 |

DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL
140328
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED
101242
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

LUKE REED, P.E.
4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

SCOUR SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

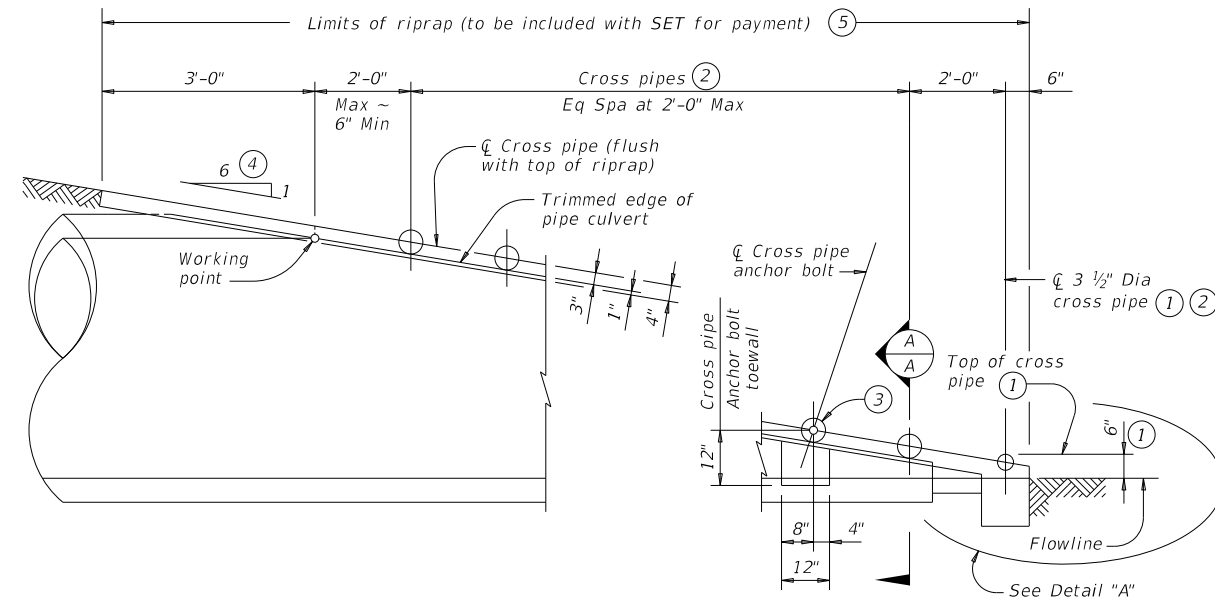
| | | | |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 49 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\Design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set5_Drainage\122000111_SCOUR01.dgn

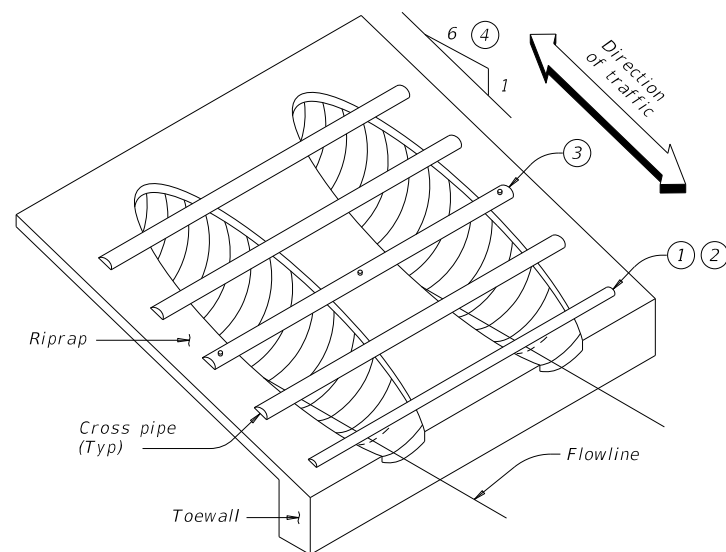
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/7/2023 10:35:12 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\des\ign\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\5. Drainage\setppase-20.dgn

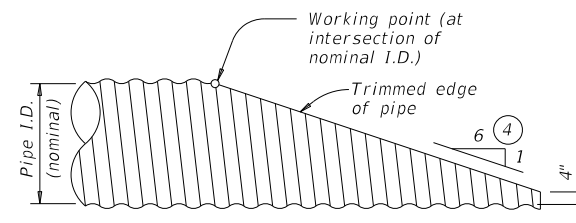


SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE SIZES ②

| Corrugated Metal Pipe (CMP) Culverts | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Design | Conc Riprap (CY) ⑥ | Pipe Culvert Span | Pipe Culvert Rise | Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G | Single Barrel ~ Q1 | Multi-Barrel ~ Q1 | Q2 | Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes | Cross Pipe Sizes |
| 1 | 0.6 | 17" | 13" | 1' - 0" | N/A | 2' - 8" | 2' - 5" | 3 or more pipe culverts | 3" Std (3.500" O.D.) |
| 2 | 0.7 | 21" | 15" | 1' - 2" | N/A | 3' - 1" | 2' - 11" | | 3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.) |
| 3 | 0.9 | 28" | 20" | 1' - 5" | N/A | 3' - 9" | 3' - 9" | | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 4 | 1.0 | 35" | 24" | 1' - 8" | 4' - 4" | 4' - 6" | 4' - 7" | All pipe culverts | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 5 | 1.2 | 42" | 29" | 1' - 11" | 4' - 11" | 5' - 2" | 5' - 5" | | |
| 6 | 1.4 | 49" | 33" | 2' - 2" | 5' - 6" | 5' - 11" | 6' - 3" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 7 | 1.6 | 57" | 38" | 2' - 5" | 6' - 2" | 6' - 8" | 7' - 2" | | |
| 8 | 1.8 | 64" | 43" | 2' - 10" | 6' - 9" | 7' - 6" | 8' - 2" | | |
| 9 | 1.9 | 71" | 47" | 3' - 2" | 7' - 4" | 8' - 3" | 9' - 1" | | |

| Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) Culverts | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Design | Conc Riprap (CY) ⑥ | Pipe Culvert Span | Pipe Culvert Rise | Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G | Single Barrel ~ Q1 | Multi-Barrel ~ Q1 | Q2 | Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes | Cross Pipe Sizes |
| 1 | 0.6 | 22" | 13 1/2" | 1' - 0" | N/A | 3' - 1" | 2' - 10" | 3 or more pipe culverts | 3" Std (3.500" O.D.) |
| 2 | 0.7 | 26" | 15 1/2" | 1' - 2" | N/A | 3' - 6" | 3' - 4" | | 3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.) |
| 3 | 0.9 | 28 1/2" | 18" | 1' - 5" | N/A | 3' - 10" | 3' - 9 1/2" | | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 4 | 1.0 | 36 1/4" | 22 1/2" | 1' - 8" | 4' - 5" | 4' - 7" | 4' - 8 1/4" | All pipe culverts | 4" Std (4.500" O.D.) |
| 5 | 1.2 | 43 3/4" | 26 5/8" | 1' - 11" | 5' - 1" | 5' - 4" | 5' - 6 3/4" | | |
| 6 | 1.4 | 51 1/8" | 31 5/16" | 2' - 2" | 5' - 8" | 6' - 1" | 6' - 5 1/4" | All pipe culverts | 5" Std (5.563" O.D.) |
| 7 | 1.6 | 58 1/2" | 36" | 2' - 5" | 6' - 4" | 6' - 10" | 7' - 3 1/2" | | |
| 8 | 1.8 | 65" | 40" | 2' - 10" | 6' - 10" | 7' - 7" | 8' - 3" | | |
| 9 | 1.9 | 73" | 45" | 3' - 2" | 7' - 6" | 8' - 5" | 9' - 3" | | |

- ① The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.
- ② Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.
- ③ Install the third Cross Pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.
- ④ Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
- ⑤ Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".
- ⑥ Quantities shown are for one end of one pipe culvert. For multiple Pipe Culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

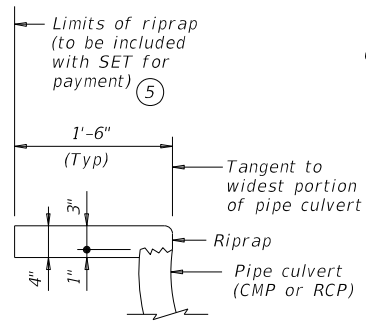
MATERIAL NOTES:
 Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
 Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
 Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
 Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
 Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the Pipe Runners.
 Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".
 Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

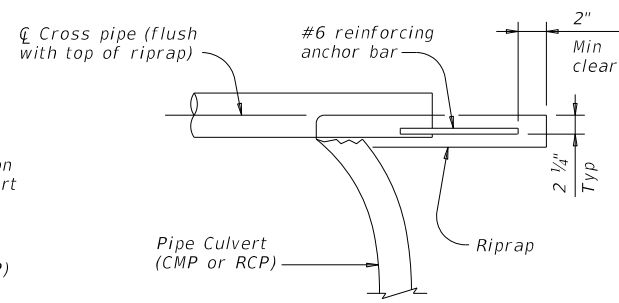
| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------|------|---------------------------------|--------|
| | | | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR DESIGN 1 TO 9 ARCH PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE | | | | | |
| SETP-PD-A | | | | | |
| FILE: | setppase-20.dgn | DN: | GAF | CK: | TxDOT |
| DESIGNER: | February 2020 | SECT: | | JOB: | |
| REVISIONS: | | NO. | 0913 | DATE: | 17 |
| | | DIST: | YKM | COUNTY: | DEWITT |
| | | | | SHEET NO.: | 50 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

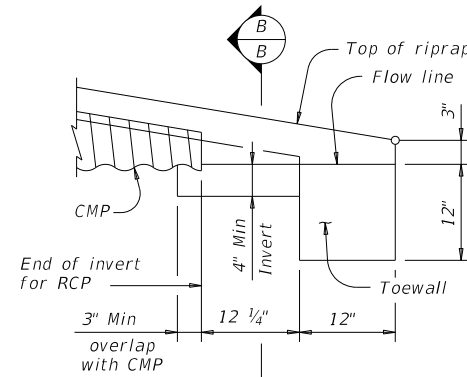
DATE: 4/7/2023 10:35:12 AM
 FILE: P:\122\00\01\11\des\ign\ORD\4 - Design\Plan_Set\5. Drainage\setppase-20.dgn



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

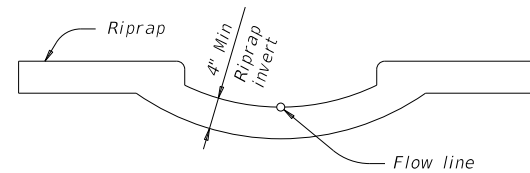


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



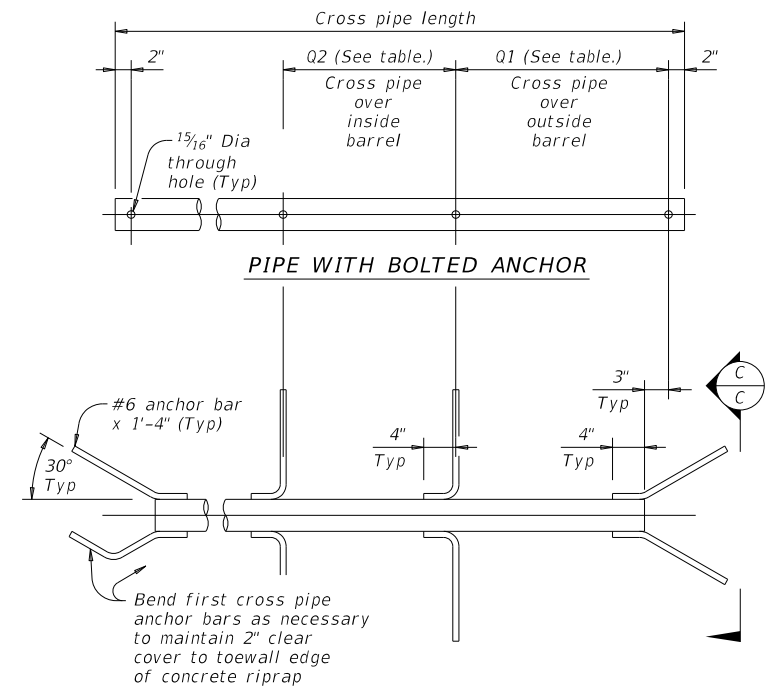
DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

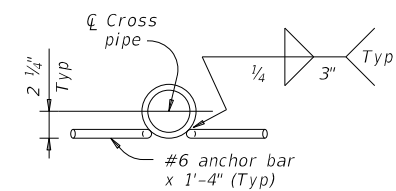


SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

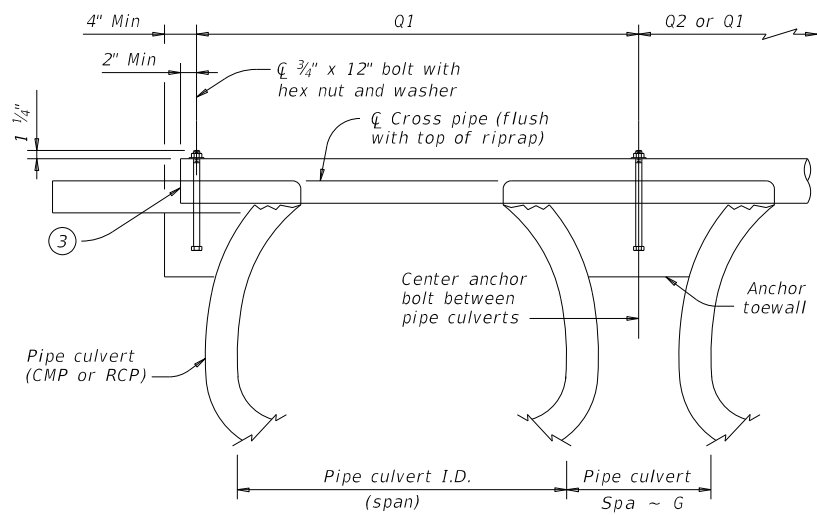


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS



SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A



**SAFETY END TREATMENT
 FOR DESIGN 1 TO 9
 ARCH PIPE CULVERTS
 TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE**

SETP-PD-A

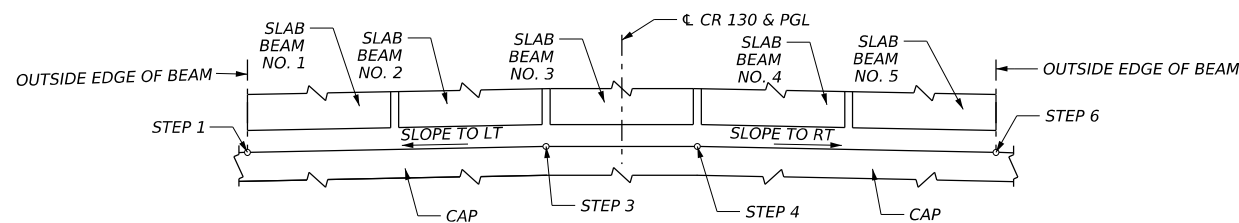
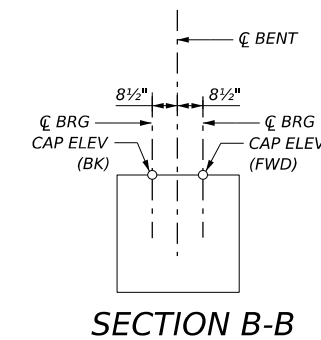
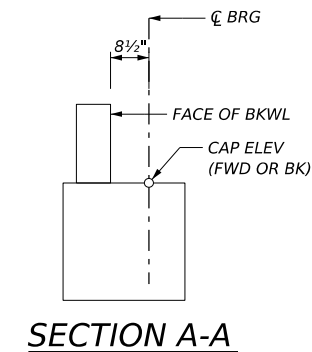
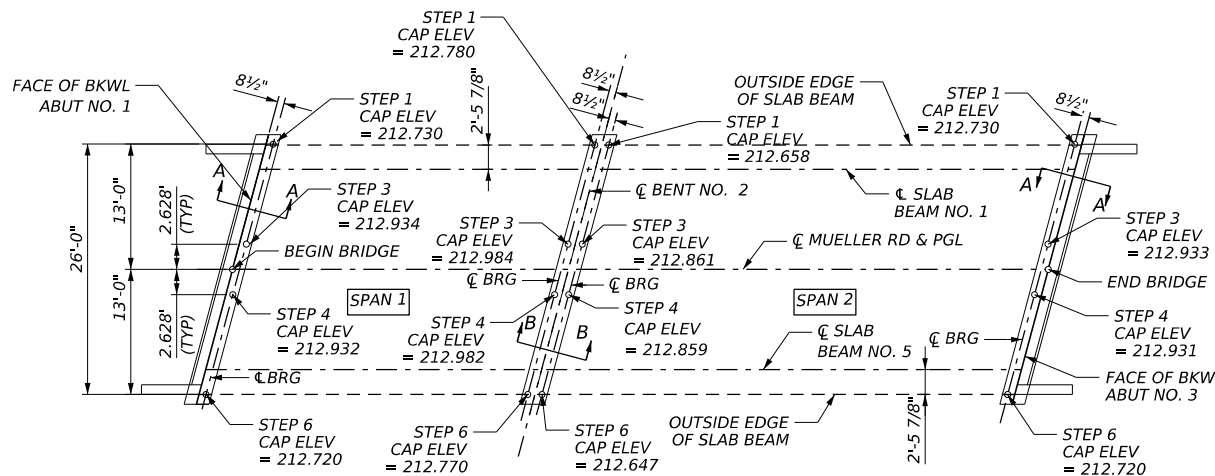
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| FILE: setppase-20.dgn | DN: GAF | CK: TxDOT | DW: JRP | CK: GAF |
| ©TxDOT February 2020 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 51 | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\17. Bridge\122000111_BRG_EQ.dgn

| SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| BID ITEM | 400 6005 | 416 6002 | 420 6013 | 420 6029 | 420 6037 | 422 6007 | 425 6012 | 432 6033 | 450 6006 | 454 6004 | 496 6009 |
| BID ITEM DESCRIPTION | CEM STABIL BKFL | DRILL SHAFT (24 IN) | CL C CONC (ABUT) | CL C CONC (CAP) | CL C CONC (COLUMN) | REINF CONC SLAB (SLAB BEAM) | PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (SSB15) | RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN) | RAIL (TY T223) | ARMOR JOINT (SEALED) | REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH) |
| BRIDGE ELEMENT | CY | LF | CY | CY | CY | SF | LF | CY | LF | LF | EA |
| 2 - ABUTMENTS | 37 | 120 | 21.0 | | | | | 576 | 24 | 55 | 1 |
| 1 - INTERIOR BENT | | 120 | | 6.9 | 5.3 | | | | | | |
| 1 - 85.00' PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM UNIT | | | | | | 2210 | 419.92 | | 170 | | |
| TOTAL | 37 | 240 | 21.0 | 6.9 | 5.3 | 2210 | 419.92 | 576 | 194 | 55 | 1 |

NOTES:
SIGNING AND SEALING ONLY FOR TOP OF CAP ELEVATIONS.



DESIGN

ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E.
127233
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
101242
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

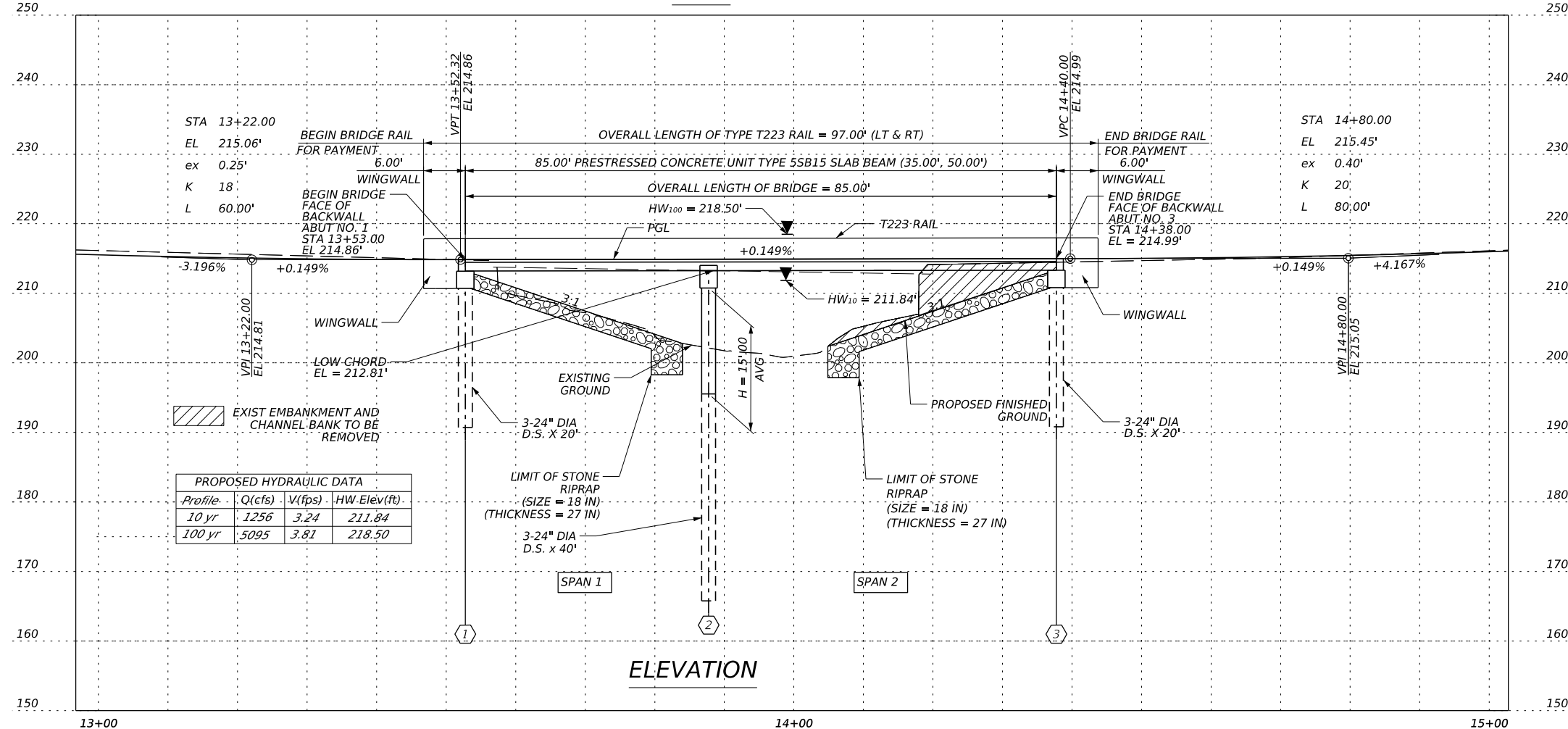
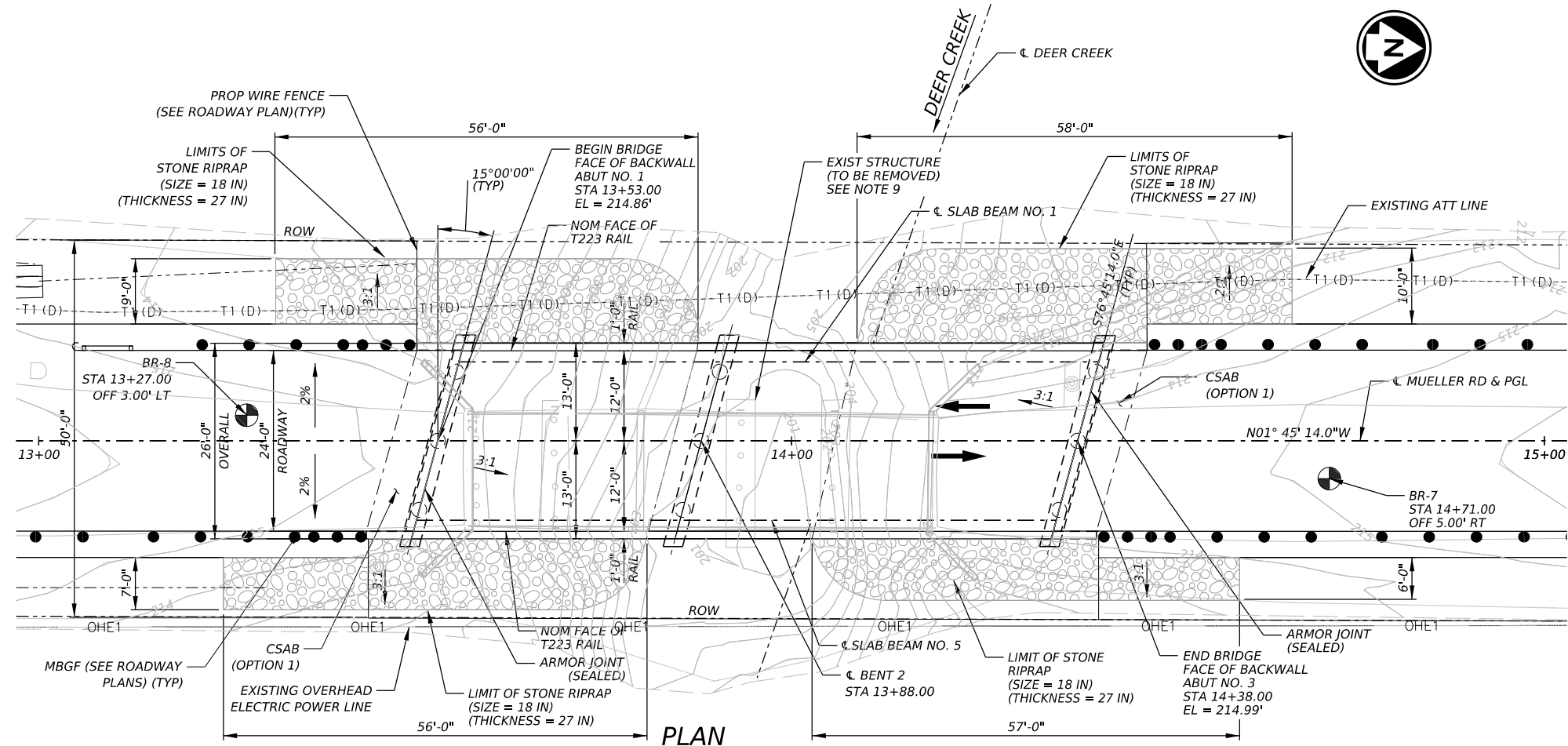
Texas Department of Transportation
© 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES AND CAP ELEVATIONS

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 52 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\1221001011\design\ORD14 - Design\Plan Set\17_Bridge\122000111BRG01.dgn



PROPOSED HYDRAULIC DATA

| Profile | Q(cfs) | V(fps) | HW-Elev(ft) |
|---------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 10 yr | 1256 | 3.24 | 211.84 |
| 100 yr | 5095 | 3.81 | 218.50 |

- NOTES:**
- DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS 2020, 9TH EDITION AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV.2021)
 - HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN. LENGTHS MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE OR CROSS SLOPE WHERE APPROPRIATE.
 - CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - REFER TO THE TXDOT STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP DETAILS.
 - SEE CSAB STANDARD FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL DETAILS AND LIMITS.
 - THE "H" VALUES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHTS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
 - BRIDGE NOT DESIGNED FOR FUTURE OVERLAY.
 - FOR TYPICAL SECTION SEE SHEET 54 BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION.
 - THE EXISTING STRUCTURE IS A 5 SPAN STRUCTURE. THE SUBSTRUCTURE ARE METAL COLUMNS SUPPORTED ON RECTANGULAR FOOTINGS. THE FOOTINGS SHALL BE REMOVED TO AT LEAST 1' BELOW GRADE.
- EXISTING NBI: 13-062-0-AA01-40-001
 PROPOSED NBI: 13-062-0-AA01-30-001
- HWY FUNCTIONAL CLASS: LOCAL ROAD
 DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING CONDITIONS
 ADT: 170 (2021)
 238 (2041)

| | | |
|-------------|------|------|
| LOAD RATING | INV | OP |
| STRENGTH I | 1.15 | 1.49 |
| SERVICE III | 1.11 | |

SCALE: 1" = 20'

DESIGN

ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E.
 127233
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
 101242
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/7/2023
 DATE

HL-93 LOADING

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2023

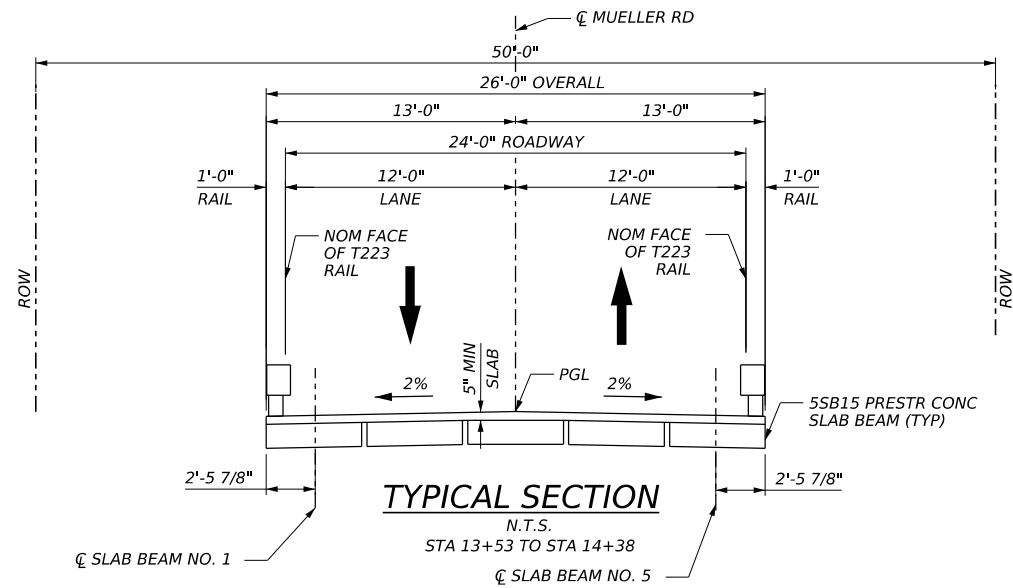
MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

**BRIDGE LAYOUT
 MUELLER RD
 AT DEER CREEK**

| | | | |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 53 | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\1\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridge\122000111BRGTYP.dgn



DESIGN



Arthur Vidales
ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

APPROVAL



Luke Reed
LUKE REED, P.E.

4/7/2023
DATE

NOT TO SCALE

| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |



SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

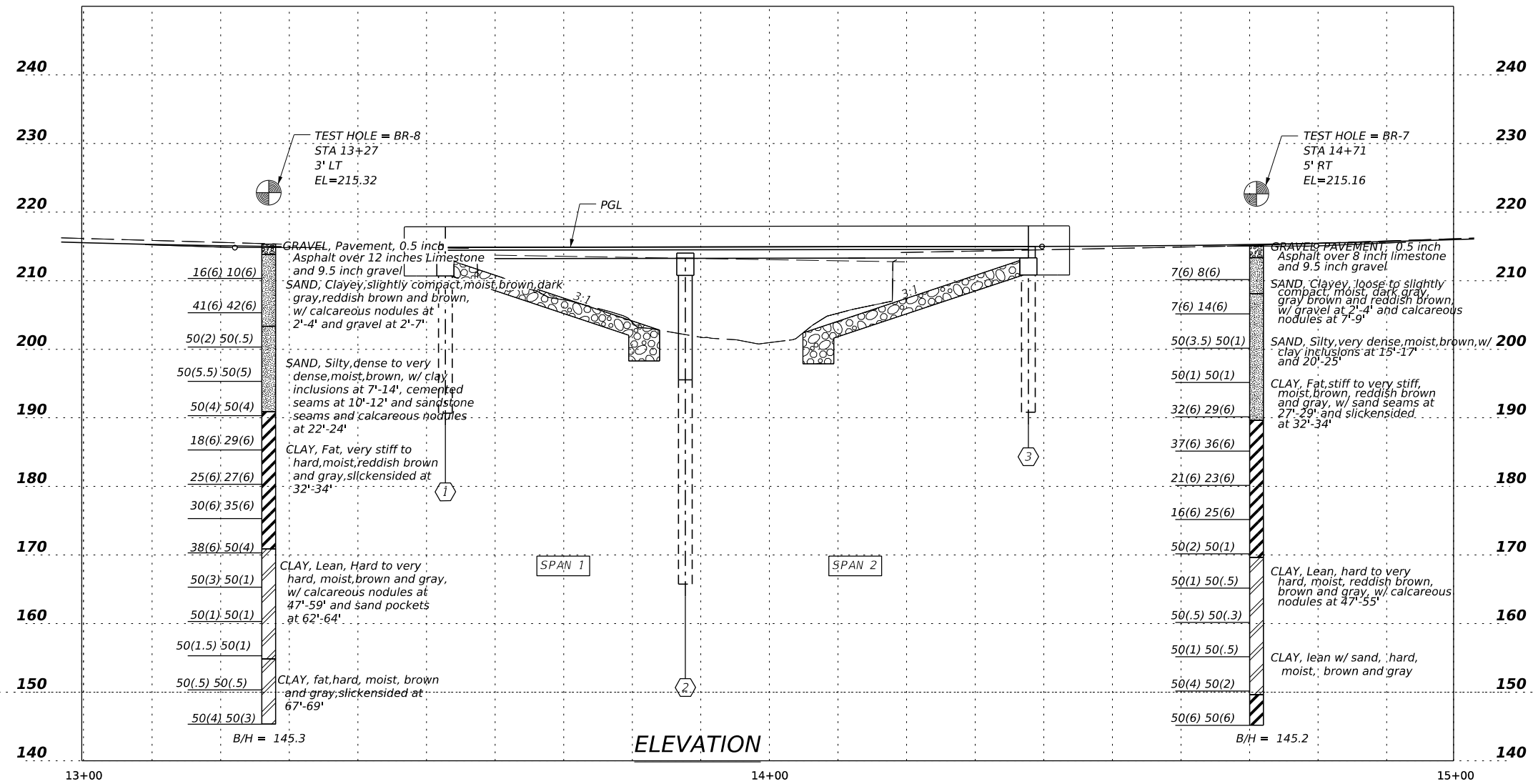


MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK
BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 54 |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023


Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\7. Bridgell22000111\BORE.dgn



NOTES:

1. BORE HOLES REPLICATED FROM HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC. BORINGS TAKEN ON SEPTEMBER 21 AND 22 OF 2022.
2. WATER BEARING SANDS ARE EXPECTED DURING DRILLED SHAFT CONSTRUCTION. CASING OR SLURRY DISPLACEMENT METHOD MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT THE CAVE-IN OF SURROUNDING MATERIAL. STABILITY OF DRILLED SHAFT HOLE IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DRILLED SHAFT CONTRACTOR.
3. DRILLED SHAFT EXCAVATIONS SHOULD BE INSPECTED FOR VERTICALITY AND SIDE SLOUGHING. VERTICALITY IS SPECIFIED AT ONE INCH IN TEN FEET OF THE SHAFT LENGTH AND SHOULD BE CHECKED TO THE FULL DEPTH OF DRY AUGERING PRIOR TO INTRODUCING CONCRETE.
4. BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE, THE SHAFT BOTTOM SHOULD BE CLEANED OUT WITH A DRILLING BUCKET IN ORDER TO REMOVE ANY SEDIMENTS THAT MAY NOT BE DISPLACED BY THE CONCRETE. THE SHAFT BOTTOMS SHOULD BE CLEANED WITH A "CLEAN-OUT" BUCKET UNTIL ROTATION ON THE BOTTOM WITHOUT CROWD (I.E. PENETRATION UNDER FORCE) PRODUCES LITTLE SPOIL. PROBING AFTER CLEAN OUT IS ESSENTIAL TO VERIFY THE CONDITION OF THE BASE OF THE SHAFT.
5. CONCRETE PLACEMENT SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED AS DIRECTED IN TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATION ITEM 416.3.3. THE TREMIE PIPE DIAMETER SHOULD BE AT LEAST EIGHT TIMES AS LARGE AS THE LARGEST CONCRETE AGGREGATE SIZE.
6. A COMPUTATION OF THE FINAL CONCRETE VOLUME FOR EACH SHAFT SHOULD BE MADE. SHAFTS TAKING AN UNREASONABLY HIGH OR LOW VOLUME OF CONCRETE SHOULD BE CORED TO CHECK THEIR INTEGRITY.
7. IF CASING IS USED, IT SHOULD BE EXTRACTED SLOWLY AND SMOOTHLY WITH A VIBRATORY HAMMER. THE CASING SHOULD ALWAYS REMAIN AT LEAST ONE FOOT BELOW THE LEVEL OF THE CONCRETE DURING PLACEMENT.
8. SHAFT EXCAVATIONS SHOULD NOT BE MADE WITHIN THREE SHAFT DIAMETERS (EDGE TO EDGE) OF SHAFTS THAT HAVE BEEN CONCRETED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS.

DESIGN




 ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE

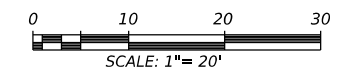
APPROVAL




 LUKE REED, P.E.

 4/7/2023

 DATE




| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |
| | | | |



 SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS

 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000

 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800



 © 2023

 MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

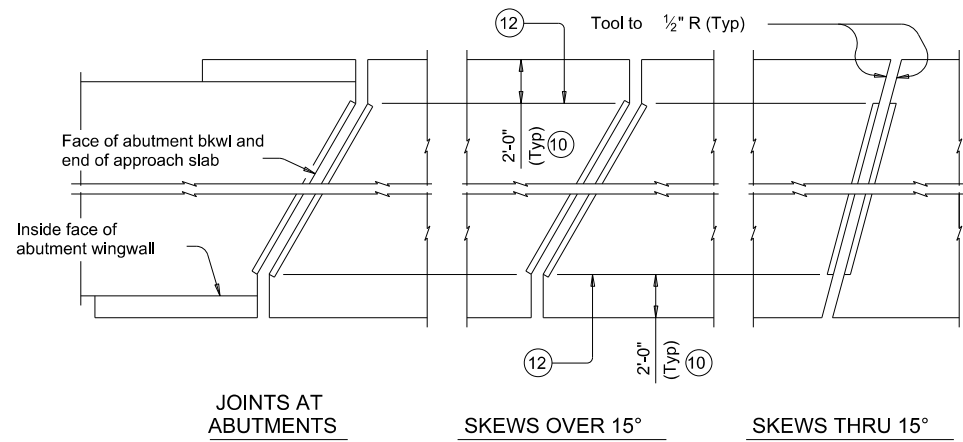
BORING LOGS

DEER CREEK

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----------|---------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 55 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

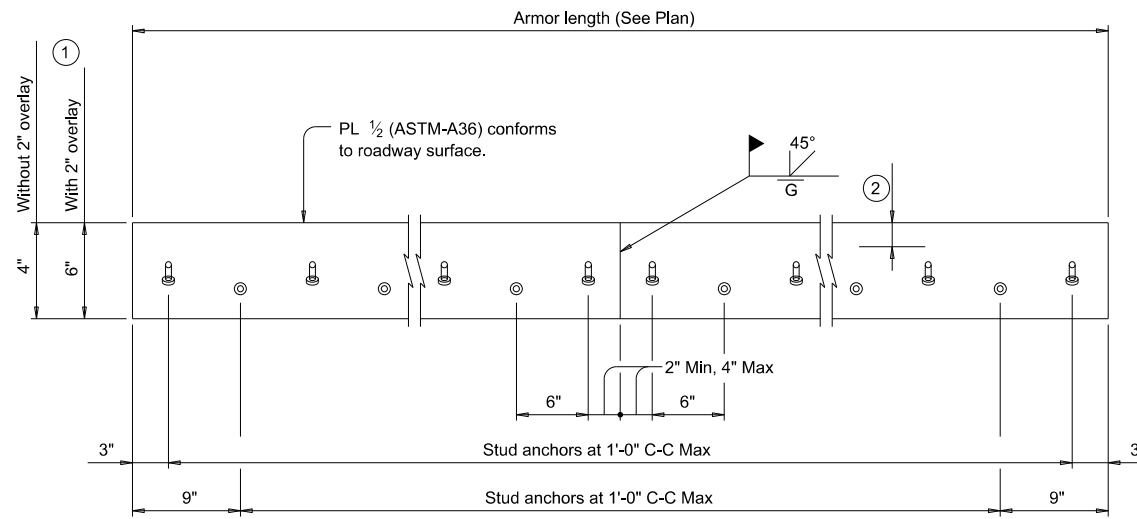


JOINTS AT ABUTMENTS

SKEWS OVER 15°

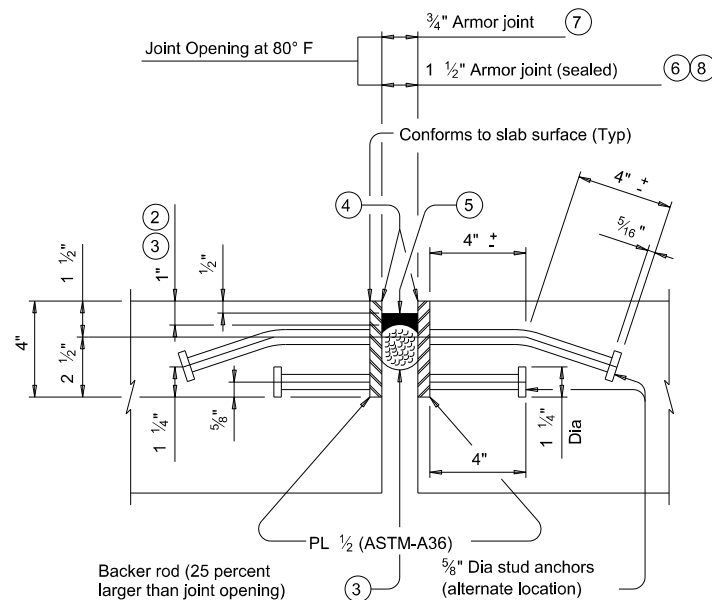
SKEWS THRU 15°

PLANS OF ARMOR PLATES

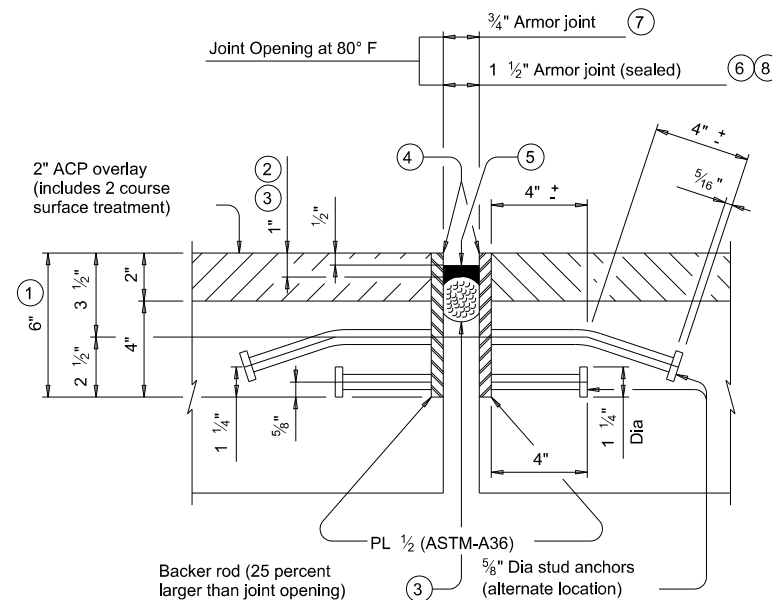


ELEVATION OF BASIC ARMOR PLATE

- ① Adjust 6" plate height for overlay thicknesses other than the 2" shown. Adjust weight by 1.70 plf for each 1/2" variation in thickness.
- ② Do not paint top 1/2" of plate if using sealed armor joint.
- ③ Set top of backer rod 1" below top of armor plate. Backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- ④ Blast clean entire contact area between sealant and plate (SSPC-SP10) before installing sealant. Light brush blast and thoroughly clean all dust and debris from concrete surfaces in contact with joint sealant before application of silicone seal.
- ⑤ Use Class 7 joint sealant that conforms to DMS-6310.
- ⑥ Place sealant while ambient temperature is between 55°F and 80°F and is rising.
- ⑦ Armor joint does not include joint sealant or backer rod.
- ⑧ Armor joint (sealed) includes Class 7 joint sealant and backer rod.
- ⑨ Form vertical leg of seal as per the Manufacturer's recommendations. Use Class 4 joint sealant if Class 7 cannot be installed correctly. Install according to Manufacturer's recommendations.
- ⑩ Unless shown otherwise, terminate armor plate at slab break point if break is more than 2'-0" from slab edge.
- ⑪ See "Plans of Armor Plates".
- ⑫ At Fabricator's option, armor plate may extend up to 6" beyond this point for skews through 15°.
- ⑬ Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION



SHOWN WITH 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION

ARMOR JOINT SECTIONS

Showing Armor Joint (Sealed)

FABRICATION NOTES:

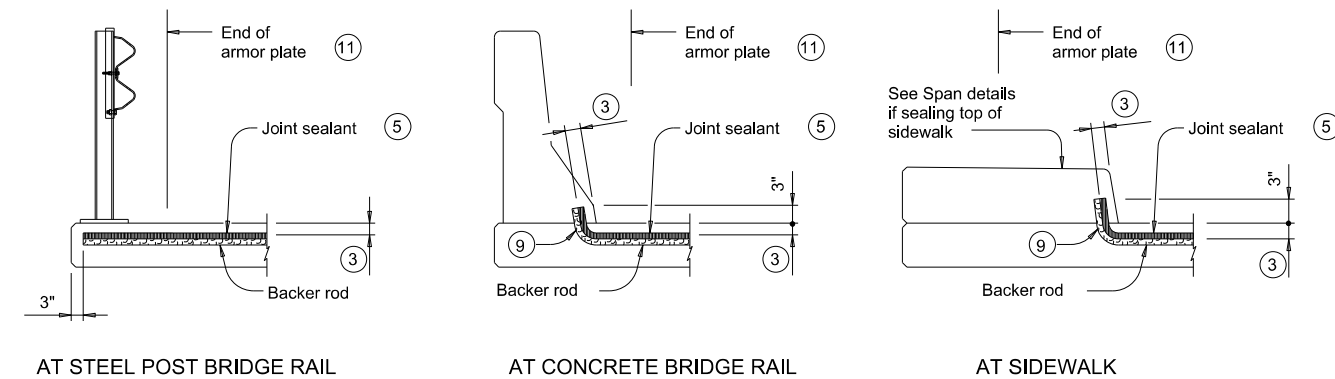
Match mark corresponding plate sections and secure together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts. Ship armor joints in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for stage construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max. Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1. Use groove welds for all shop and field butt splices. Grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop. Paint the entire steel section, except as stated in Note 2, with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446 "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Items 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4. Shop drawings for the fabrication of armor joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure armor joints in position and place to proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for Armor Joint. Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide armor joints at locations shown on the plans. Provide the seal when "Armor Joint (Sealed)" is noted on the plans. These joint details accommodate a joint movement range of 1 3/8" (3/4" opening movement and 5/8" closure movement). Payment for armor joint, with or without seal, is based on length of armor plate.



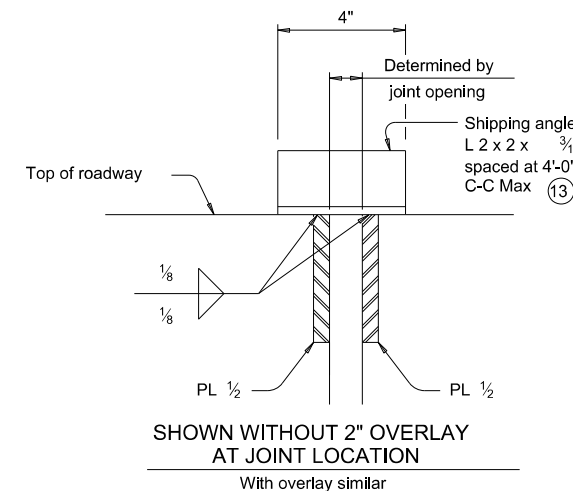
AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

AT SIDEWALK

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

Armor joint (sealed) only. Armor plate is not shown for clarity.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION

With overlay similar

SHIPPING ANGLE

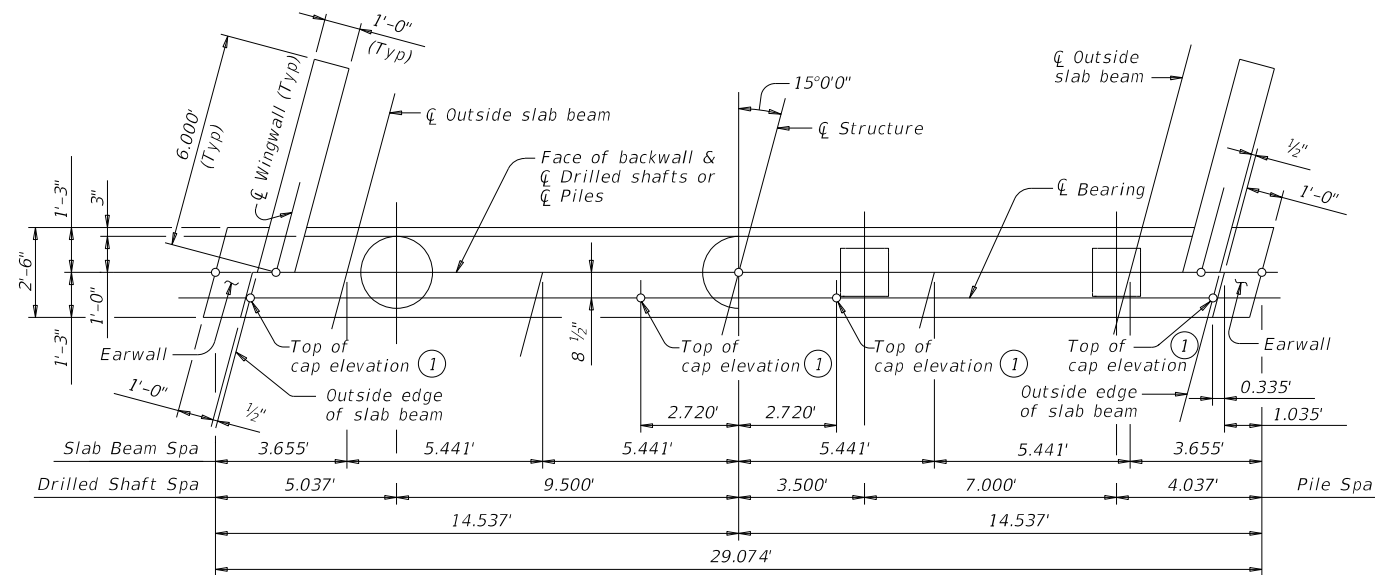
An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

| WEIGHTS FOR ONE ARMOR JOINT (2 PLATES) | |
|--|-----------|
| WITHOUT OVERLAY | 16.10 plf |
| WITH 2" OVERLAY ① | 22.90 plf |

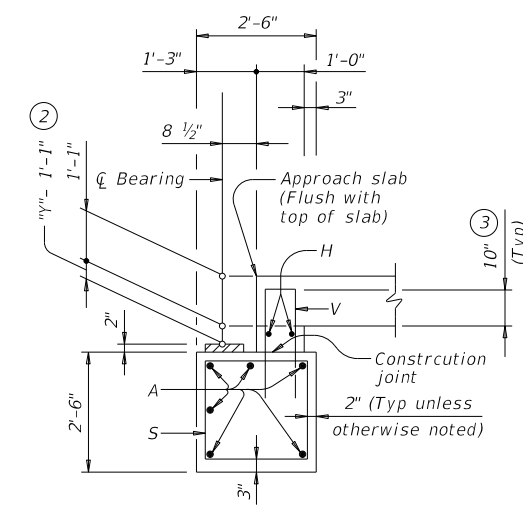
| | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>ARMOR JOINT DETAILS</h2> | | | | | |
| AJ | | | | | |
| FILE: ajside01-19.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | | 56 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

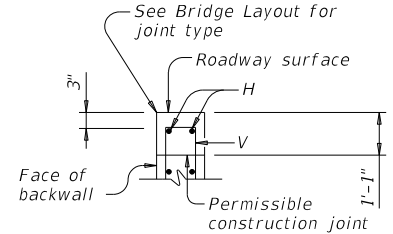
DATE: FILE:



SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS PLAN SHOWING PILES



SECTION A-A (With approach slab) Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast with approach slab.



BACKWALL DETAIL (Without approach slab) Note: At Contractor's option, backwall may be cast in one lift to roadway surface.

FOUNDATION LOADS

| Span Length | Drilled Shaft Loads | | Vertical Pile Loads | |
|-------------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| | 5SB12 | 5SB15 | 5SB12 | 5SB15 |
| 25 | 39 | 41 | 29 | 31 |
| 30 | 44 | 46 | 33 | 35 |
| 35 | 48 | 51 | 36 | 38 |
| 40 | 52 | 55 | 39 | 41 |
| 45 | | 59 | | 45 |
| 50 | | 63 | | 48 |

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

| Bar | No. | Size | Length (5) | | Weight (5) | | |
|--------------------|-----|------|------------|--------|------------|-------|-------|
| | | | 5SB12 | 5SB15 | 5SB12 | 5SB15 | |
| A | 6 | #11 | 28'-1" | 28'-1" | 895 | 895 | |
| E | 4 | #4 | 2'-3" | 2'-3" | 6 | 6 | |
| F | 10 | #4 | 6'-4" | 6'-4" | 43 | 43 | |
| H | 2 | #5 | 26'-7" | 26'-7" | 56 | 56 | |
| L1 | 3 | #6 | 4'-0" | 4'-0" | 18 | 18 | |
| L2 | 3 | #6 | 4'-0" | 4'-0" | 18 | 18 | |
| S | 32 | #4 | 9'-4" | 9'-4" | 200 | 200 | |
| U | 4 | #6 | 7'-2" | 7'-2" | 43 | 43 | |
| V | 26 | #5 | 7'-4" | 7'-10" | 199 | 212 | |
| wH1 | 8 | #6 | 5'-8" | 5'-8" | 68 | 68 | |
| wH2 | 8 | #6 | 6'-11" | 6'-11" | 83 | 83 | |
| wU | 12 | #4 | 1'-8" | 1'-8" | 14 | 14 | |
| wV | 28 | #5 | 3'-10" | 4'-1" | 112 | 119 | |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | | | Lb | 1,755 | 1,775 |
| Cl "C" Conc (Abut) | | | | | CY | 9.1 | 9.5 |

- Top of cap elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.
- See Span Details for "γ".
- Increase as required to maintain 3" from finished grade.
- See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.
- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure.
- Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). Without approach slab, add 1.0 CY Class "C" concrete and 56 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.
- 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material between slab beam and earwall. Bond to earwall with an approved adhesive. Cast inside face of earwall perpendicular to cap. (Typ)

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Designed for a normal embankment header slope of 3:1 and a maximum span length of 50 feet.
 See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size, and length.
 See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
 See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.
 Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
 These abutment details may be used with standard SPSB-24-15 only.

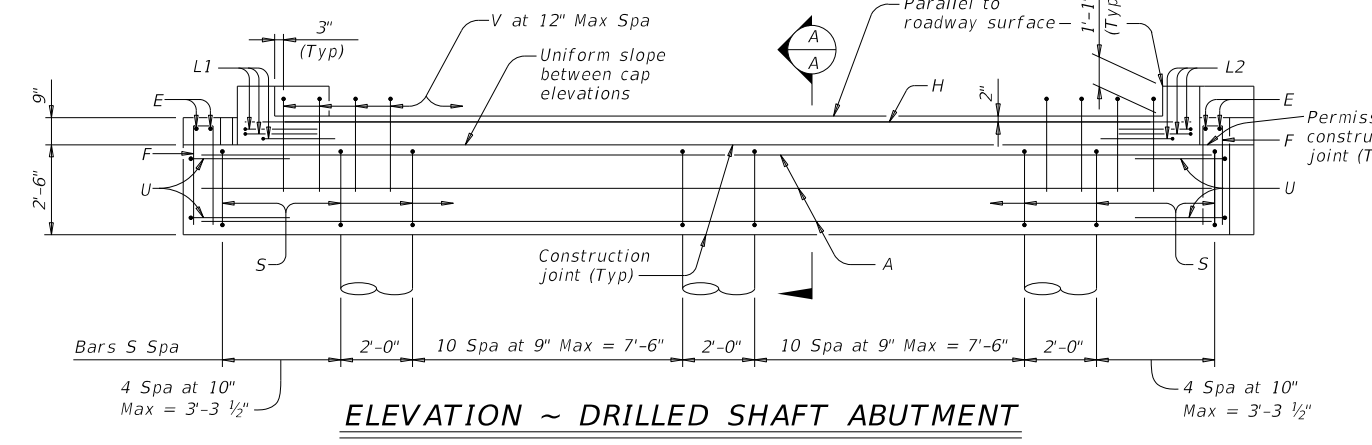
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
 Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

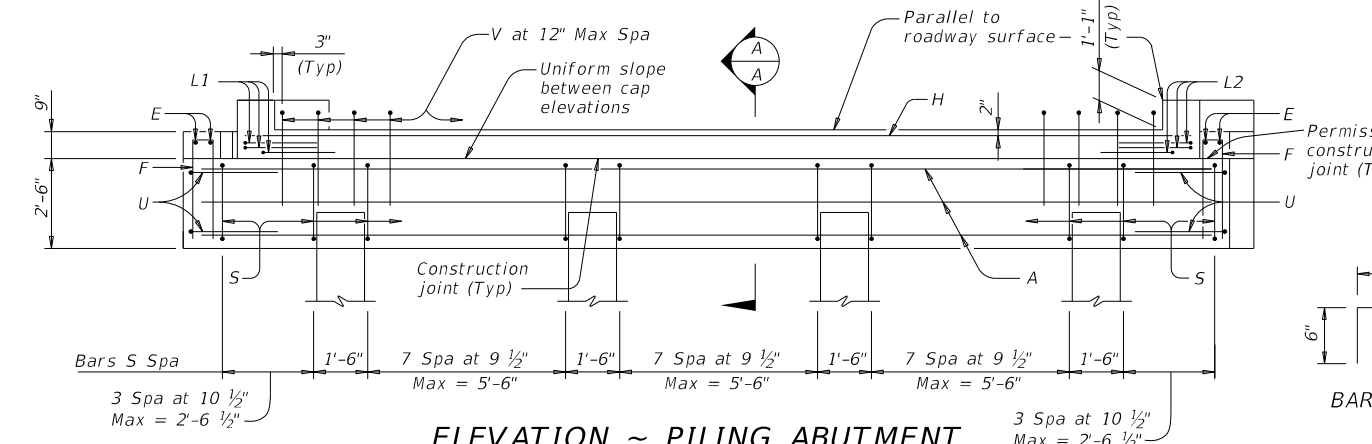
HL93 LOADING
 Texas Department of Transportation
 Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
 PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM
 24' ROADWAY 15° SKEW
 APSB-24-15

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: psbste10-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| REVISIONS | CONTRACT | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 57 | | |

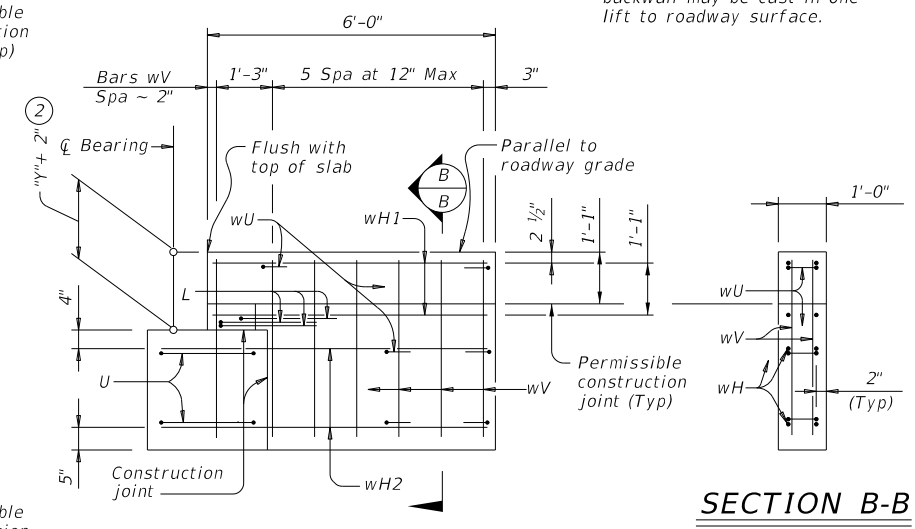
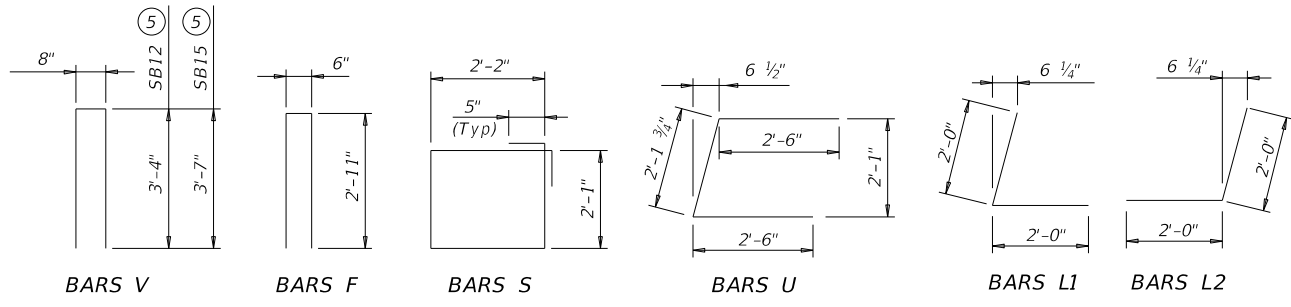


ELEVATION ~ DRILLED SHAFT ABUTMENT

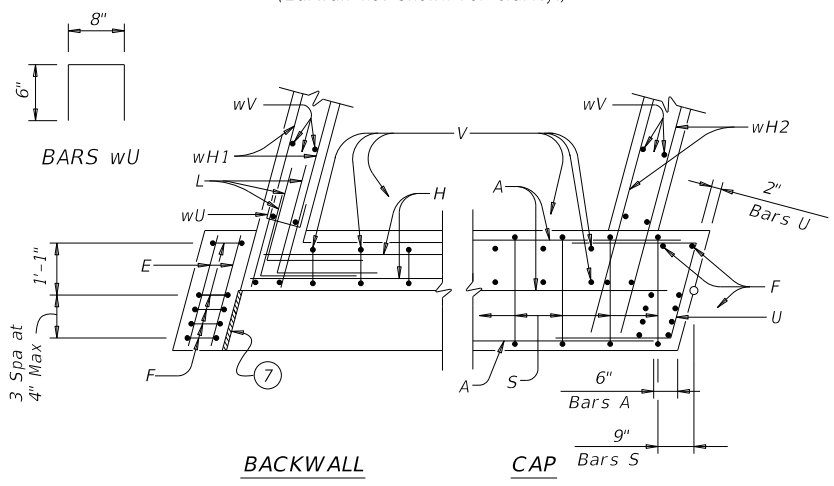


ELEVATION ~ PILING ABUTMENT

Note: For piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piles.



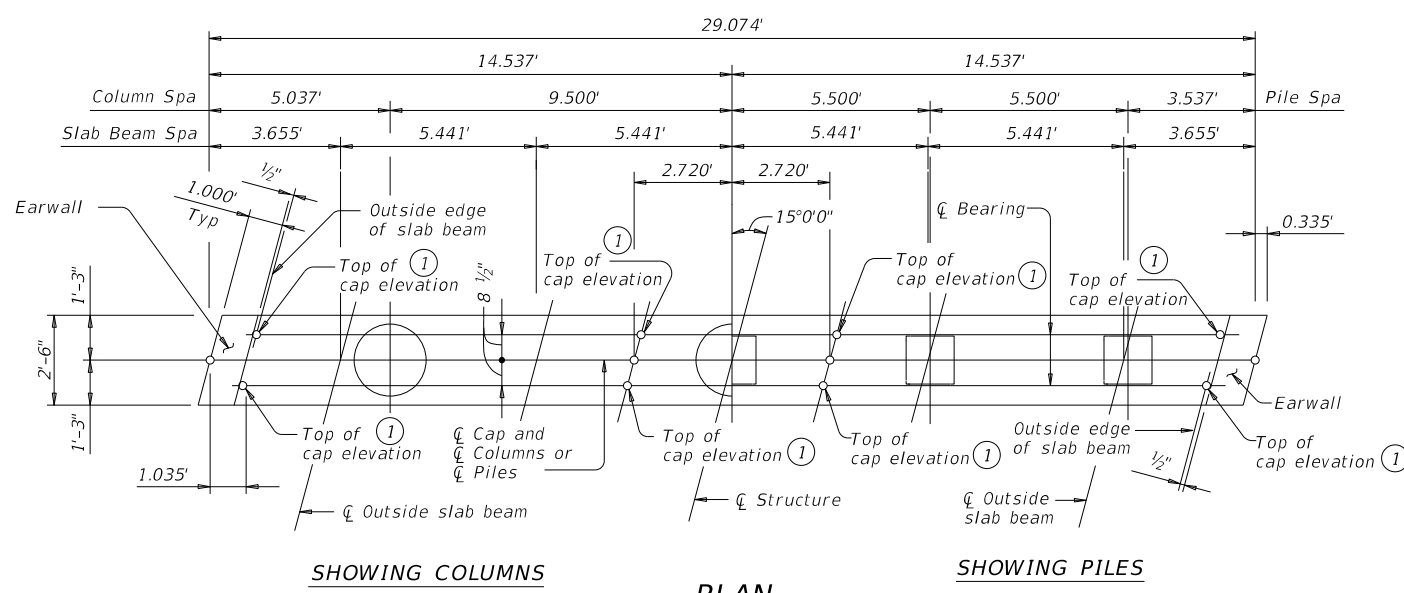
WINGWALL ELEVATION (Earwall not shown for clarity.)



BACKWALL CAP CORNER DETAILS

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

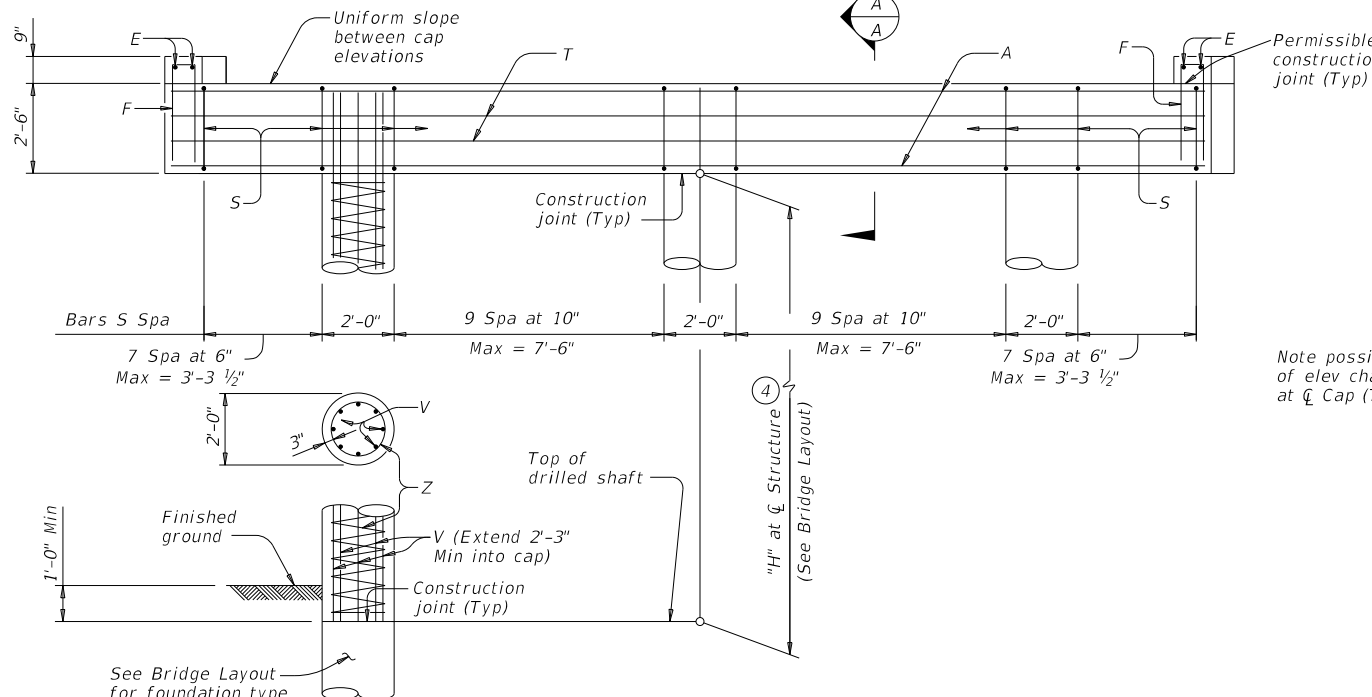
DATE: FILE:



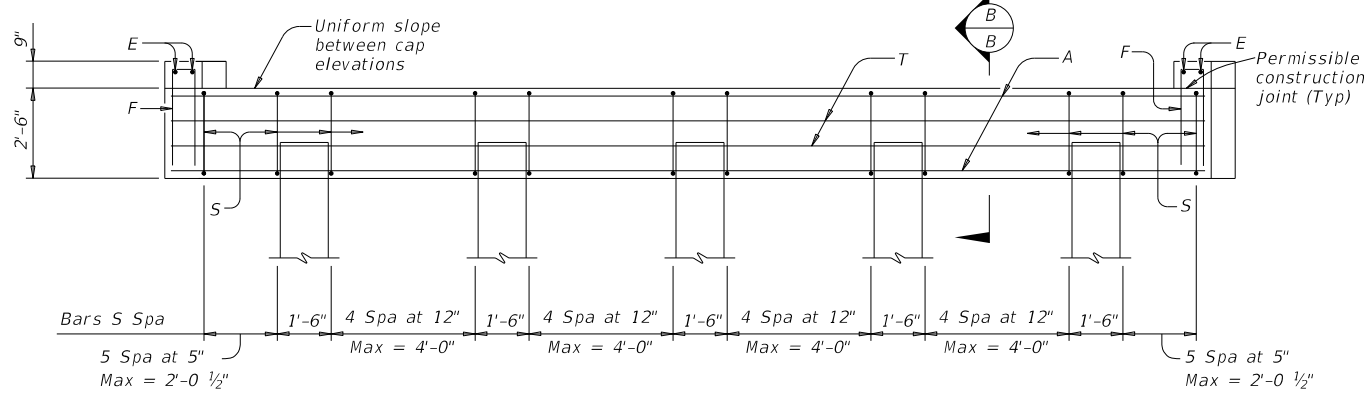
SHOWING COLUMNS

SHOWING PILES

PLAN



ELEVATION ~ 3 COLUMN BENT



ELEVATION ~ 5 PILE BENT

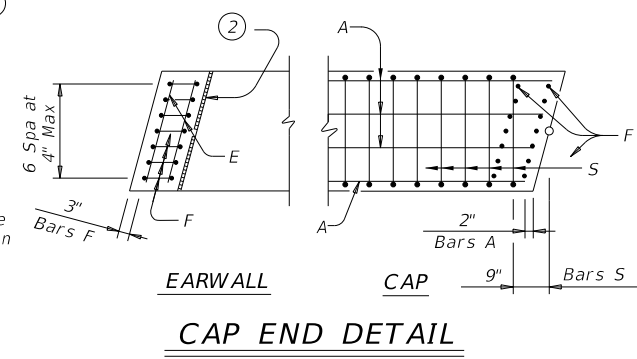
Note: For piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piles.

| FOUNDATION LOADS | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|
| Average Span Length | Drilled Shaft Loads (5) | | Vertical Pile Loads | |
| | 5SB12 | 5SB15 | 5SB12 | 5SB15 |
| 25 | 58 | 61 | 35 | 37 |
| 30 | 66 | 71 | 40 | 43 |
| 35 | 74 | 79 | 44 | 47 |
| 40 | 81 | 87 | 48 | 52 |
| 45 | | 94 | | 57 |
| 50 | | 102 | | 61 |

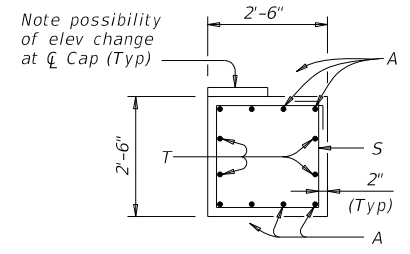
| TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (3) | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|
| 3 COLUMN BENT | | | | |
| Bar | No. | Size | Length | Weight |
| A | 8 | #11 | 28'-9" | 1,222 |
| E | 4 | #4 | 2'-3" | 6 |
| F | 14 | #4 | 6'-4" | 61 |
| S | 36 | #5 | 9'-8" | 363 |
| T | 4 | #5 | 28'-9" | 120 |
| V | 24 | #7 | 26'-3" | 1,288 |
| Z | 3 | #3 | 242'-2" | 273 |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | Lb | 3,333 |
| Cl "C" Conc (Cap) | | | CY | 6.9 |
| Cl "C" Conc (Column) | | | CY | 8.4 |

| TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|------|--------|--------|
| 5 PILE BENT | | | | |
| Bar | No. | Size | Length | Weight |
| A | 5 | #11 | 28'-9" | 764 |
| E | 4 | #4 | 2'-3" | 6 |
| F | 14 | #4 | 6'-6" | 61 |
| S | 32 | #5 | 9'-8" | 323 |
| T | 4 | #5 | 28'-9" | 120 |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | Lb | 1,274 |
| Cl "C" Conc (Cap) | | | CY | 6.9 |

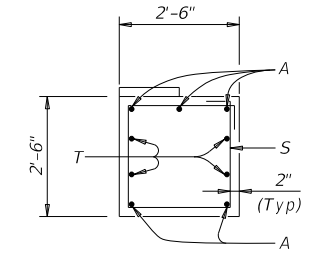
| TABLE OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE EXPOSED PILE HEIGHTS AND PILE LOADS (4) | | | |
|--|--------------|--------|-----------|
| Pile Type | | Max Ht | Max Load |
| Concrete | Steel | Ft | Tons/Pile |
| 16" Sq | HP14x73 | 16 | 75 |
| 18" Sq | HP14x117 (6) | 20 | 90 |



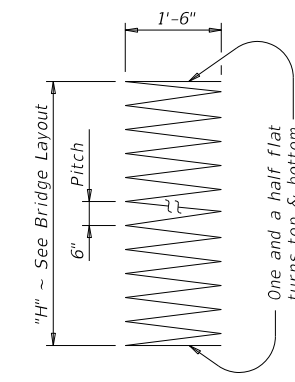
CAP END DETAIL



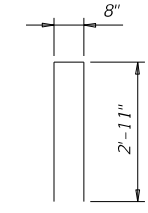
SECTION A-A



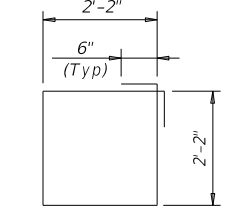
SECTION B-B



BARS Z



BARS F



BARS S

- Top of cap elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.
- 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material between slab beam and earwall. Bond to earwall with an approved adhesive. Cast inside face of earwall perpendicular to cap. (Typ)
- Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 24 feet. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:
 Bars V length, 1'-0"
 Bars Z length, 9'-6"
 Reinforcing Steel, 60 Lb
 Class "C" conc (column), 0.35 CY
- This standard may not be used for "H" heights exceeding 24 feet or exposed pile heights exceeding the values shown in the table. In areas of very soft soil or where scour is anticipated, allowable "H" heights or exposed pile heights must be evaluated by the Engineer prior to the use of this standard.
- Foundation Loads based on "H" = 24 feet.
- When HP14x117 steel piling is specified in the plans, the Contractor has the option of furnishing either HP14x117 or HP16x101 steel piling.

GENERAL NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
 Bent selected must be based on the average span length rounded up to the next 5-foot increment.
 For pile bents supporting unequal spans, the shorter span cannot be less than 80 percent of the longer span.
 See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size, and length.
 See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.
 These bent details do not support the use of multi-pile footings shown on the FD standard.
 Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.
 These bent details may be used with standard SPSB-24-15 only.

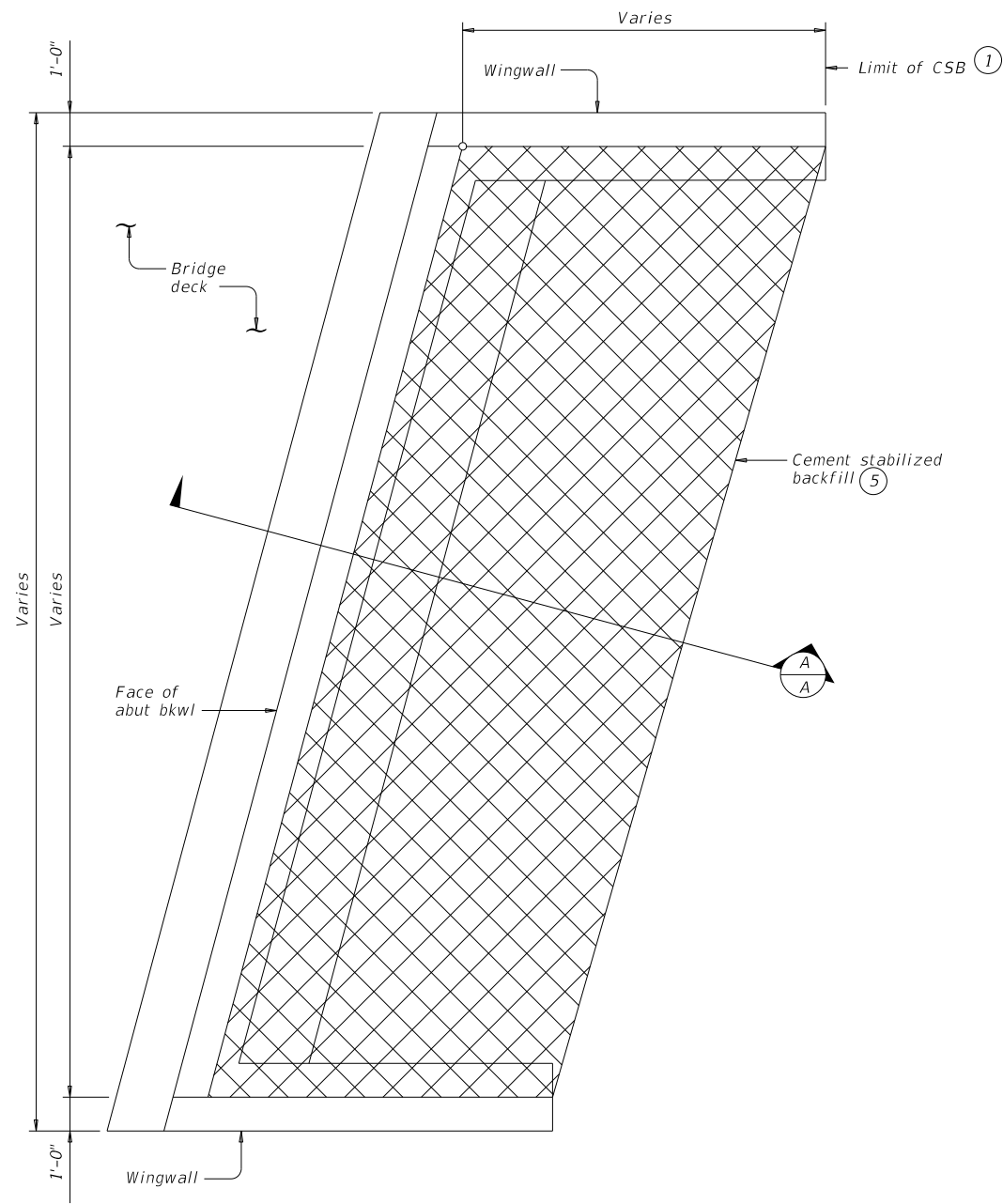
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

MATERIAL NOTES:
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
 Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

HL93 LOADING

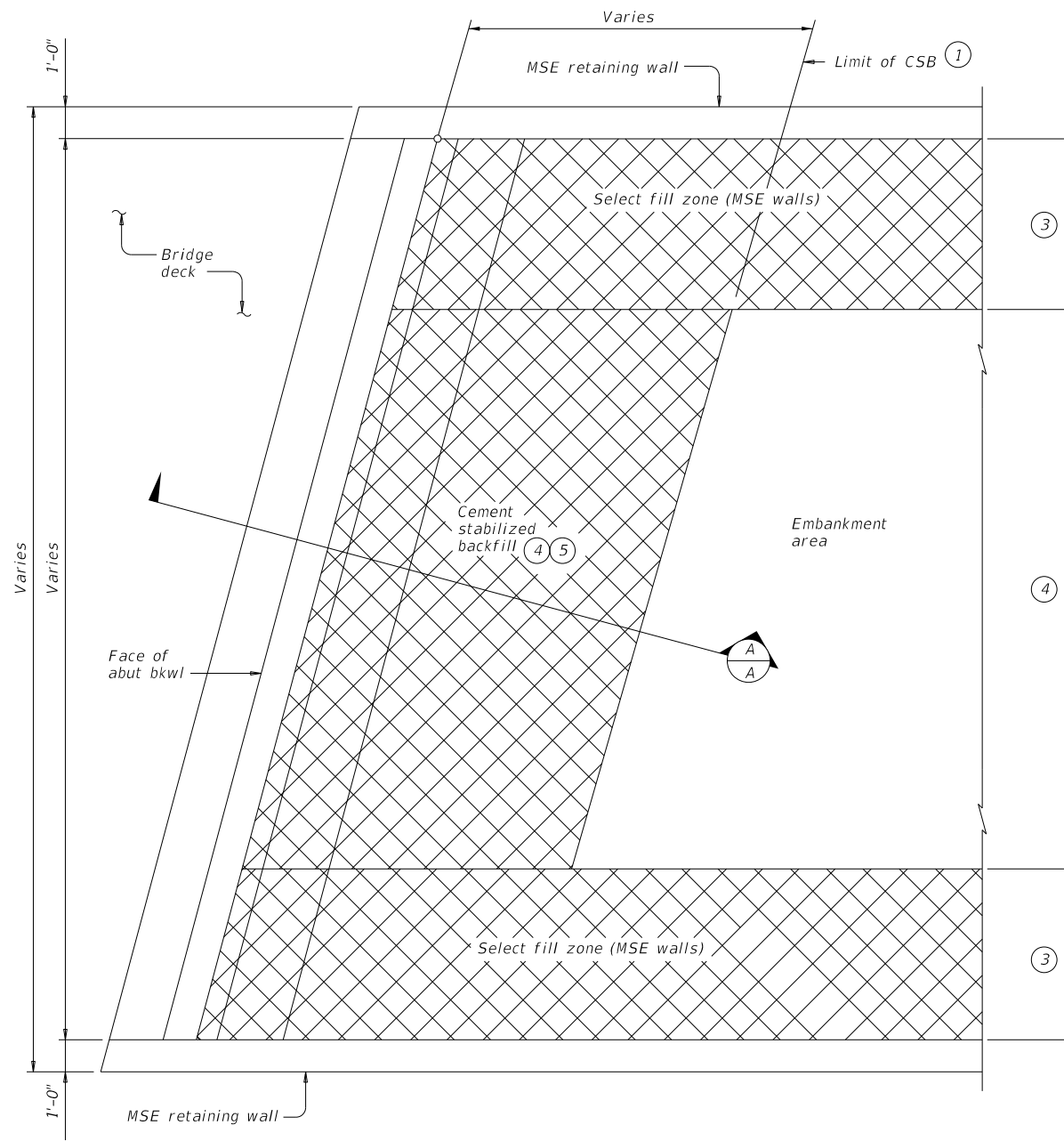
| | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Texas Department of Transportation | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| INTERIOR BENTS | | | |
| PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM | | | |
| 24' ROADWAY | | 15° SKEW | |
| BPSB-24-15 | | | |
| FILE: pbsste22-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONTRACT: 0913 | SECTION: 17 | JOB: 045 |
| REVISIONS | COUNTY: YKM | | HIGHWAY: DEWITT |
| | SHEET NO.: | | 58 |

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

- 1 Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- 2 Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- 3 Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- 4 When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- 5 If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
 - a) If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
 - b) Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

GENERAL NOTES:

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

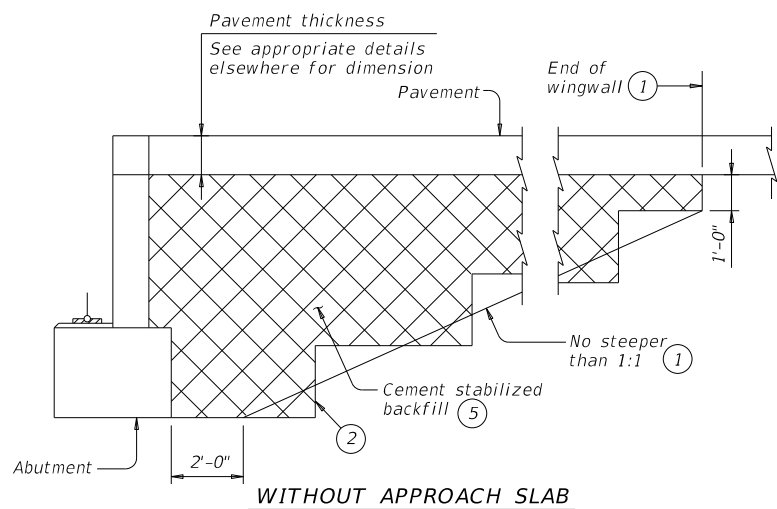
Construct abutment backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

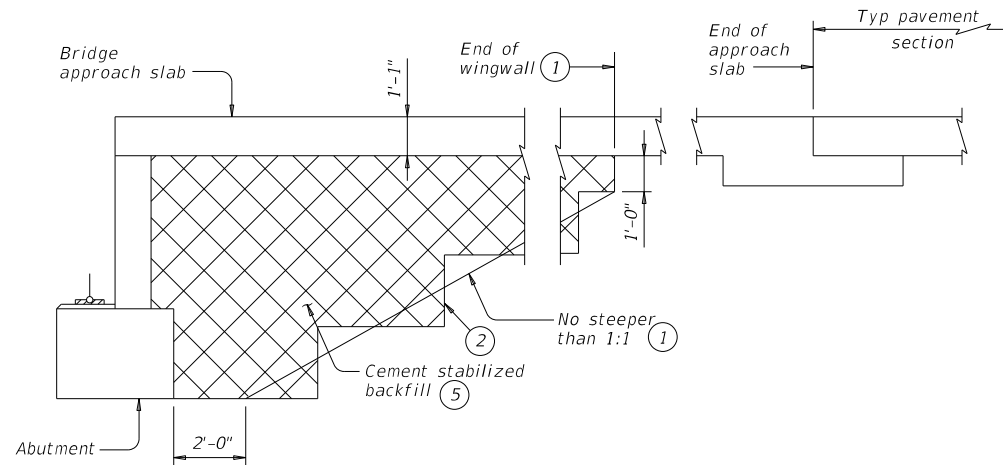
If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

SHEET 1 OF 2



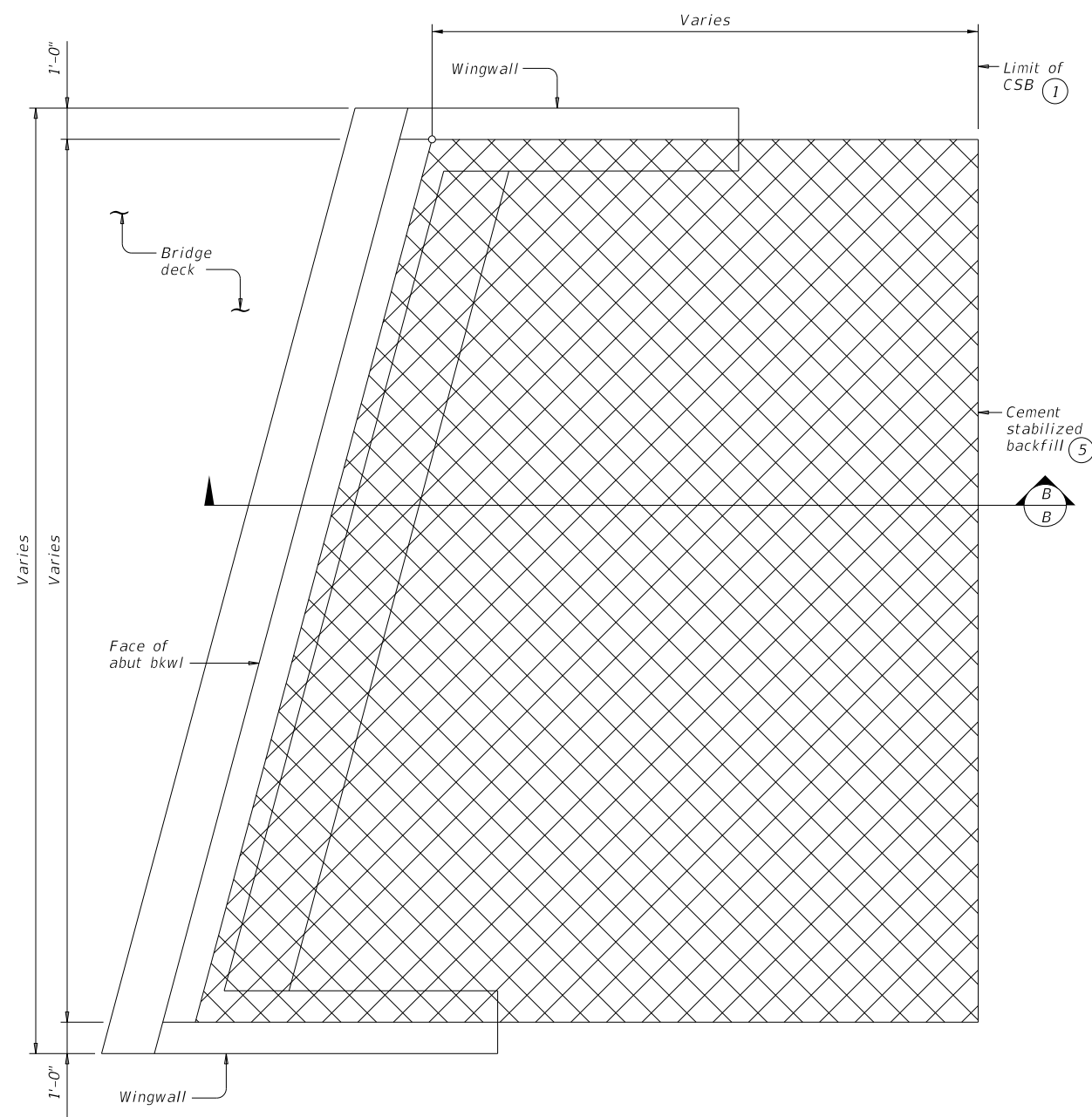
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONV | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 59 | |

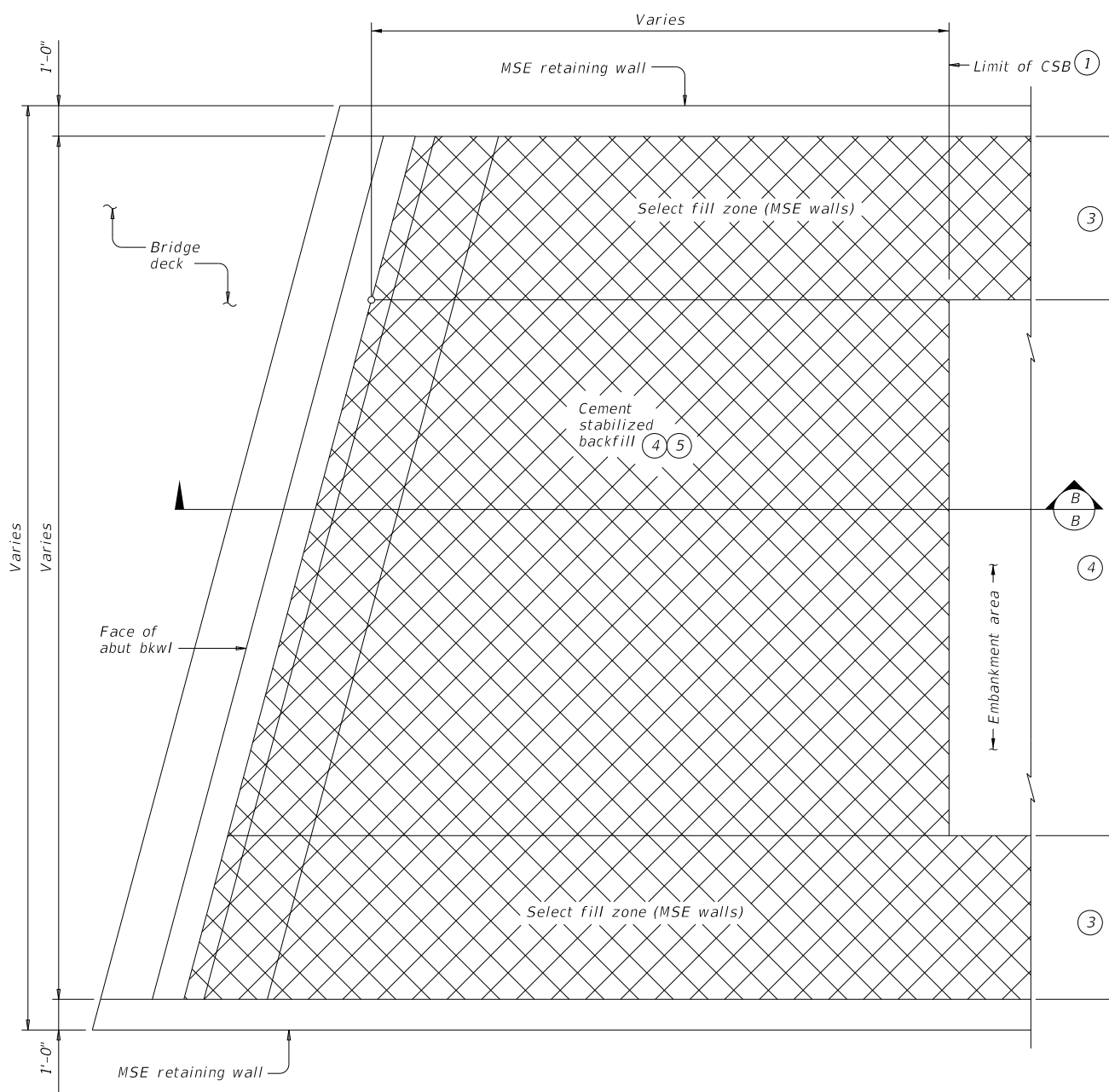
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



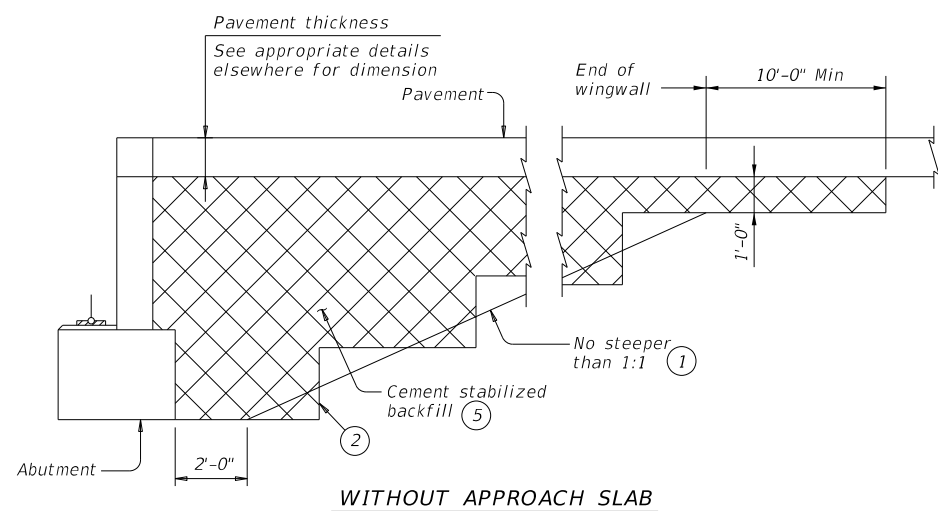
OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.

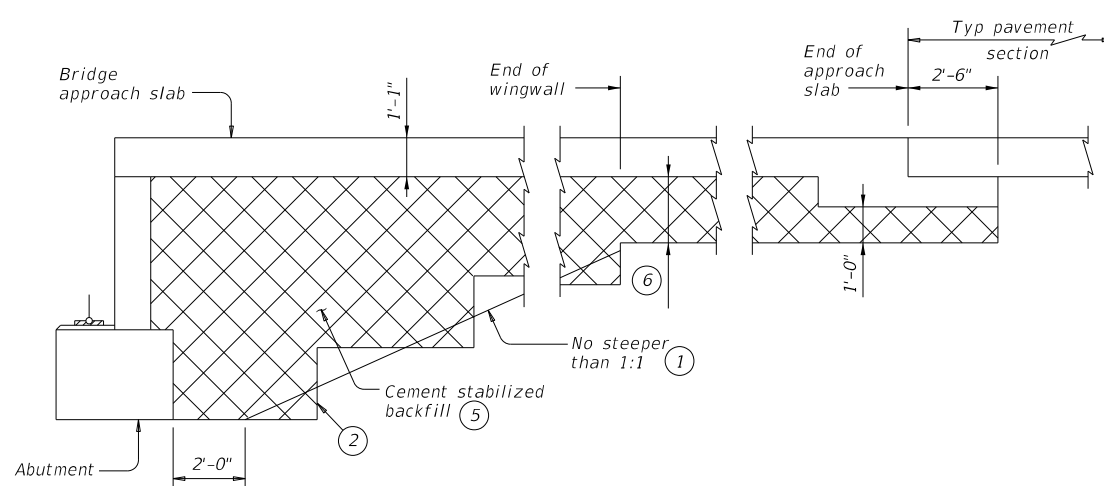


OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.
- ② Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
 - a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
 - b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).
- ⑥ 1'-0" for BAS-A
1'-10" for BAS-C



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



SECTION B-B

WITH APPROACH SLAB
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SHEET 2 OF 2



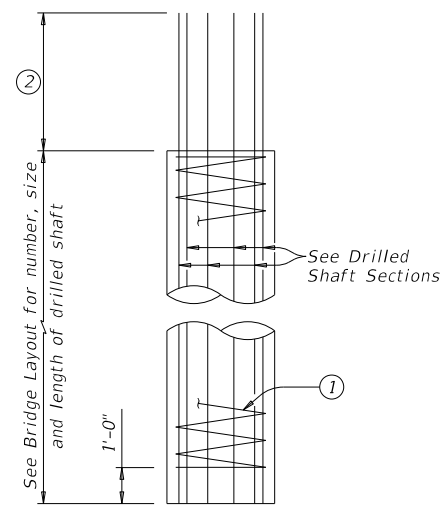
**CEMENT STABILIZED
ABUTMENT BACKFILL
BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

CSAB

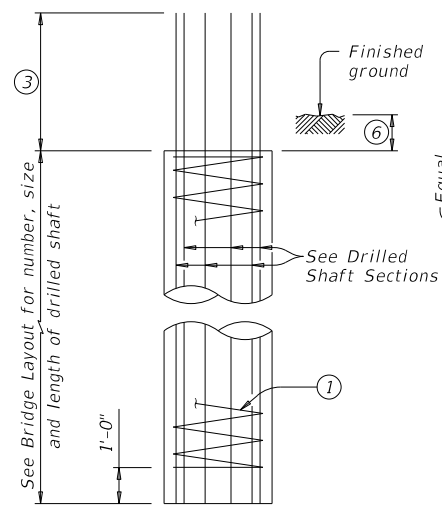
| | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONTRACT | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 60 | |

DATE:
FILE:

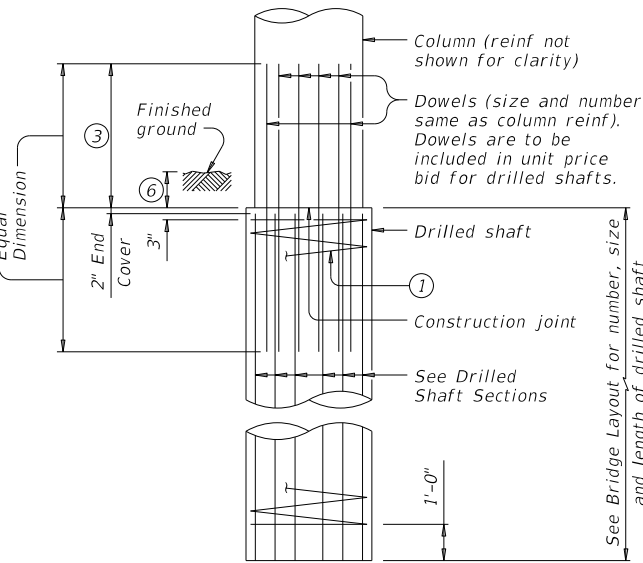
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



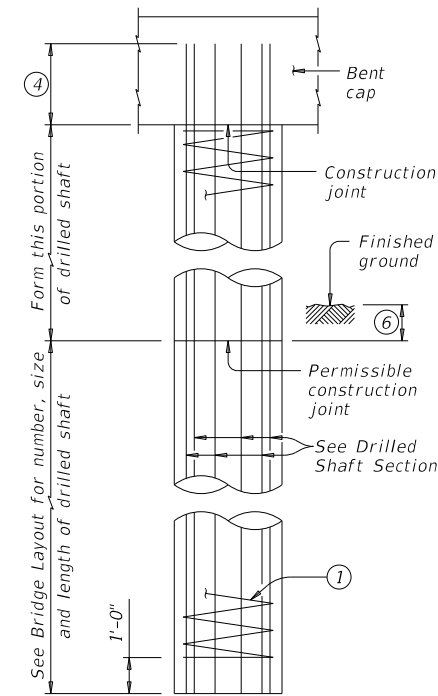
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



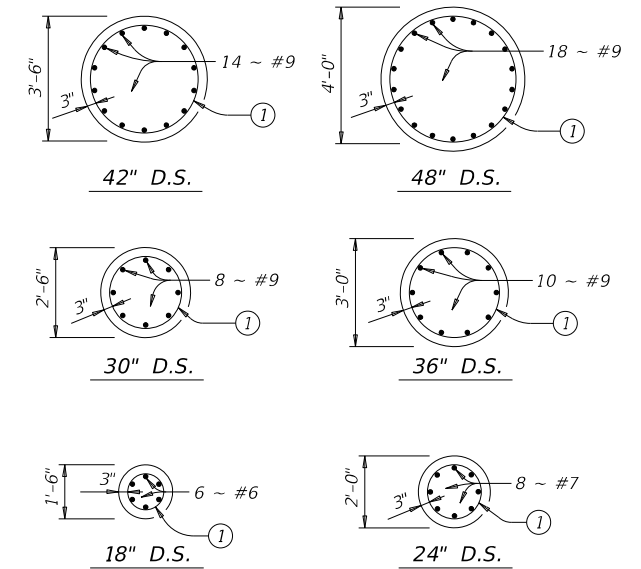
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL 5



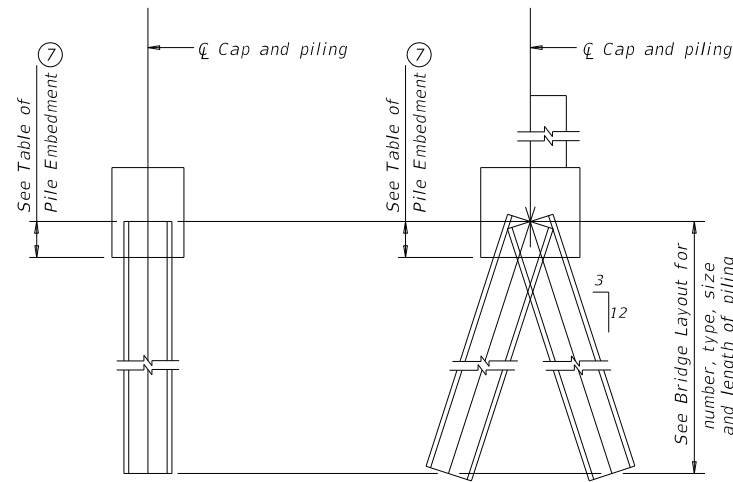
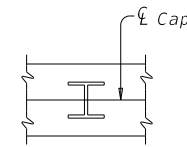
DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

| TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT | |
|--|----------------------|
| Pile Type | Embedment Depth (Ft) |
| 16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel | 1'-0" |
| 20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel | 1'-6" |

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.

ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING

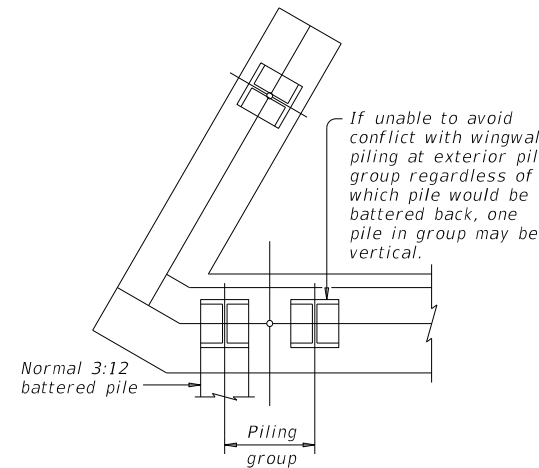


VERTICAL PILE

BATTERED PILE

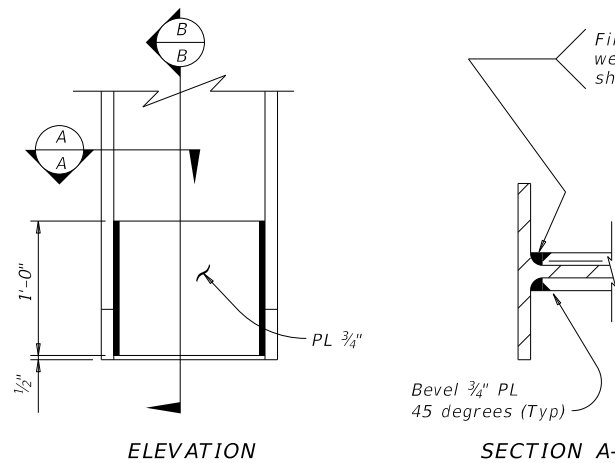
PILING DETAILS

(Concrete or steel H)



DETAIL "A"

(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)

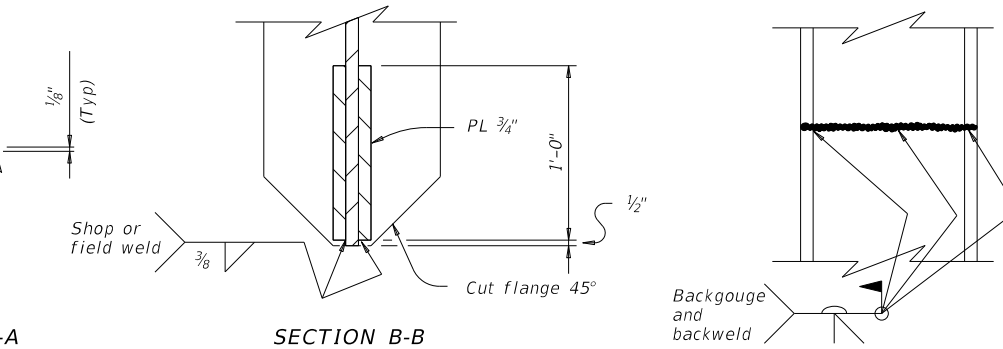


ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

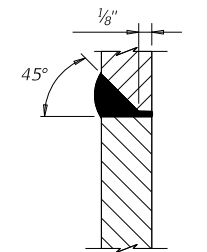
See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.



SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.



SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

- 1 #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).
- 2 Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"
- 3 Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- 4 Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"
- 5 Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.
- 6 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- 7 Or as shown on plans.

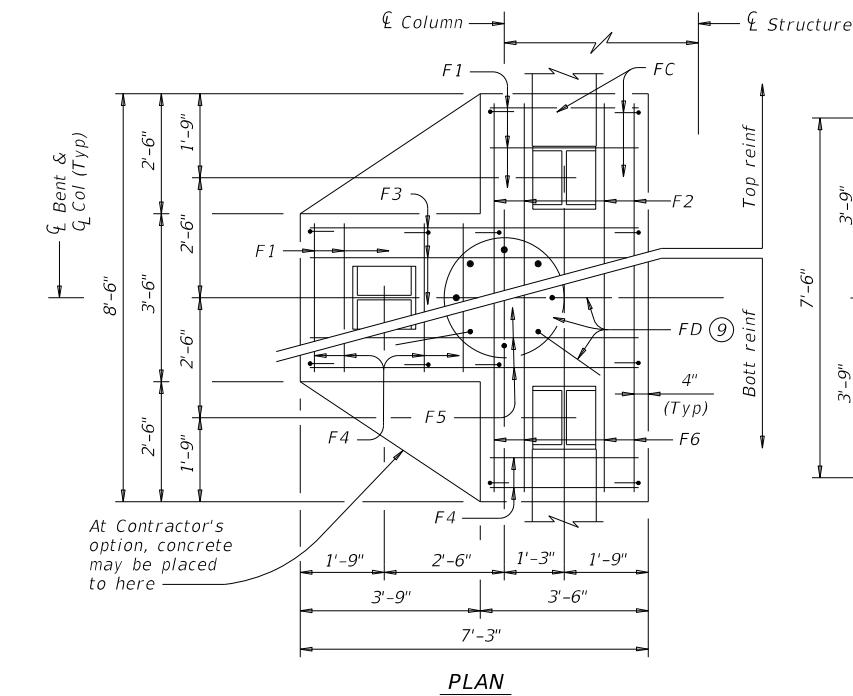
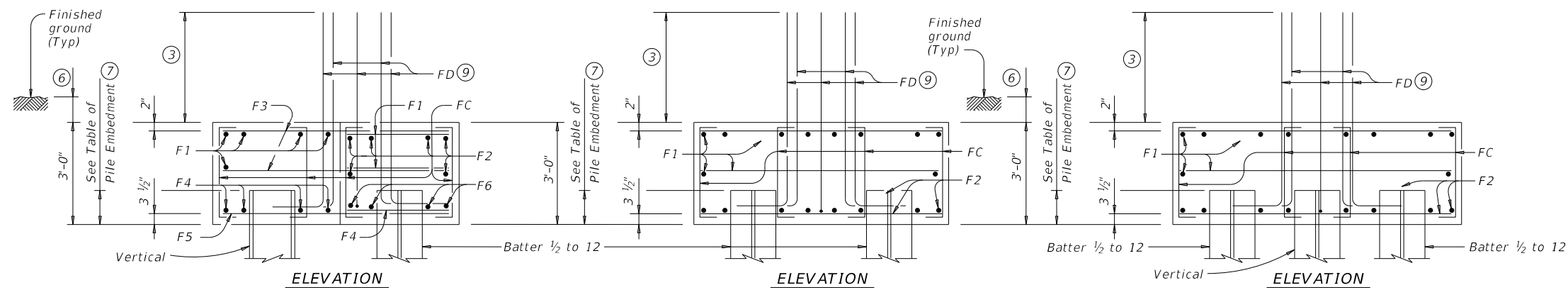
SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS</h2> | | | |
| FD | | | |
| FILE: fdstoe01-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONTRACT: 0913 | SECTION: 17 | JOB: 045 |
| REVISIONS | DIST: YKM | | COUNTY: DEWITT |
| 01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars. | SHEET NO. | | 61 |

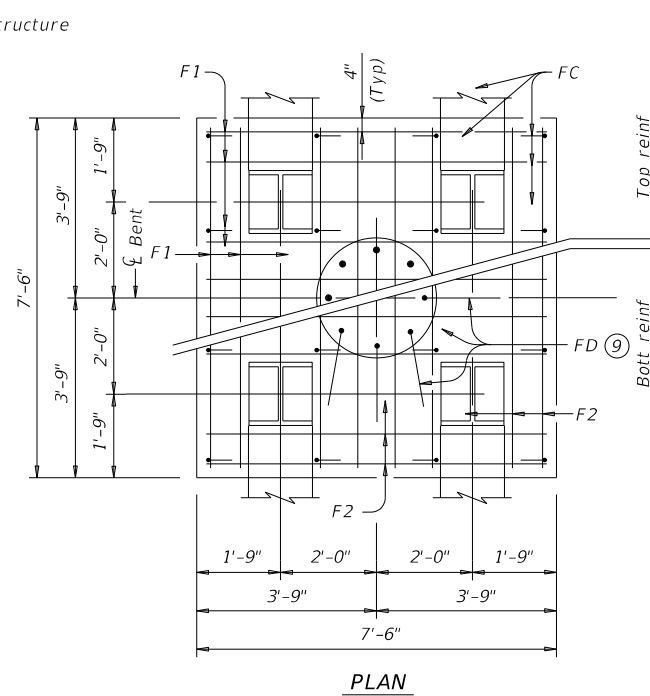
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

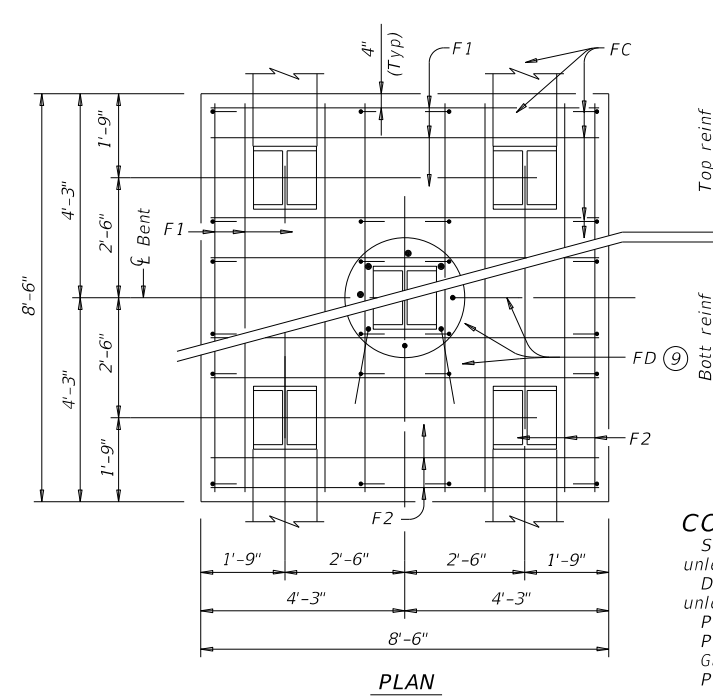
DATE: FILE:



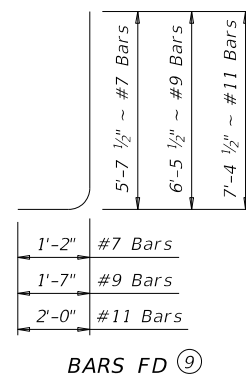
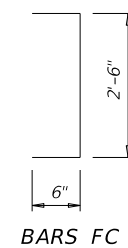
THREE PILE FOOTING^⑧
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.



FOUR PILE FOOTING^⑧
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



FIVE PILE FOOTING^⑧
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



- ③ Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- ⑥ 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ⑦ Or as shown on plans.
- ⑧ See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.
- ⑨ Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.
- ⑩ Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

| ONE 3 PILE FOOTING | | | | | |
|--------------------|-----|------|---------|--------|-----|
| Bar | No. | Size | Length | Weight | |
| F1 | 11 | #4 | 3'- 2" | 23 | |
| F2 | 6 | #4 | 8'- 2" | 33 | |
| F3 | 6 | #4 | 6'- 11" | 28 | |
| F4 | 8 | #9 | 3'- 2" | 86 | |
| F5 | 4 | #9 | 6'- 11" | 94 | |
| F6 | 4 | #9 | 8'- 2" | 111 | |
| FC | 12 | #4 | 3'- 6" | 28 | |
| FD ^⑩ | 8 | #9 | 8'- 1" | 220 | |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | | Lb | 623 |
| Class "C" Concrete | | | | CY | 4.8 |
| ONE 4 PILE FOOTING | | | | | |
| Bar | No. | Size | Length | Weight | |
| F1 | 20 | #4 | 7'- 2" | 96 | |
| F2 | 16 | #8 | 7'- 2" | 306 | |
| FC | 16 | #4 | 3'- 6" | 37 | |
| FD ^⑩ | 8 | #9 | 8'- 1" | 220 | |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | | Lb | 659 |
| Class "C" Concrete | | | | CY | 6.3 |
| ONE 5 PILE FOOTING | | | | | |
| Bar | No. | Size | Length | Weight | |
| F1 | 20 | #4 | 8'- 2" | 109 | |
| F2 | 16 | #9 | 8'- 2" | 444 | |
| FC | 24 | #4 | 3'- 6" | 56 | |
| FD ^⑩ | 8 | #9 | 8'- 1" | 220 | |
| Reinforcing Steel | | | | Lb | 829 |
| Class "C" Concrete | | | | CY | 8.0 |

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.
 Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.
 Provide Class C Concrete ($f'_c = 3,600$ psi), unless shown otherwise.
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
 Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.
 Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:
 Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
 Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
 Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.
 Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.
 Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

- 72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
- 80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
- 100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
- 120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

SHEET 2 OF 2



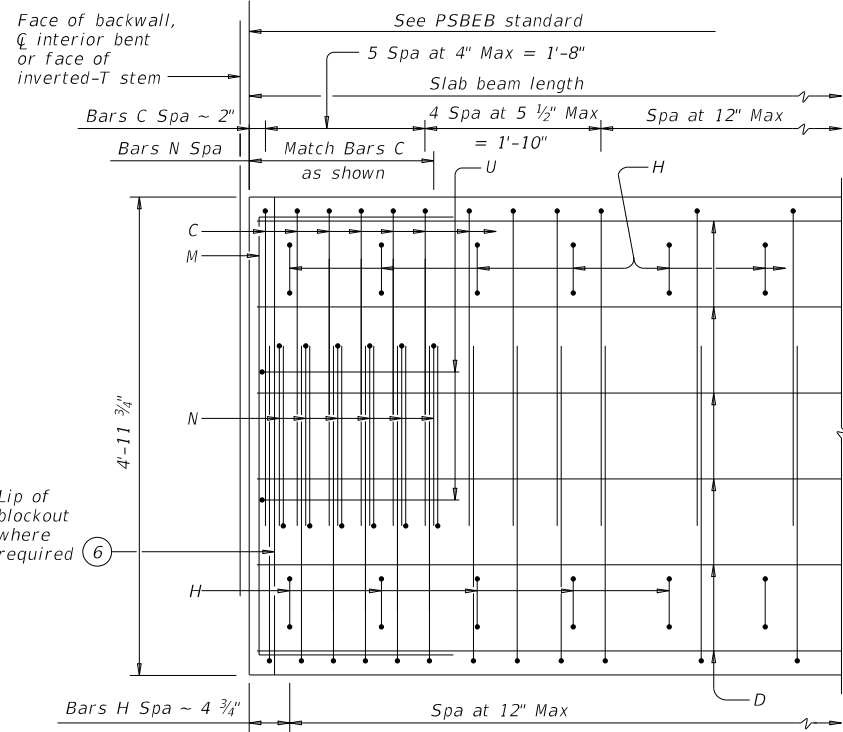
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

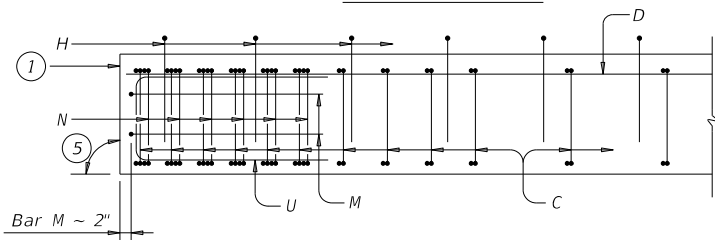
| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: fdstoe01-20.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| 01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 62 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

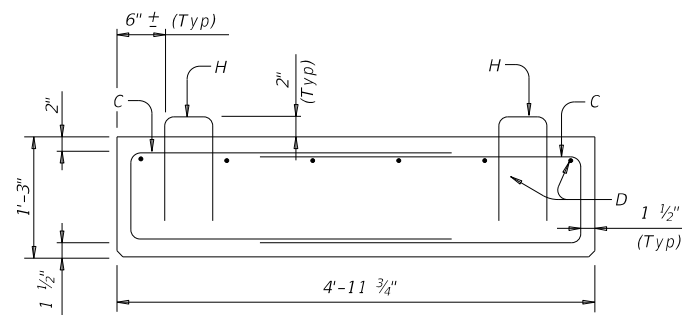
DATE: FILE:



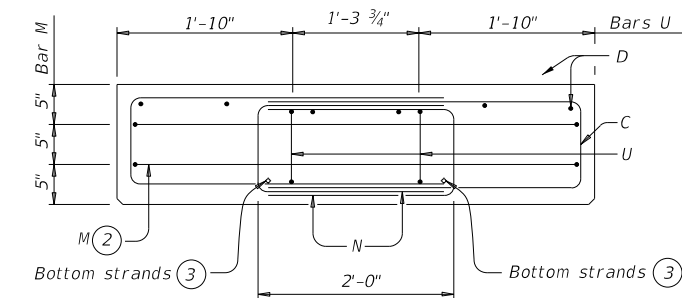
PART PLAN



ELEVATION

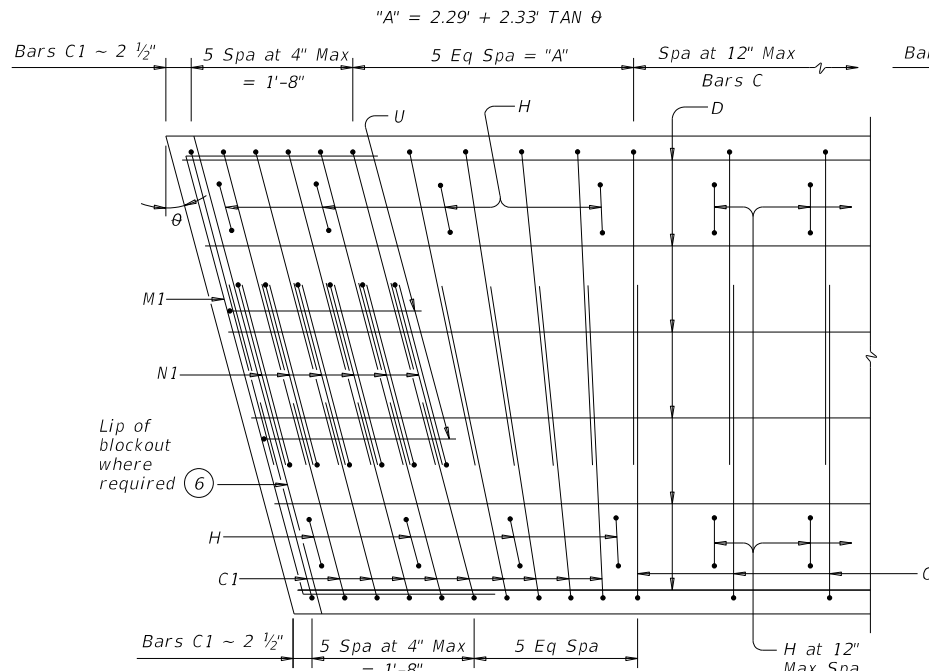


SECTION



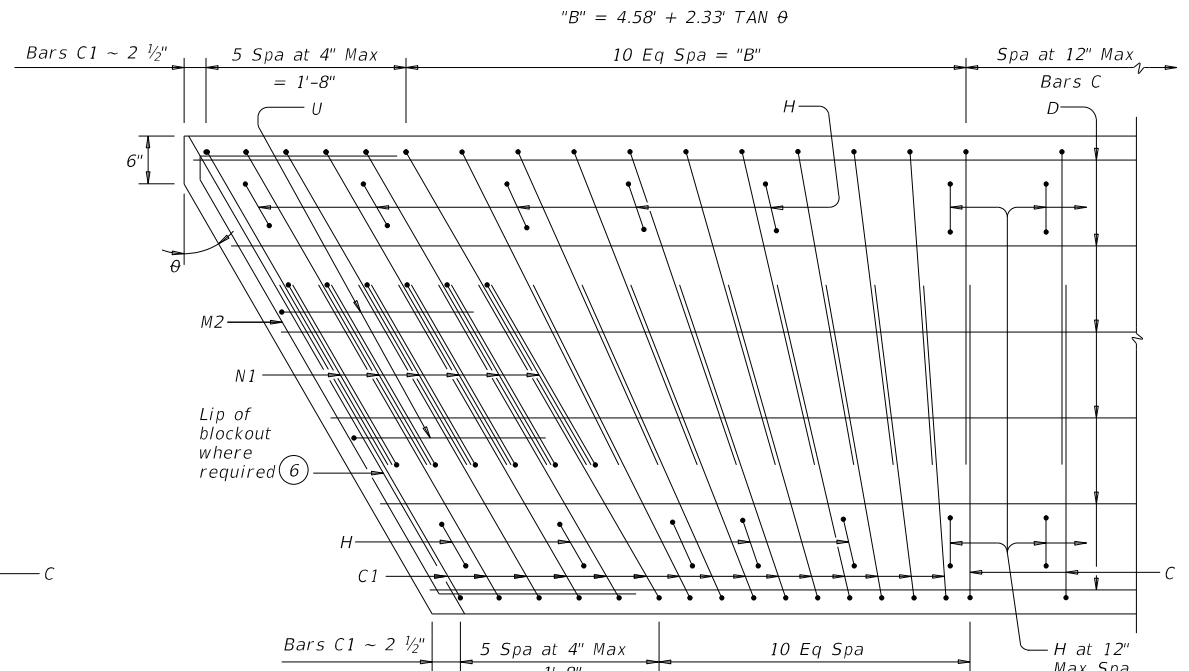
END MAT REINFORCING

Bars H not shown for clarity.



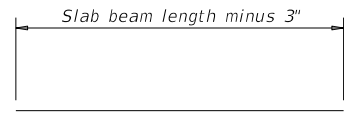
PART SKEW PLAN

(Showing θ over 0° to 15° skew)

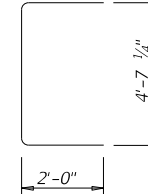


PART SKEW PLAN

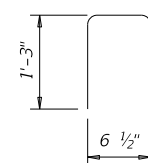
(Showing θ over 15° to 30° skew)



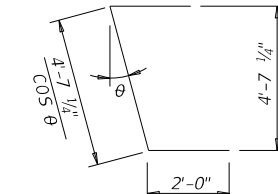
BARS D(#6)



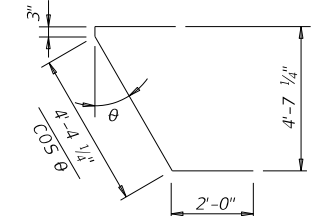
BARS M(#4)



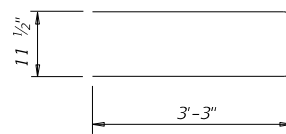
BARS H(#4)



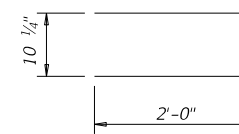
BARS M1(#4)



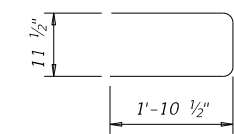
BARS M2(#4)



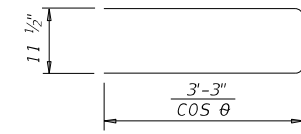
BARS C(#4)



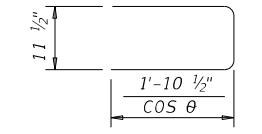
BARS U(#5)



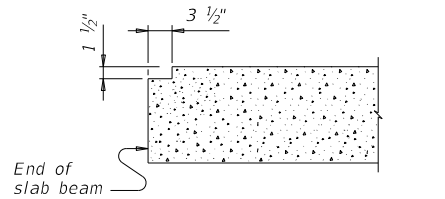
BARS N(#4)



BARS C1(#4)



BARS N1(#4)



ELEVATION OF BLOCKOUT (6)

BEAM PROPERTIES

| | | |
|------------|-----------------|--------|
| Area | in ² | 896.2 |
| Y top | in | 7.50 |
| Y bott | in | 7.50 |
| I | in ⁴ | 16,805 |
| Weight (4) | lb/ft | 934 |

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Provide Class H concrete. Provide Class H (HPC) if shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
- An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for bars C and D if approved by the Engineer.
- These details can be used for any skew angle up to a maximum of 30 degrees.
- Chamfer all exposed corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.
- Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

- (1) See End Mat Reinforcing detail.
- (2) Adjust bars M vertically to avoid strands.
- (3) See sheet PSBND or PSBSD for strand locations.
- (4) Assumes 150 pcf weight density of concrete.
- (5) 90° at conventional interior bents. End of beam must be vertical at abutment backwall and inverted-T stem.
- (6) Blockout required at armor joint (AJ) and sealed expansion joint (SEJ) locations to accommodate joint anchorage.

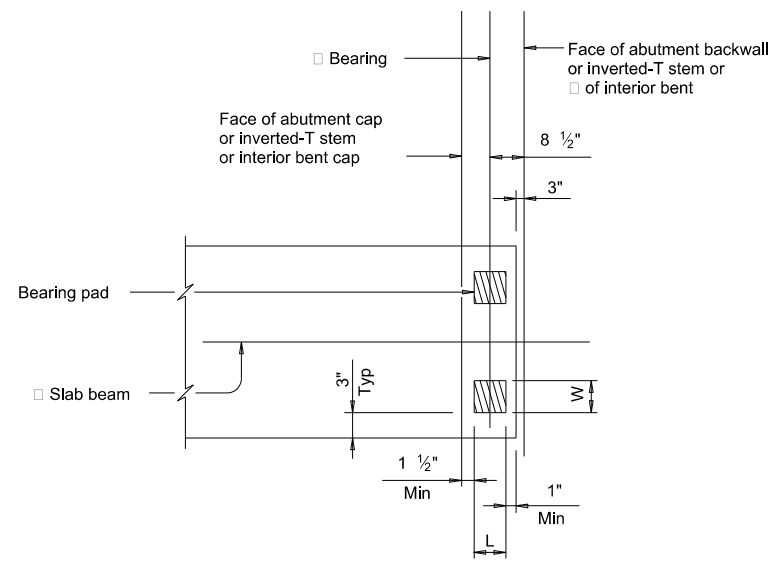
HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM DETAILS
 (TYPE 5SB15)
PSB-5SB15

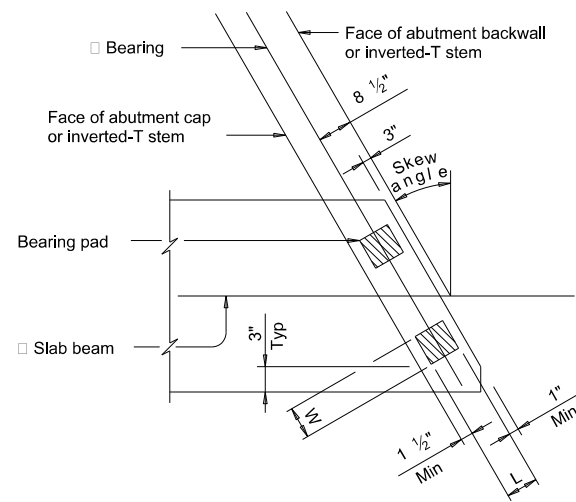
| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: psbsts04-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 63 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

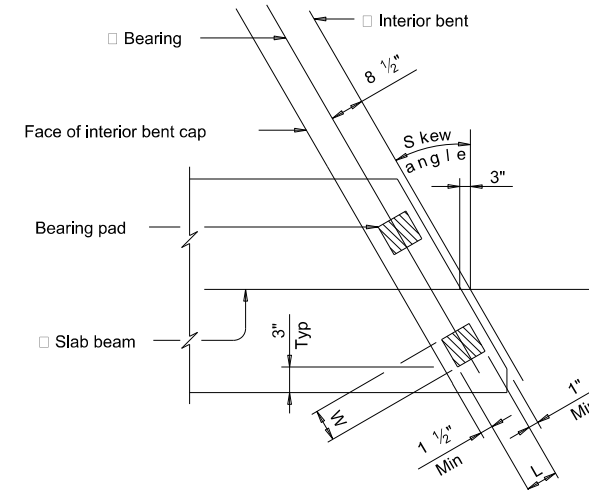
DATE:
FILE:



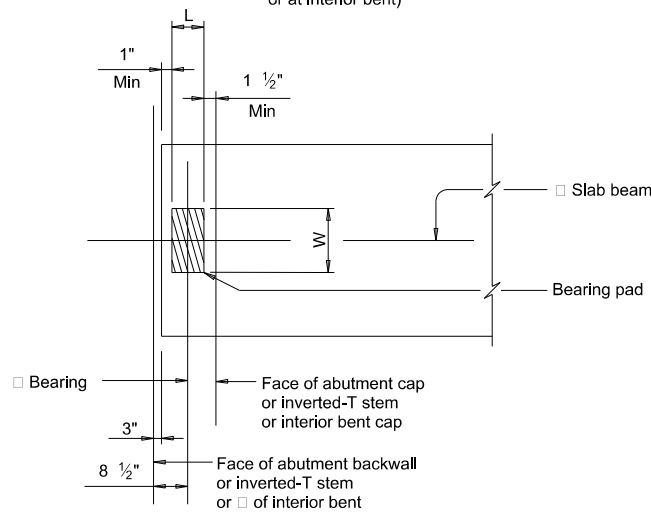
TWO-PAD DETAIL PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



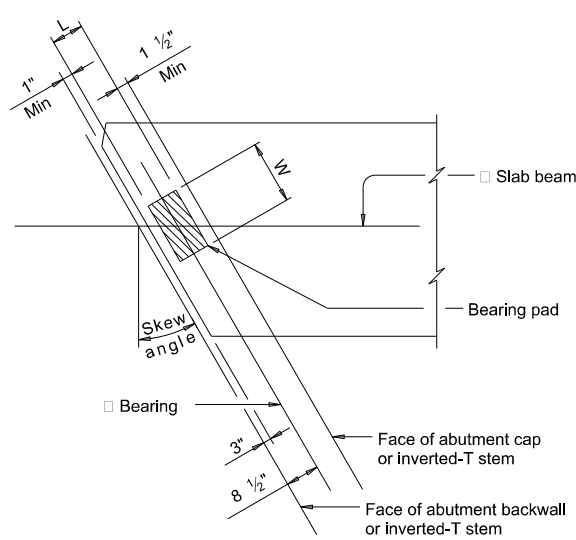
TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



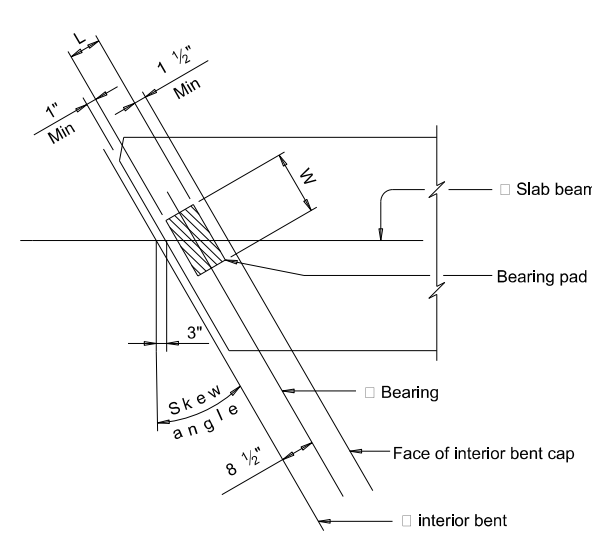
TWO-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At interior bent)



ONE-PAD DETAIL PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap or at interior bent)



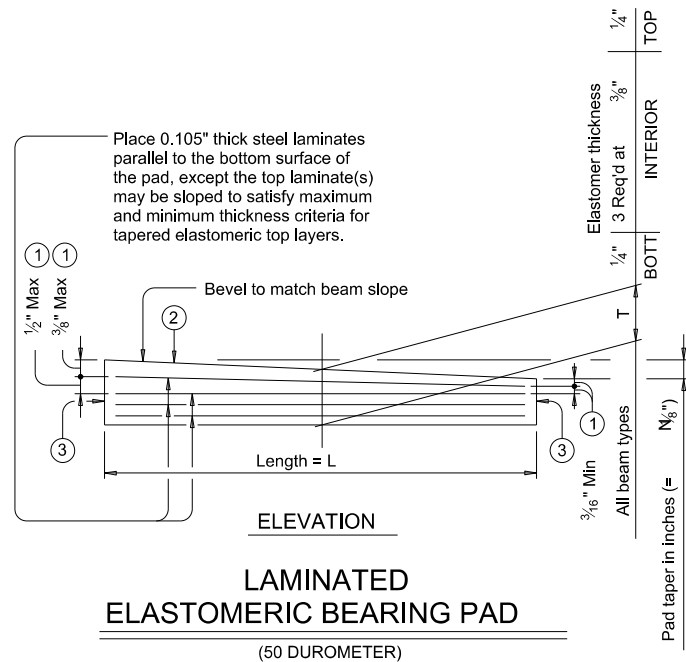
ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At abutment or inverted-T cap)



ONE-PAD DETAIL SKEW PLAN
(At interior bent)

ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD PLACEMENT AND BEAM END DIAGRAMS

Place one bearing pad at forward station beam end.
Place two bearing pads at back station beam end.



- ① Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- ② Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in increments) in this mark. Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for 1/8" taper)
N=2, (for 1/4" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625N}{\text{Length}}\right)$
- ③ Locate permanent mark here.

TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS (ALL PRESTR CONC SLAB BM TYPES)

| One-Pad (Ty SB1-"N") | | | Two-Pad (Ty SB2-"N") | | |
|----------------------|----|----|----------------------|----|----|
| W | L | T | W | L | T |
| 14" | 7" | 2" | 7" | 7" | 2" |

Pad sizes shown are applicable for the following conditions:

- (1) All one, two and three span units where the minimum span length is not less than 25' and the maximum span is not more than 50'.
- (2) Skews less than or equal to 30°.

GENERAL NOTES:

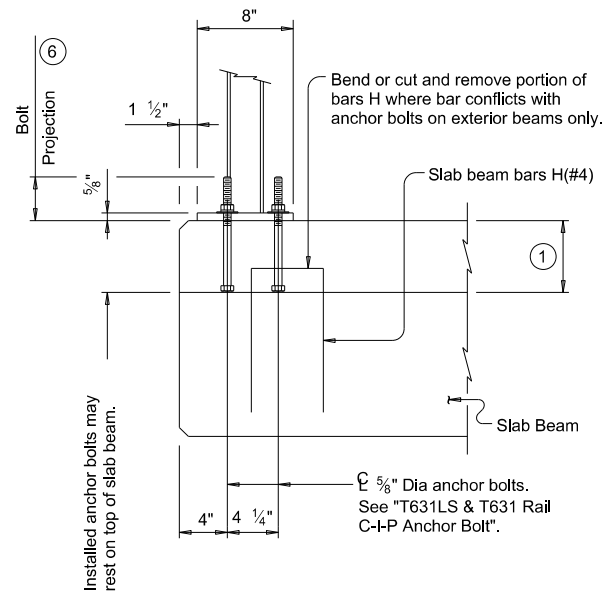
These details accommodate skew angles up to 30°. Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer. Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Slab Beams".

HL93 LOADING

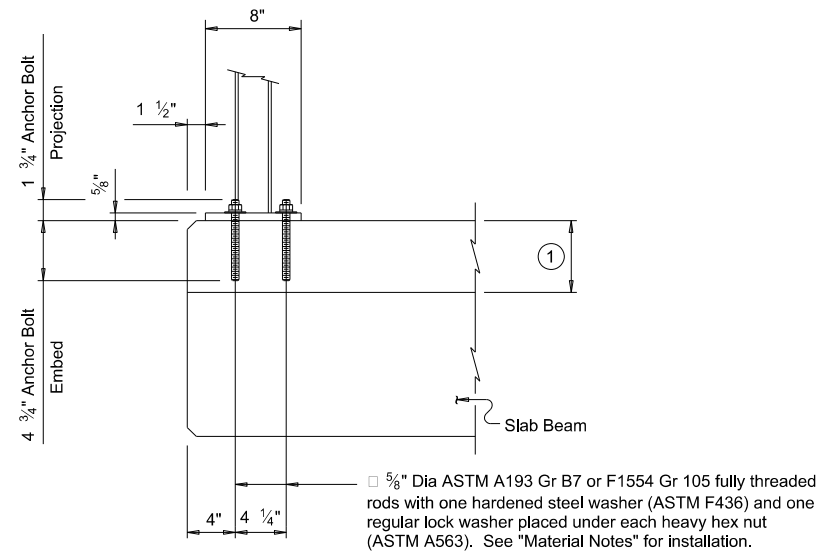
| | | | |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND BEAM END DETAILS | | | |
| PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAM | | | |
| PSBEB | | | |
| FILE: pbsbe06-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONT: 0913 | SECT: 17 | JOB: 045 |
| REVISIONS | DIST: YKM | | COUNTY: DEWITT |
| | | | SHEET NO.: 64 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

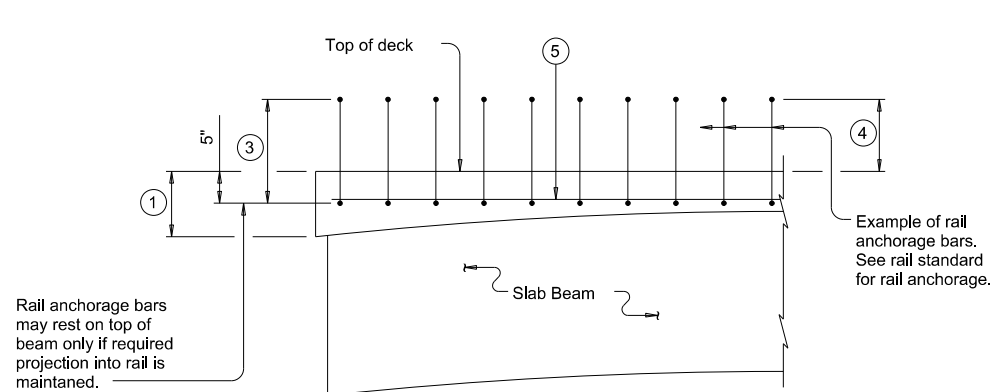


CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION

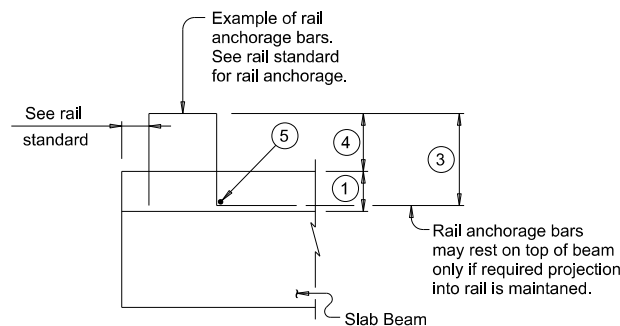


ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT (2) (7)



PART SPAN ELEVATION

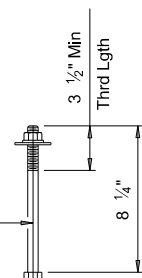


SECTION

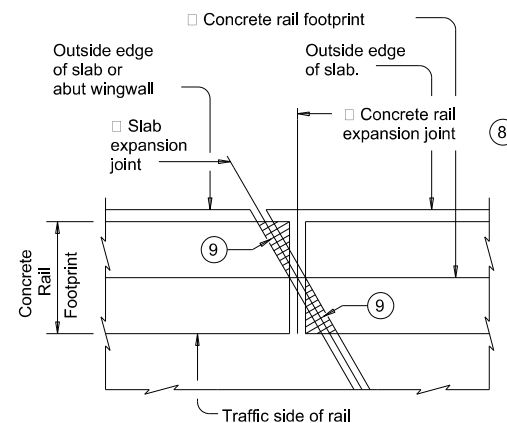
TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)

5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolt (ASTM F3125 Gr A325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut (ASTM A563).



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

- 1 Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).
- 2 Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS and T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.
- 3 Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 1/4". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.
- 4 See rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.
- 5 Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.
- 6 Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 7", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than 1/2" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".
- 7 Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only) 30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)
- 8 Location of rail expansion joint must be at the intersection of slab expansion joint, rail footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.
- 9 Cross-hatched area must have 1/2" preformed bituminous fiber material under concrete rail, as shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 1/2" minimum. Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 3/4". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab. This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers. This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on slab beam bridges. See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS</h2> | | | |
| <h3>PRESTR CONCRETE SLAB BEAMS</h3> | | | |
| <h3>PSBRA</h3> | | | |
| FILE: pbsste07-18.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: JTR |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| 03-19: Updated adhesive anchor notes, | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 65 |

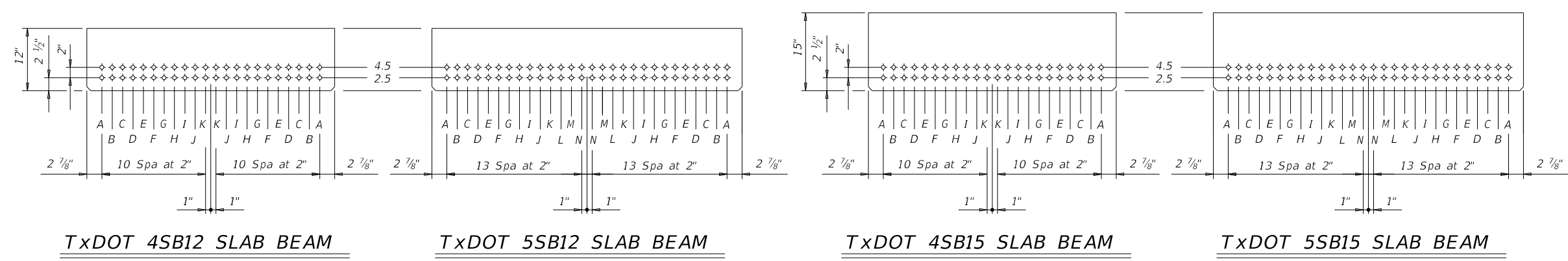
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

| STRUCTURE | DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | OPTIONAL DESIGN | | | | | LOAD RATING FACTORS | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|---|---|----------|----|--|---|--|--------------------------------|---|------------|--------|---------------------|-------------|------|-------|
| | SPAN LENGTH (ft) | BEAM NO. | BEAM TYPE | PRESTRESSING STRANDS | | | | | | | DEBONDED STRANDS PER ROW | | | | | CONCRETE | | DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ϵ) (SERVICE I) fct (ksi) | DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOT ϵ) (SERVICE III) fcb (ksi) | REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft) | LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR | | STRENGTH I | | | SERVICE III | | |
| | | | | NON-STD STRAND PATTERN | TOTAL NO. | SIZE (in) | STRGTH (ksi) | "e" \bar{c} (in) | "e" END (in) | TOT NO. DEB | DIST FROM BOTTOM (in) | NO. OF STRANDS | | NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end) | | | | | | | RELEASE STRGTH \bar{c} (ksi) | MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'_c (ksi) | ② | | Inv | Opr | Inv | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL | DE-BONDED | 3 | 6 | 9 | 12 | | | | | | 15 | Moment | | | | Shear |
| 24' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.914 | -1.217 | 448 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.40 | 1.82 | 1.71 |
| | 30 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 10 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.292 | -1.685 | 530 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.25 | 1.62 | 1.29 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 14 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.730 | -2.219 | 675 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.33 | 1.73 | 1.23 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 18 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.218 | -2.796 | 820 | 0.440 | 0.440 | 1.34 | 1.74 | 1.12 | |
| 24' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.725 | -0.897 | 551 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.77 | 2.29 | 2.41 | |
| | 30 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.020 | -1.244 | 574 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.23 | 1.59 | 1.45 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 10 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.361 | -1.640 | 708 | 0.450 | 0.450 | 1.15 | 1.49 | 1.14 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 14 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.739 | -2.068 | 864 | 0.440 | 0.440 | 1.32 | 1.71 | 1.19 | |
| | 45 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 18 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2 | 2.5 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.179 | -2.574 | 1054 | 0.440 | 0.440 | 1.34 | 1.73 | 1.08 | |
| 50 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 24 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 8 | 2.5 | 24 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.680 | -3.153 | 1276 | 0.440 | 0.440 | 1.33 | 1.72 | 1.11 | |
| 28' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.903 | -1.184 | 444 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.47 | 1.91 | 1.80 | |
| | 30 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 10 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.276 | -1.639 | 508 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.32 | 1.71 | 1.37 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 12 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.708 | -2.159 | 647 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.18 | 1.53 | 1.02 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 5SB12 | | 18 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.200 | -2.744 | 799 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.37 | 1.78 | 1.17 | |
| 28' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.716 | -0.874 | 529 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.85 | 2.40 | 2.53 | |
| | 30 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.007 | -1.212 | 570 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.29 | 1.67 | 1.53 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 10 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.343 | -1.598 | 680 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.21 | 1.57 | 1.22 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 14 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.725 | -2.032 | 842 | 0.430 | 0.430 | 1.36 | 1.76 | 1.24 | |
| | 45 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 18 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2 | 2.5 | 18 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.149 | -2.508 | 1013 | 0.420 | 0.420 | 1.41 | 1.82 | 1.16 | |
| 50 | ALL | 5SB15 | | 22 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 6 | 2.5 | 22 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.643 | -3.073 | 1227 | 0.420 | 0.420 | 1.33 | 1.72 | 1.01 | |
| 30' ROADWAY SB12 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 4SB12 | | 6 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.904 | -1.187 | 341 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.38 | 1.79 | 1.67 | |
| | 30 | ALL | 4SB12 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.277 | -1.646 | 407 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.32 | 1.71 | 1.37 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 4SB12 | | 10 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.711 | -2.169 | 518 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.24 | 1.60 | 1.08 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 4SB12 | | 14 | 0.6 | 270 | 3.50 | 3.50 | 0 | 2.5 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.205 | -2.758 | 640 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.34 | 1.73 | 1.11 | |
| 30' ROADWAY SB15 BEAM | 25 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 6 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 0.723 | -0.888 | 431 | 0.350 | 0.350 | 1.69 | 2.19 | 2.32 | |
| | 30 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 6 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.017 | -1.231 | 438 | 0.350 | 0.350 | 1.16 | 1.50 | 1.37 | |
| | 35 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 8 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.346 | -1.605 | 545 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.21 | 1.57 | 1.21 | |
| | 40 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 12 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 0 | 2.5 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 1.729 | -2.043 | 675 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.47 | 1.91 | 1.38 | |
| | 45 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 14 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 2 | 2.5 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.166 | -2.542 | 823 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.33 | 1.73 | 1.06 | |
| 50 | ALL | 4SB15 | | 18 | 0.6 | 270 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 4 | 2.5 | 18 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.000 | 5.000 | 2.665 | -3.115 | 998 | 0.340 | 0.340 | 1.32 | 1.71 | 1.02 | |

① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):
 Compression = 0.65 f'_c
 Tension = 0.24 $\sqrt{f'_c}$
 Optional designs must likewise conform.
 ② Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation. Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:
 Provide Class H concrete. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of f_{pu} . Full-length debonded strands are not permitted in positions "A" and "B". Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4. When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas. Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5". Place strands within a row as follows:
 1) Locate a strand in each "A" position.
 2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of beam.
 3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width. Do not debond strands in position "A". Distribute debonded strands symmetrically about the vertical centerline. Increase debonded lengths working outward, with debonding staggered in each row.



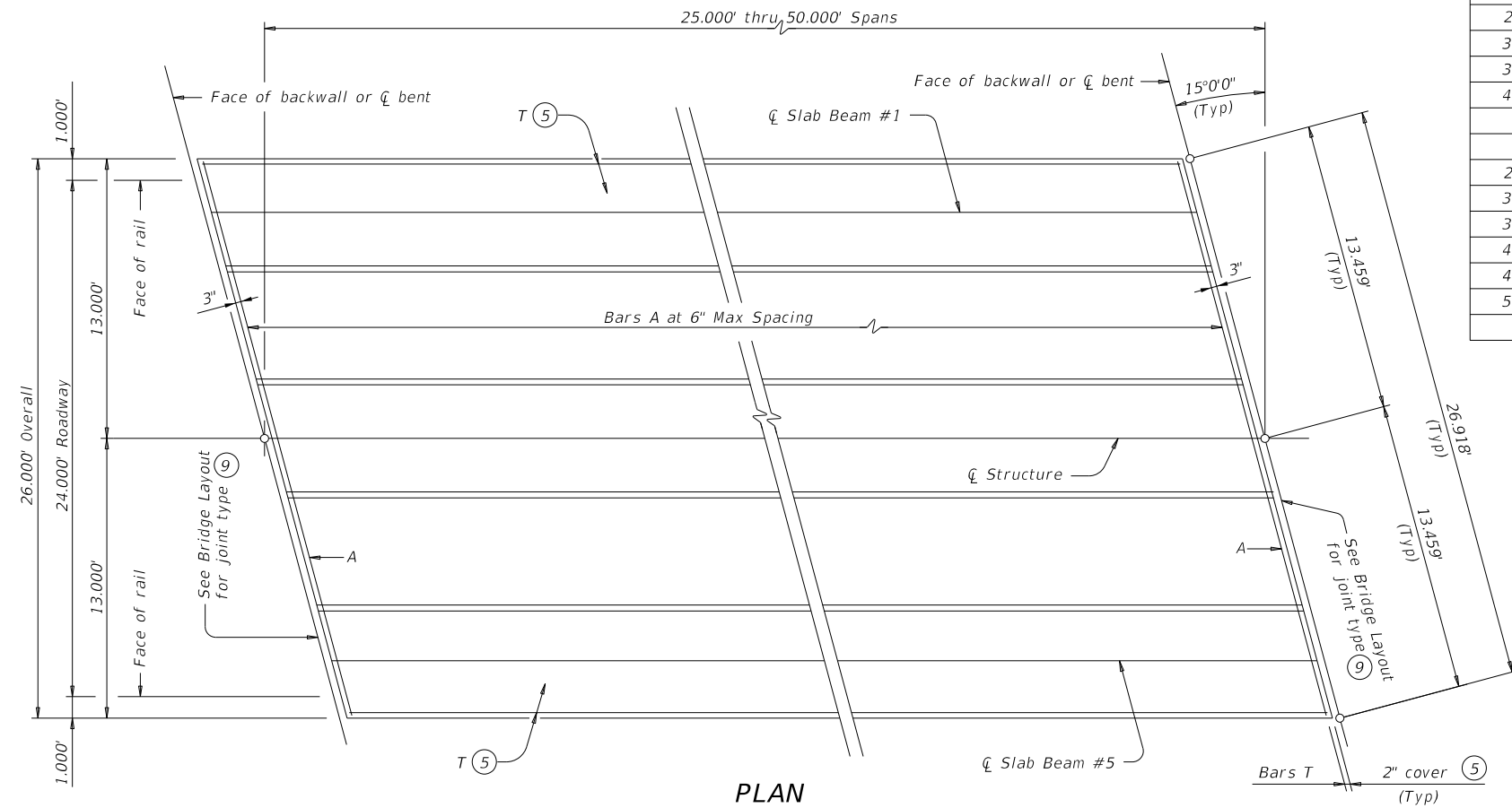
HL93 LOADING

| | | | |
|--|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM STD DESIGNS (TY SB12 OR SB15) 24', 28' & 30' ROADWAY PSBSD | | | |
| FILE: psbsts08-21.dgn | DN: SRW | CK: BMP | DW: SFS |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONT | SECT | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| 1-21: Added load rating. | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 66 |

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

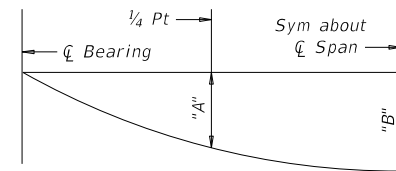
DATE: FILE:



PLAN

TABLE OF VARIABLE VALUES

| Span Length | Beam Type | Dead Load Deflection | | Section Depths (3) | |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | "A" | "B" | "X" | "Y" |
| Ft | (1) | Ft | Ft | In | Ft/In |
| 25 | 5SB12 | 0.004 | 0.005 | 5 1/4" | 1'-5 1/4" |
| 30 | 5SB12 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 5 1/2" | 1'-5 1/2" |
| 35 | 5SB12 | 0.015 | 0.021 | 6" | 1'-6" |
| 40 | 5SB12 | 0.026 | 0.036 | 6 1/2" | 1'-6 1/2" |
| 25 | 5SB15 | 0.002 | 0.003 | 5 1/4" | 1'-8 1/4" |
| 30 | 5SB15 | 0.004 | 0.006 | 5 1/2" | 1'-8 1/2" |
| 35 | 5SB15 | 0.008 | 0.011 | 5 1/2" | 1'-8 3/4" |
| 40 | 5SB15 | 0.013 | 0.019 | 5 3/4" | 1'-8 3/4" |
| 45 | 5SB15 | 0.022 | 0.030 | 6 1/2" | 1'-9 1/2" |
| 50 | 5SB15 | 0.034 | 0.047 | 7" | 1'-10" |

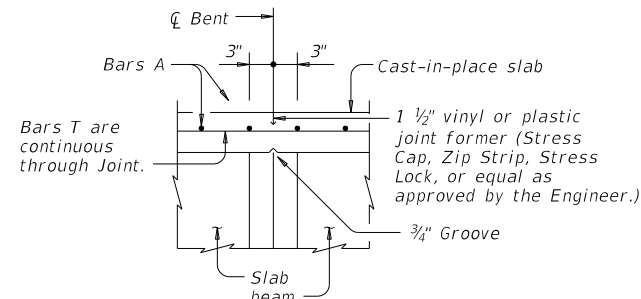
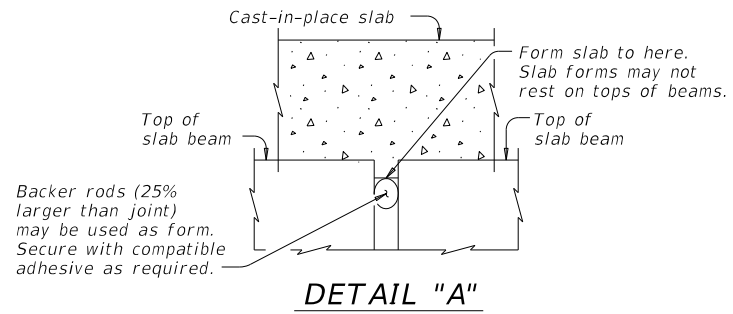


DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

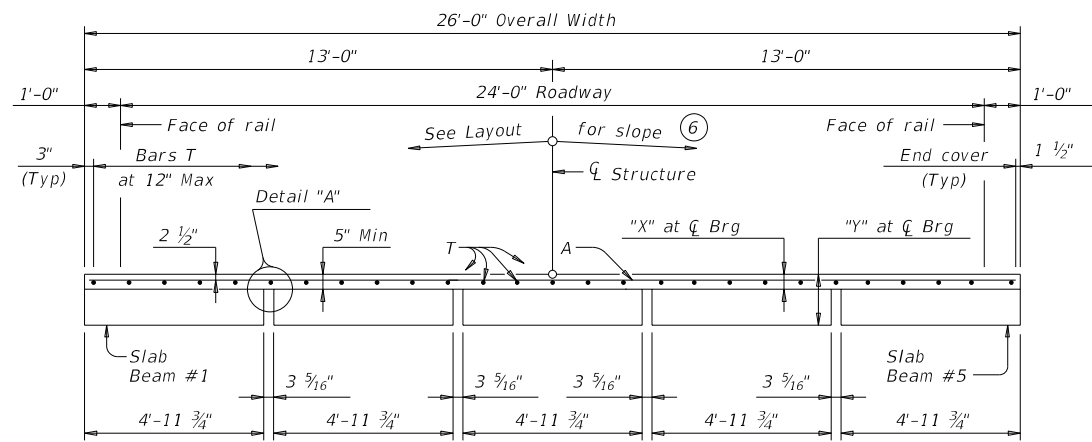
NOTE: Deflections shown are due to concrete slab only ($E_c = 5,000$ ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimensions may vary. Adjust based on field verification.

BAR TABLE

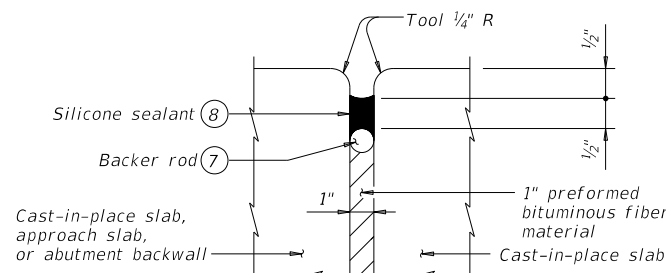
| BAR | SIZE |
|-----|------|
| A | #5 |
| T | #4 |



CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (9)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

| SPAN LENGTH | REINF CONCRETE SLAB (SLAB BEAM) | PRESTR CONC SLAB BEAM (5SB12 OR 5SB15) (1) | | | TOTAL REINF STEEL (2) |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| | | ABUT TO INT BT | INT BT TO INT BT | ABUT TO ABUT | |
| Ft | SF | LF (4) | LF (4) | LF (4) | Lb |
| 25 | 650 | 122.46 | 122.50 | 122.41 | 1,820 |
| 30 | 780 | 147.46 | 147.50 | 147.41 | 2,180 |
| 35 | 910 | 172.46 | 172.50 | 172.41 | 2,550 |
| 40 | 1,040 | 197.46 | 197.50 | 197.41 | 2,910 |
| 45 | 1,170 | 222.46 | 222.50 | 222.41 | 3,280 |
| 50 | 1,300 | 247.46 | 247.50 | 247.41 | 3,640 |

- See Bridge Layout for beam type used in the superstructure. These standards do not provide for the use of both SB12 and SB15 beams within the same structure.
- Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.8 Lbs/SF.
- Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" cast-in-place concrete slab and a constant grade.
- Fabricator will adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.
- Where slab is continuous over Interior Bents, Bars T are continuous through Joint. See "Continuous Slab Detail".
- This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross-slopes within the structure.
- 1 1/4" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.
- See Bridge Layout for expansion joint locations. If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet. Type A joints are subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. This standard does not provide for vertical curves in roadway grade within the structure. Two- or three-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet. See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab. Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction. This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class 5 concrete ($f'_c = 4,000$ psi). Provide Class 5 (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"
 ~ #5 = 2'-0"
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"
 ~ #5 = 3'-0"
 Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A or T unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING

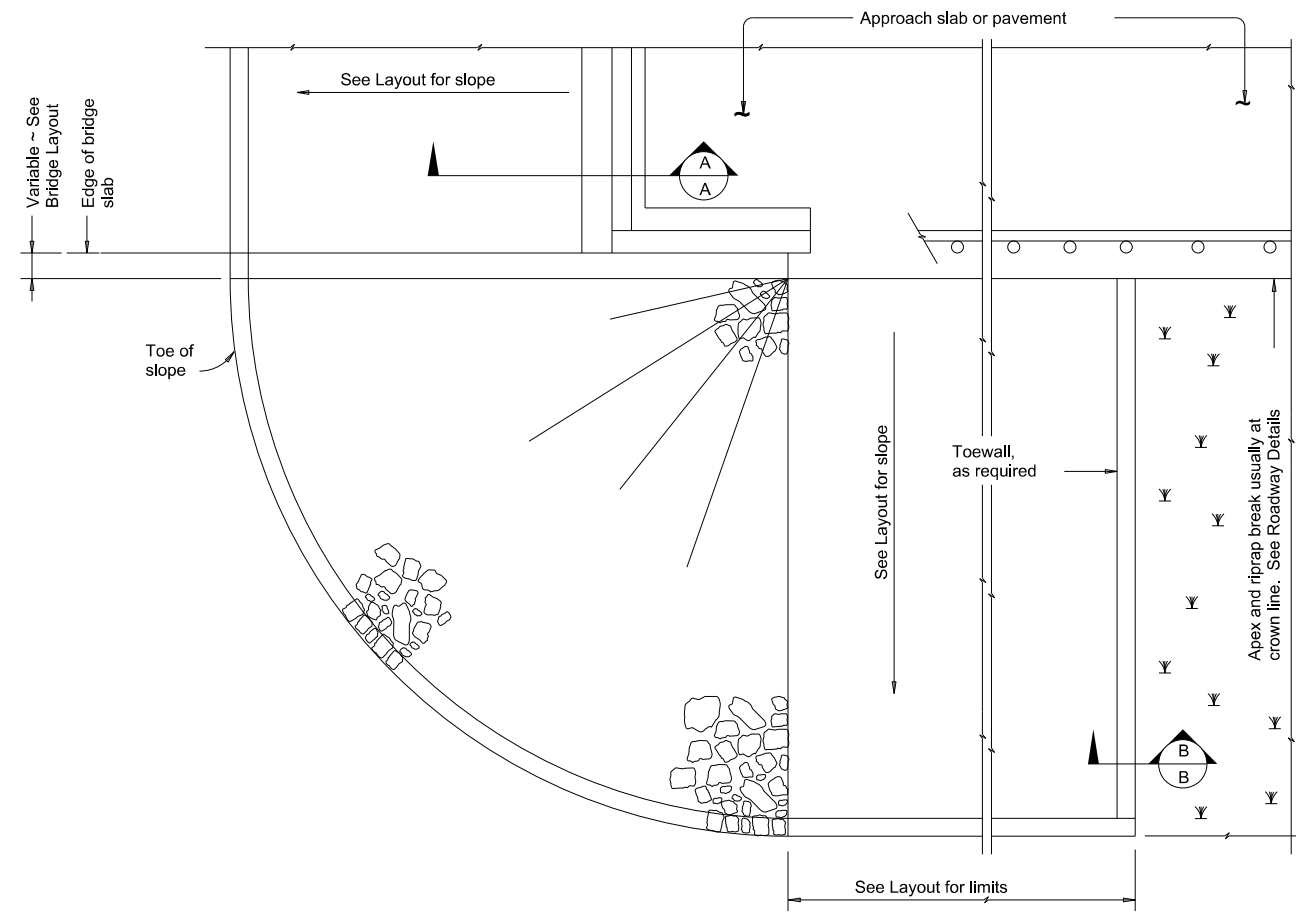
Texas Department of Transportation
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SLAB BEAM SPANS (TY SB12 OR SB15)
 24' ROADWAY 15° SKEW
 SPSB-24-15

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| FILE: pbsbste31-17.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT |
| ©TxDOT January 2017 | CONTRACT | SECTION | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 67 | |

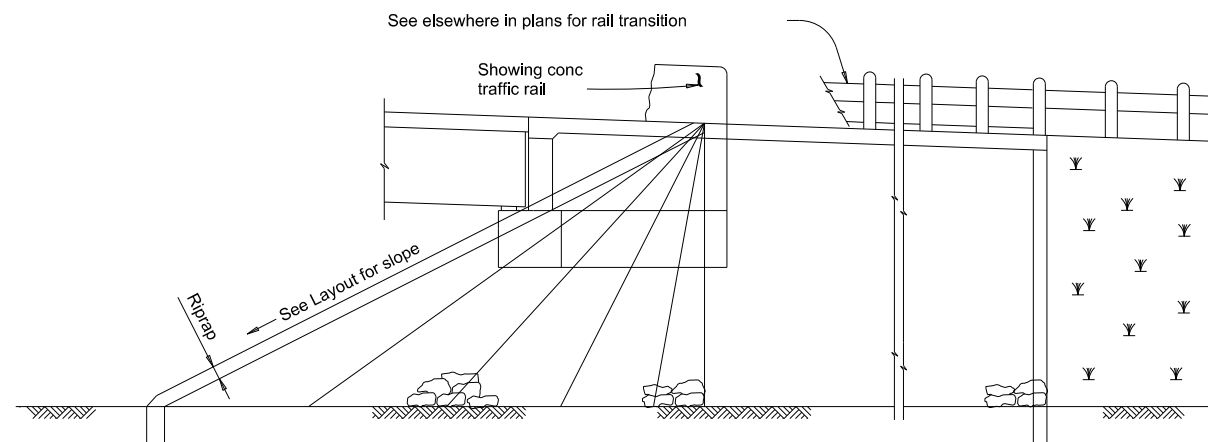
Bridge Division Standard

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

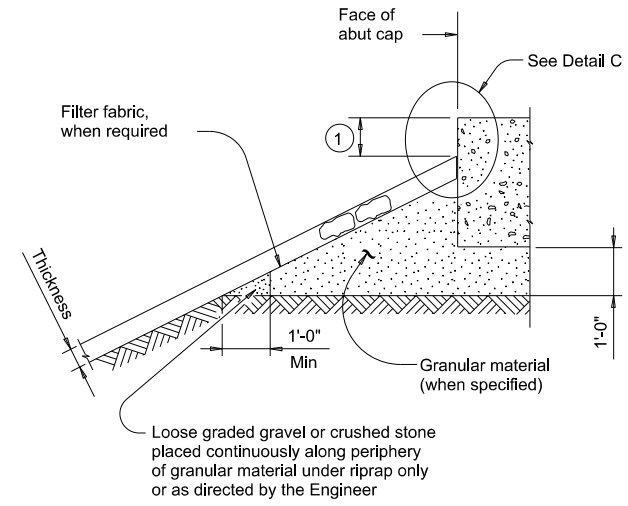
DATE:
FILE:



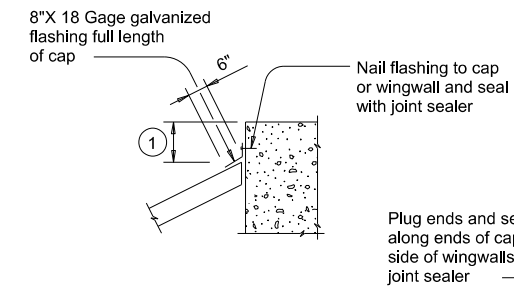
PLAN



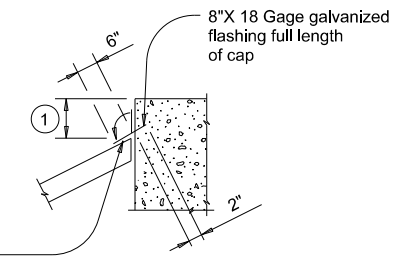
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A AT CAP

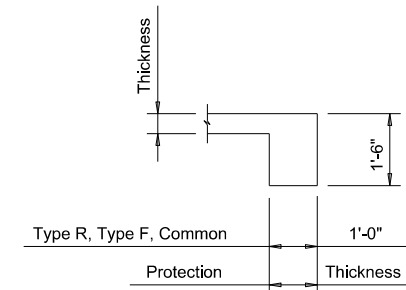


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2> | | | |
| <h3>SRR</h3> | | | |
| FILE: srrstd1-19.dgn | DN: AES | CK: JGD | DW: BWH |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 68 |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

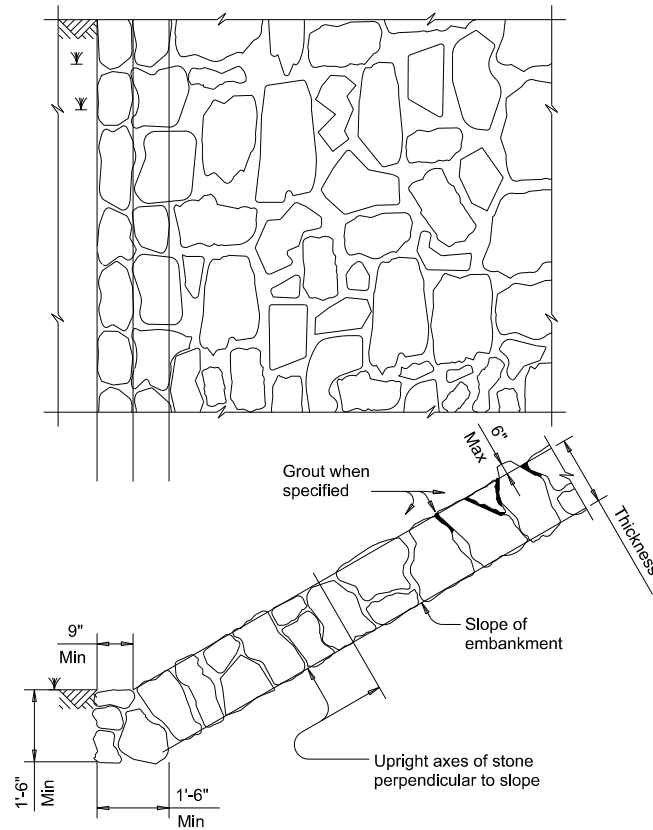


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

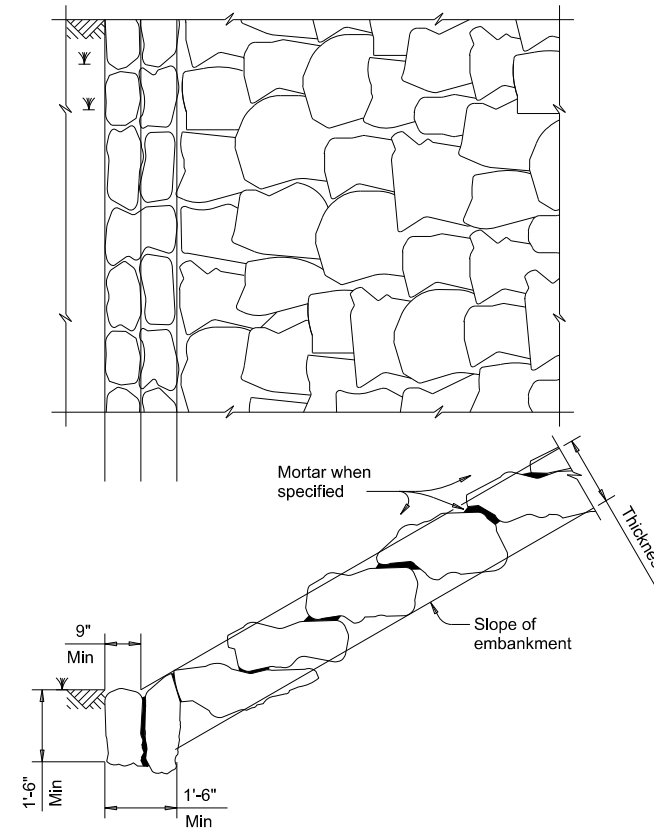


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

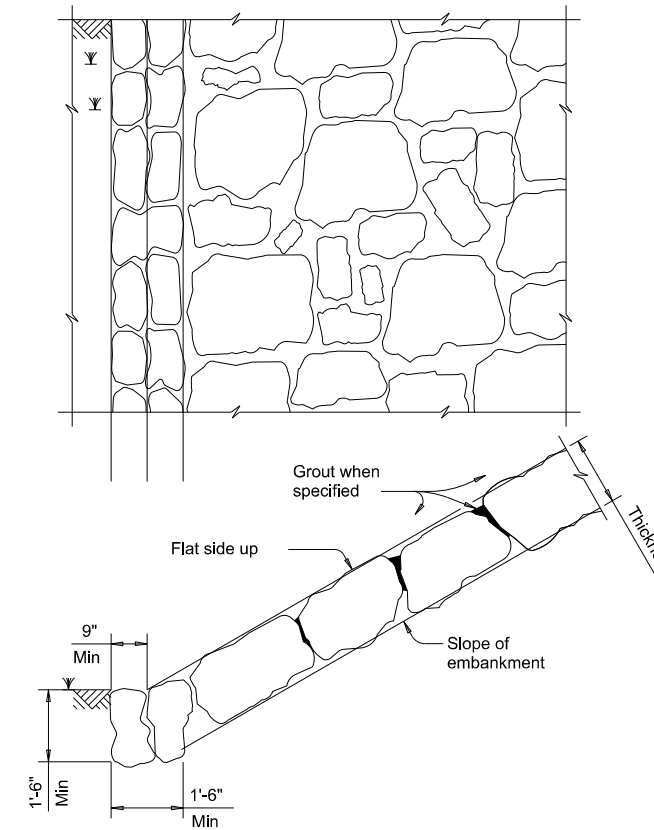


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

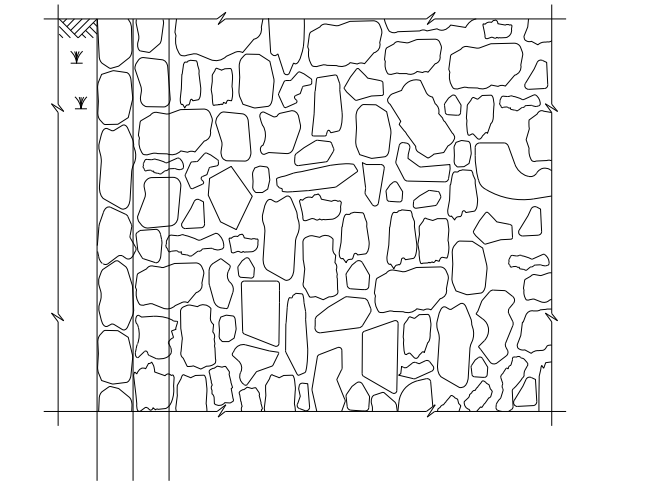


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

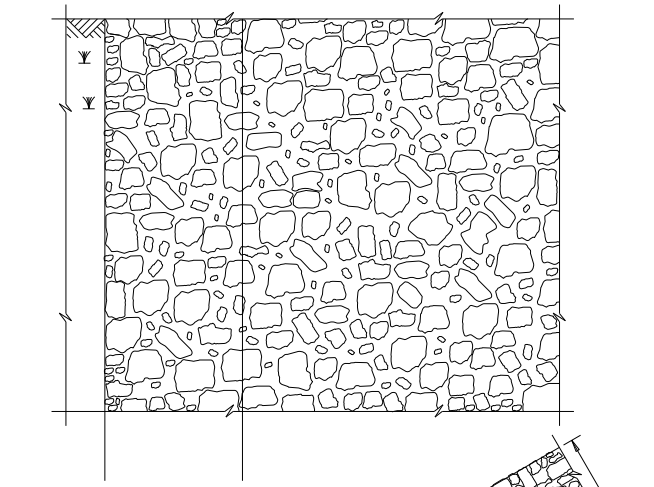
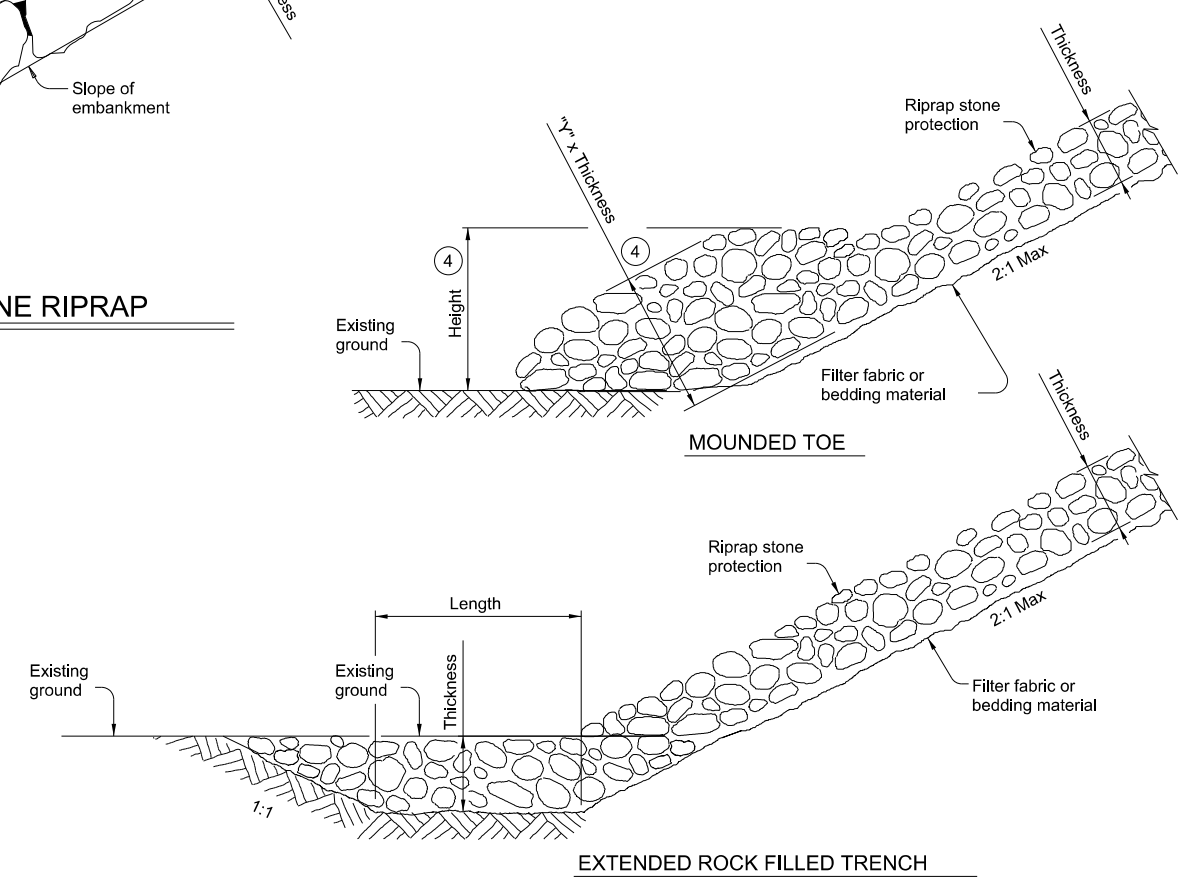


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP

⑤

- ② Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.
- ③ Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- ④ "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- ⑤ List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS

⑤

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

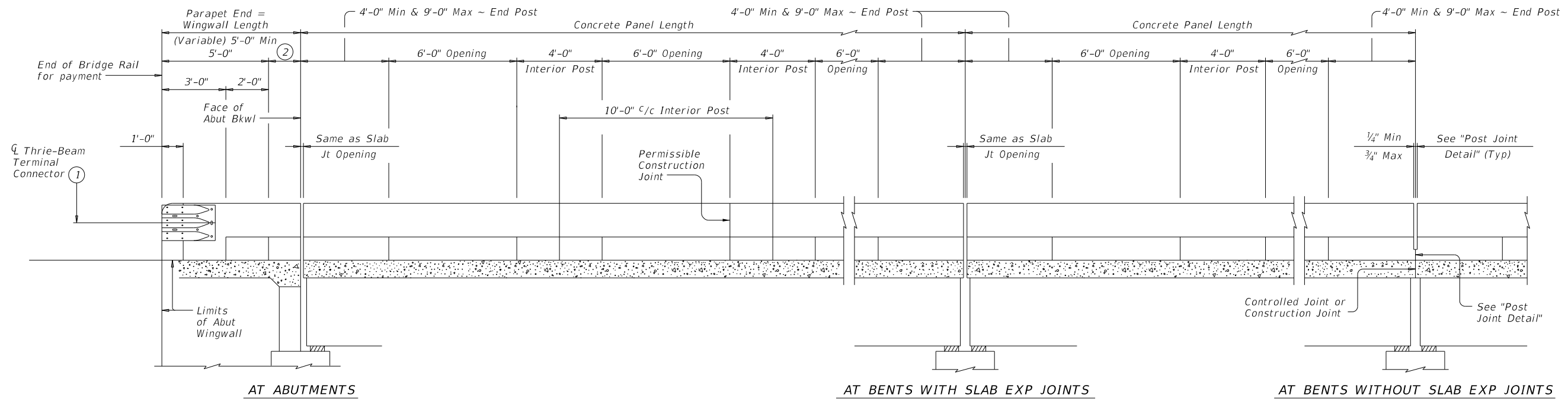
STONE RIPRAP

SRR

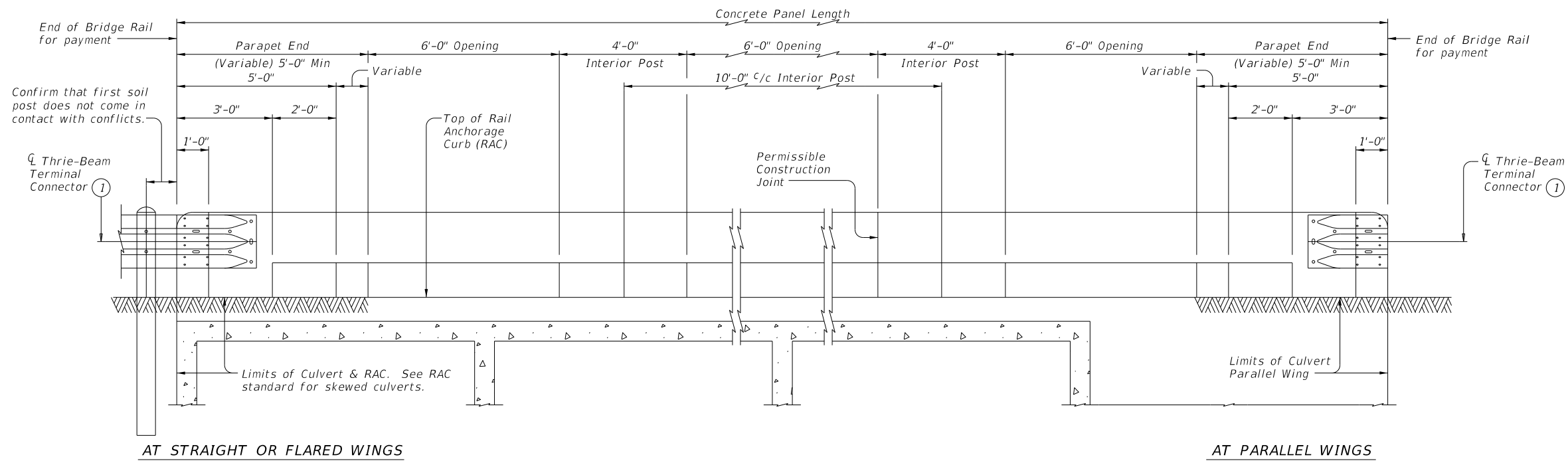
| | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| FILE: srrstd1-19.dgn | DN: AES | CK: JGD | DW: BWH | CK: AES |
| ©TxDOT April 2019 | CONT 0913 | SECT 17 | JOB 045 | HIGHWAY CR |
| REVISIONS | DIST YKM | COUNTY DEWITT | SHEET NO. 69 | |

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

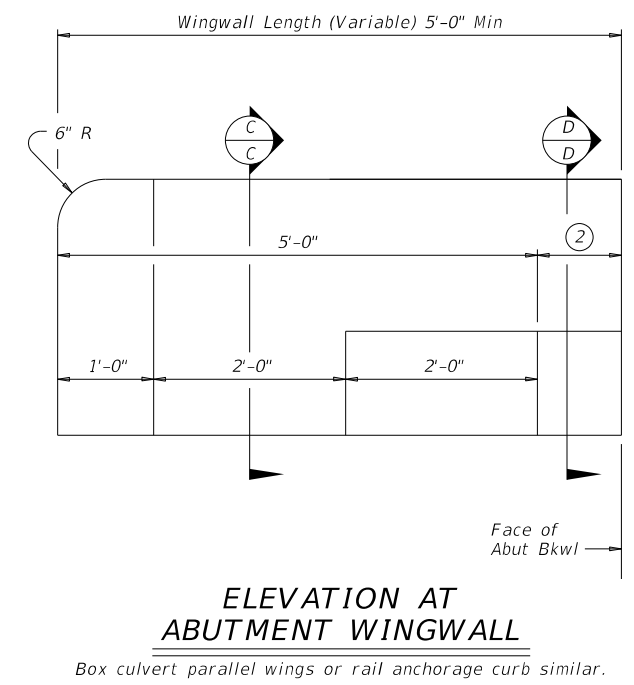
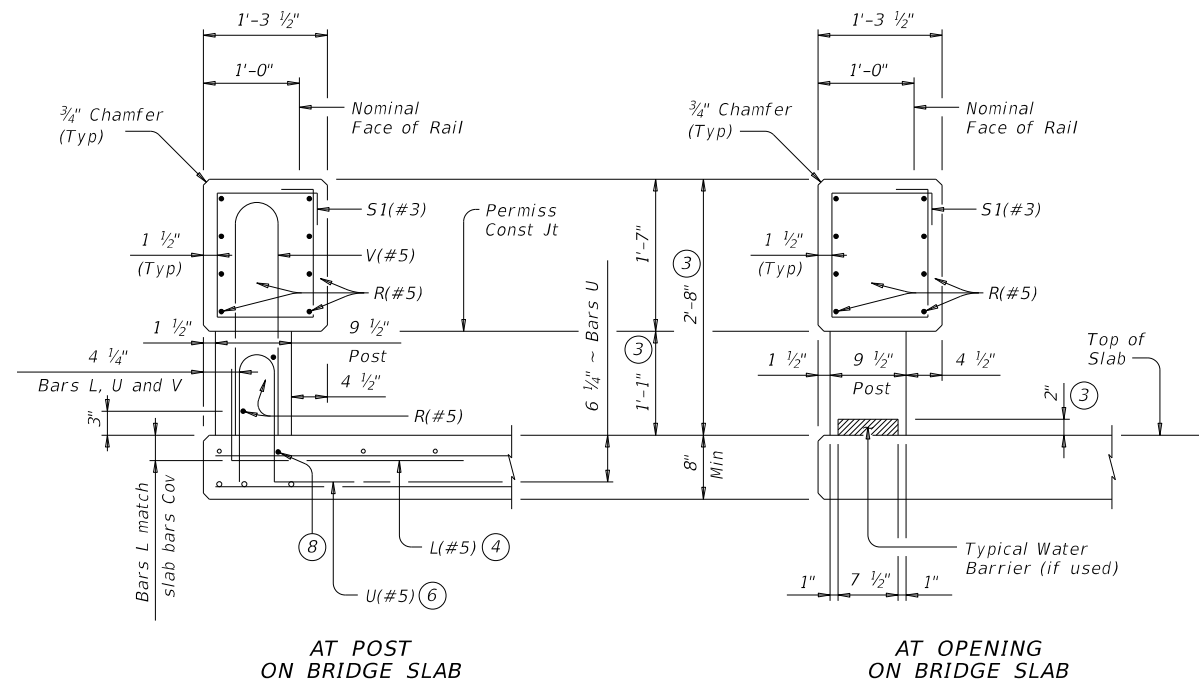
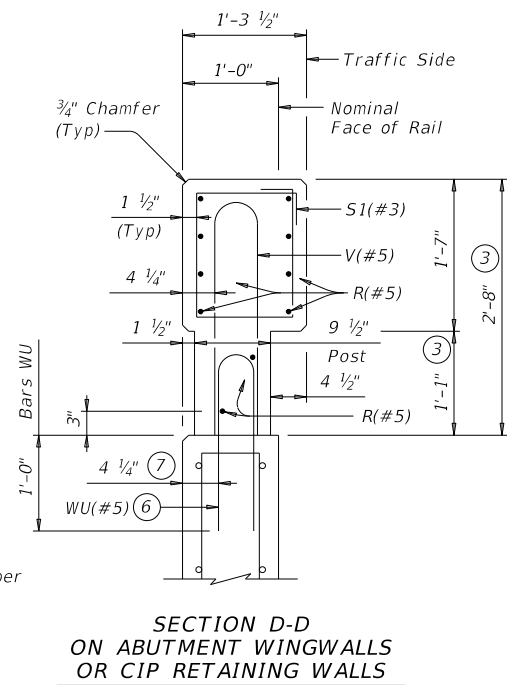
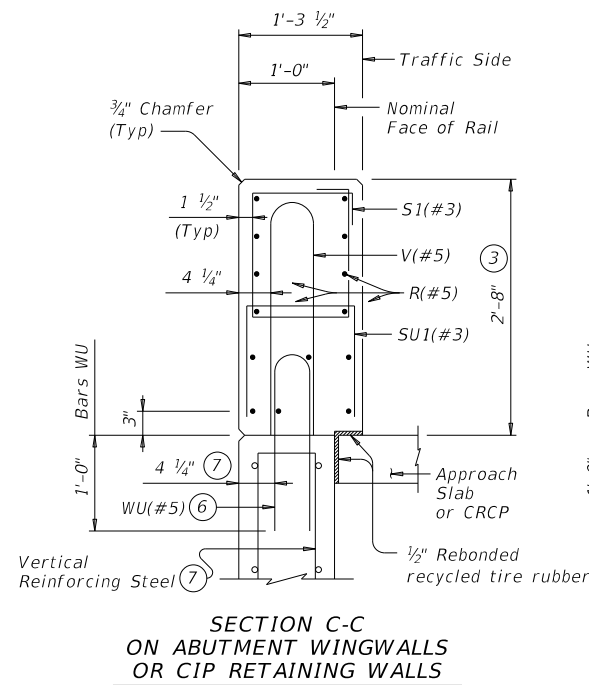
Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

- ① Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

| | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h2>TRAFFIC RAIL</h2> | | | |
| <h3>TYPE T223</h3> | | | |
| FILE: r1std005-19.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: JTR |
| ©TxDOT September 2019 | CONTRACT: 0913 | SECTION: 17 | JOB: 045 |
| REVISIONS | | | HIGHWAY: CR |
| | DIST: YKM | COUNTY: DEWITT | SHEET NO.: 70 |

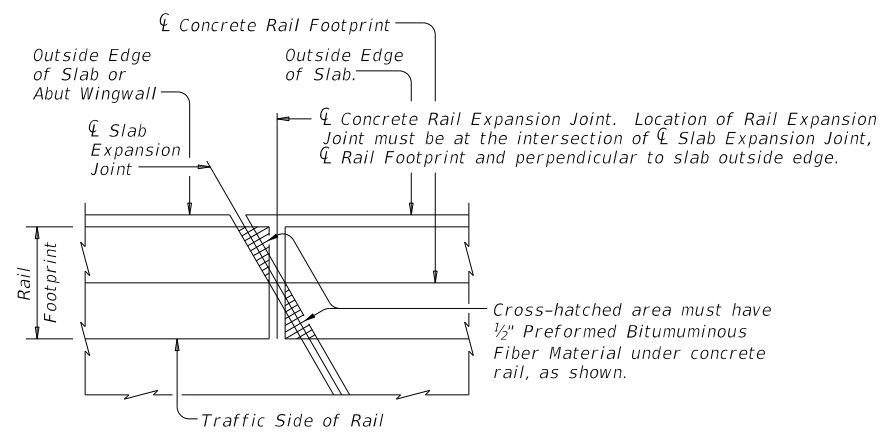
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



SECTIONS THRU RAIL
Sections on box culverts similar.

- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
- ⑥ Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.
- ⑦ When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.
- ⑧ Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.
- ⑨ At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 1/4" above the roadway surface without overlay.



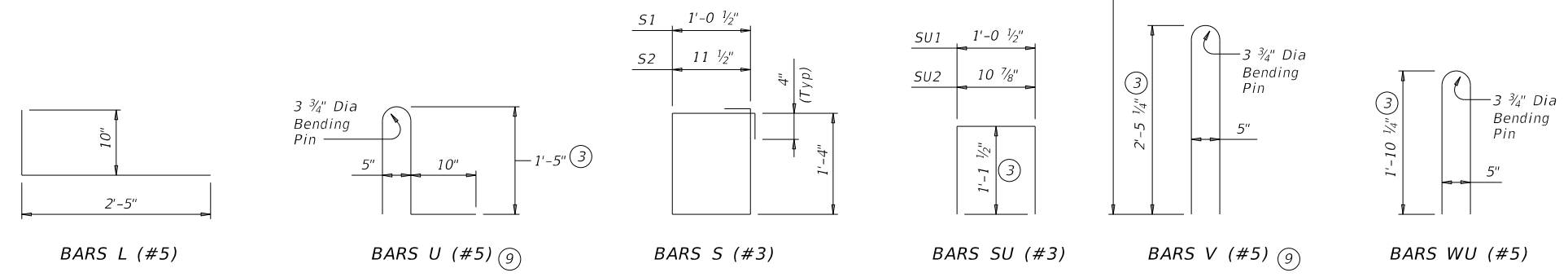
PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.
Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.
Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:
This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.
Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.
Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

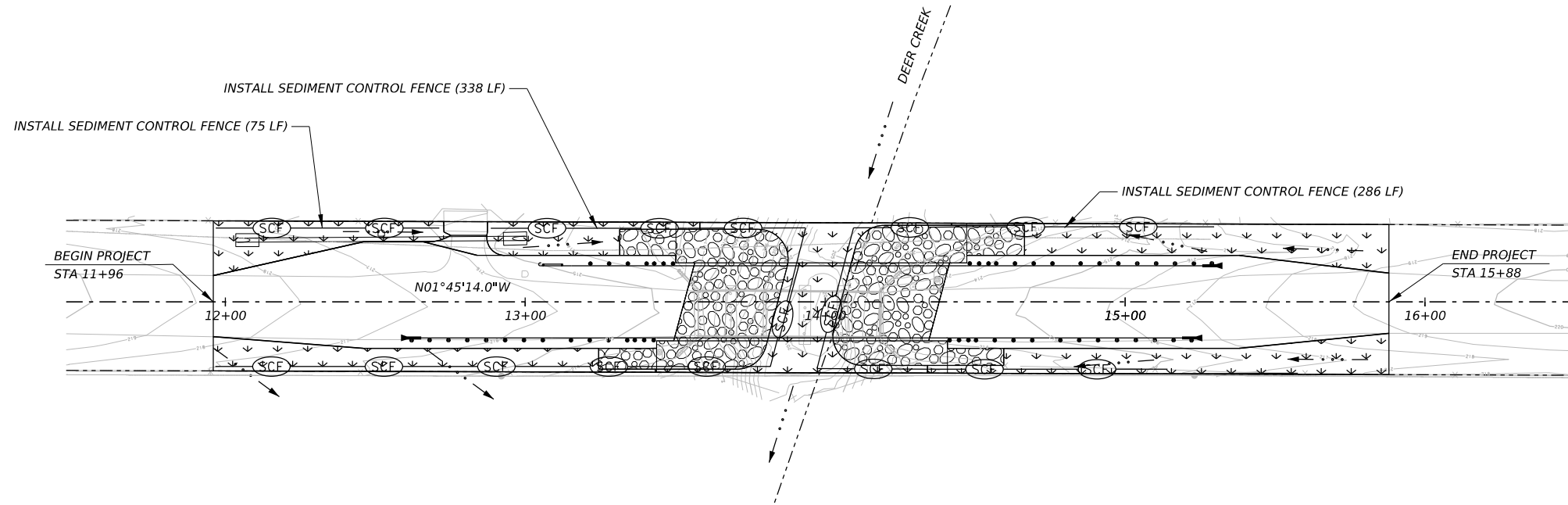
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



| | | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|
| | | Bridge Division Standard | |
| <h1>TRAFFIC RAIL</h1> <h2>TYPE T223</h2> | | | |
| FILE: r1std005-19.dgn | DN: TxDOT | CK: TxDOT | DW: JTR |
| ©TxDOT September 2019 | CONV | SECT | JOB |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | |
| YKM | DEWITT | 72 | |

Plotted on: 4/7/2023

Design Filename: P:\122\00\01\11\11\design\ORD\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\122000\11\15W3P01.dgn



NOTES:

1. REFER TO TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURE STANDARDS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
2. SWP3 CONTROL MEASURES INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL GRASS COVER IS ACHIEVED OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SWP3 CONTROL MAY NEED TO BE MODIFIED IN THE FIELD TO ACCOMPLISH THE DESIRED EFFECT. ALL MODIFICATIONS ARE TO BE NOTED ON THIS SHEET AND SIGNED BY THE RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
4. ALL SWP3 CONTROLS ARE TO BE MAINTAINED AND IN WORKING CONDITION AT ALL TIMES.

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SHOULD BE PLACED ON CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT LIMIT LINE WHENEVER PRESENT. IF NO CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXISTS IN AREA THEN PLACE ON RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE IS PURPOSELY SHOWN OFF-SET FROM SAID LINES FOR VISUAL CLARITY.

SWP3 LEGEND

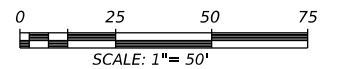
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- FLOW ARROW
- SEEDING

DESIGN

CARLOS F. CANTU-VILLARREAL, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE

APPROVAL

LUKE REED, P.E.
 4/7/2023
 DATE



| REV. NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY |
|----------|------|-------------|----|
| | | | |

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
 SAN ANTONIO | AUSTIN | HOUSTON | FORT WORTH | DALLAS
 2000 NW LOOP 410 | SAN ANTONIO, TX 78213 | 210.375.9000
 TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 | TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10028800

Texas Department of Transportation
 © 2023

MUELLER RD AT DEER CREEK

SWP3 LAYOUT

| CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
|------|--------|-----|-----------|
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |
| DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | | 73 |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):

0913-17-045

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:

AT DEER CREEK

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:

BEGIN: (Lat)29.098314,(Long)-97.397943

END: (Lat)29.099391,(Long)-97.397963

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.42 ACRES

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.23 ACRES

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

| Soil Type | Description |
|---|---|
| Shiner fine sandy loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes | Well drained Moderate potential erosion hazard |
| Meguina silty clay loam, occasionally flooded | Well drained, Slight potential erosion hazard |
| Monteola clay, 0 to 1 percent slopes | Well drained, Slight potential erosion hazard |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

| Type | Sheet #s |
|------|----------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

| Tributaries | Classified Waterbody |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Deer Creek drains to Sandies Creek | Segment 1803B |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)



| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | 74 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | |
| TEXAS | YKM | DEWITT | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR |

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____
- Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

| Type | Stationing | |
|------|------------|----|
| | From | To |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)



| | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| FED. RD. DIV. NO. | PROJECT NO. | | | SHEET NO. |
| | | | | 75 |
| STATE | STATE DIST. | COUNTY | | |
| TEXAS | YKM | DEWITT | | |
| CONT. | SECT. | JOB | HIGHWAY NO. | |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | |

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. If applicable list MS4 operator that may receive discharges from this project. MS4 operator should be notified prior to construction activities.

Prevent stormwater pollution erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.

Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.

Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA, or other inspectors.

When Contractor project specific locations (PSL) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ and Engineer.

MS4 Operator(s):

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

No USACE Permit Required

Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit 14 without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set.

Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit _____ with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.

Work is authorized by the USACE under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.

Work would be authorized by the USACE. The project specific permit issued by the USACE or Nationwide Permit will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Best Management Practices

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Erosion | Sedimentation | Post Construction TSS |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches | <input type="checkbox"/> Rock Filter Dam | <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sodding | <input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm | <input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales |

No Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, and 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document "Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations" found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

Additional Comments

WHITE TAILED HAWK BMPs: 1. Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season (February 15 – October 1 as established by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act); 2. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable; 3. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair; 4. Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

WESTERN BOX TURTLE BMPs: 1. The contractor shall not harm the species if encountered. 2. Visually inspect excavated areas for trapped wildlife prior to backfilling. 3. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter when feasible. 4. Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation where feasible, or use erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting. Loosely woven, natural fiber netting is preferred.

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor's degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)? Yes No

Are results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)? Yes No

TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 14 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

The Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Additional Comments


Lead-based paint was positive in the yellow paint on the metal guardrails and in the silver paint on the metal columns.

VII. GENERAL NOTES

The contractor's attention is directed to the fact that discharges of permanent or temporary fill material into the waters of the United States, including jurisdictional wetlands, as necessary for construction, will require specific approval of the USACE under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

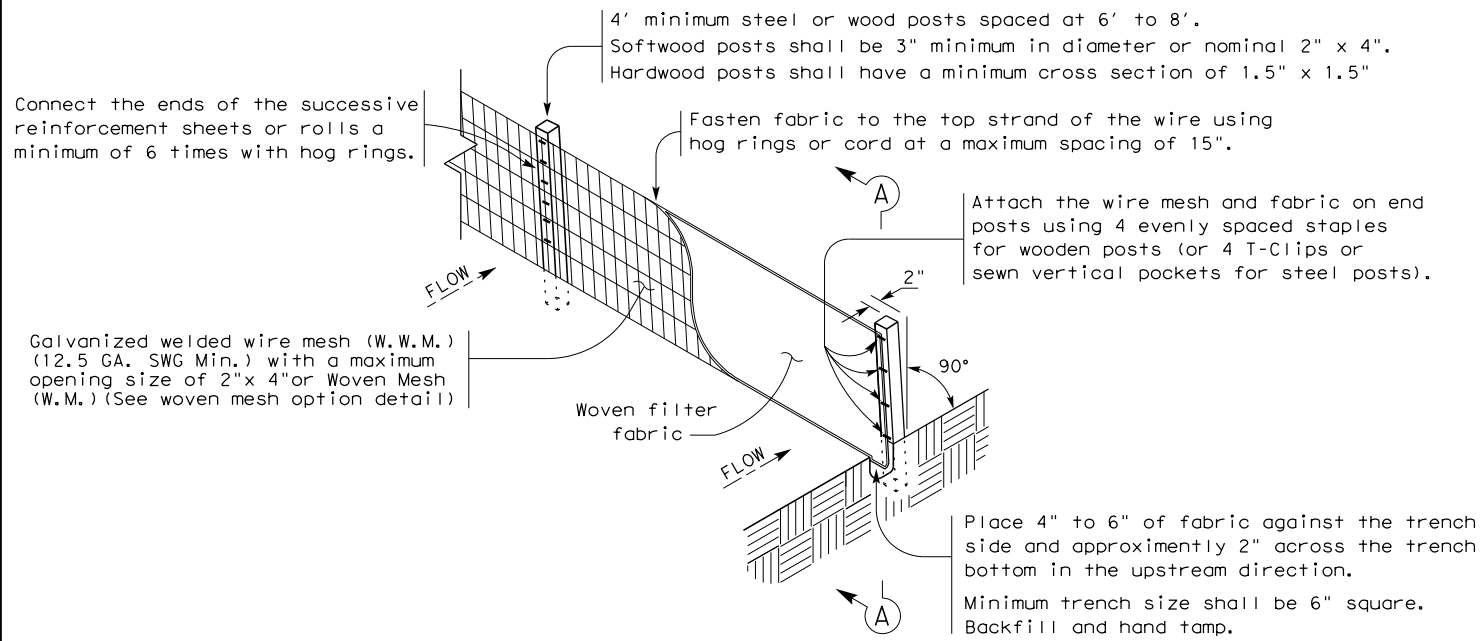
TxDOT will obtain the appropriate permit(s), Nationwide or Individual, when necessary as dictated by the proposed actions for the project and it's potential to affect USACE jurisdictional areas. The contractor may review the permitted plans at the office of the Area Engineer in charge of construction. TxDOT will hold the contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved permit. If the contractor cannot work within the limits of the permit(s), then it becomes the contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for changes or amendments to the conditions of the exiting permit(s) as originally obtained by the department.

Particular importance is stressed on the fact that any impacts to USACE jurisdictional waters of the United States, including jurisdictional wetlands, be the minimum necessary to complete the proposed work. The contractor shall maintain near normal flow of any jurisdictional waters of the United States at all times during construction. If the contractor needs further explanation of the conditions of the permit, including means of compliance, they may contact the Yoakum District Environmental Coordinator.

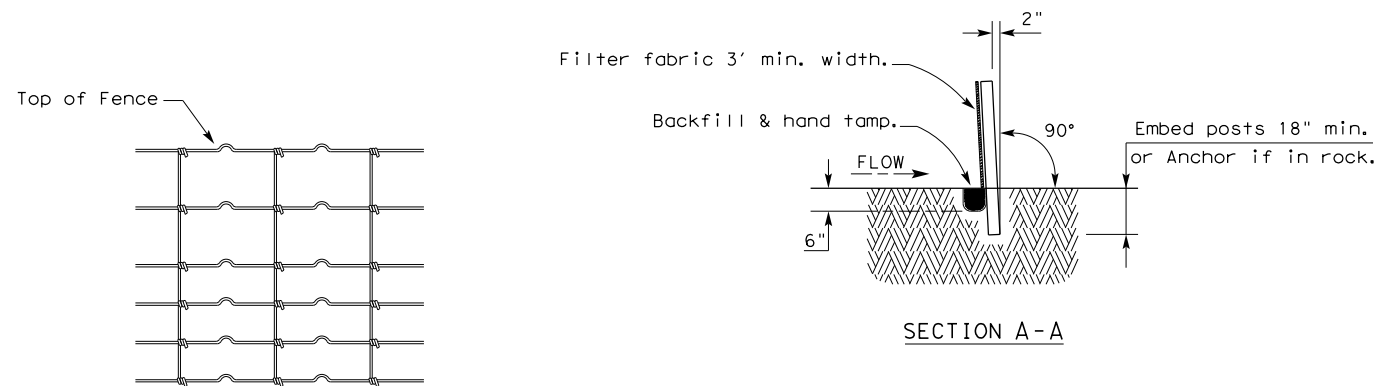
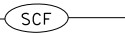
| | | |
|---|------------|-----------------------------|
|  | | TxDOT Yoakum District |
| ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS | | |
| EPIC | | |
| CR 130 (Mueller Rd.) at Deer Creek | | |
| FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn | DN: | CK: |
| © TxDOT: March 2017 | CONT SECT: | JOB HIGHWAY: |
| REVISIONS | | CR 130 |
| 0913 | 17 | 045 |
| DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. |
| YKM | DEWITT | 76 |

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE
FILE



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT². Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

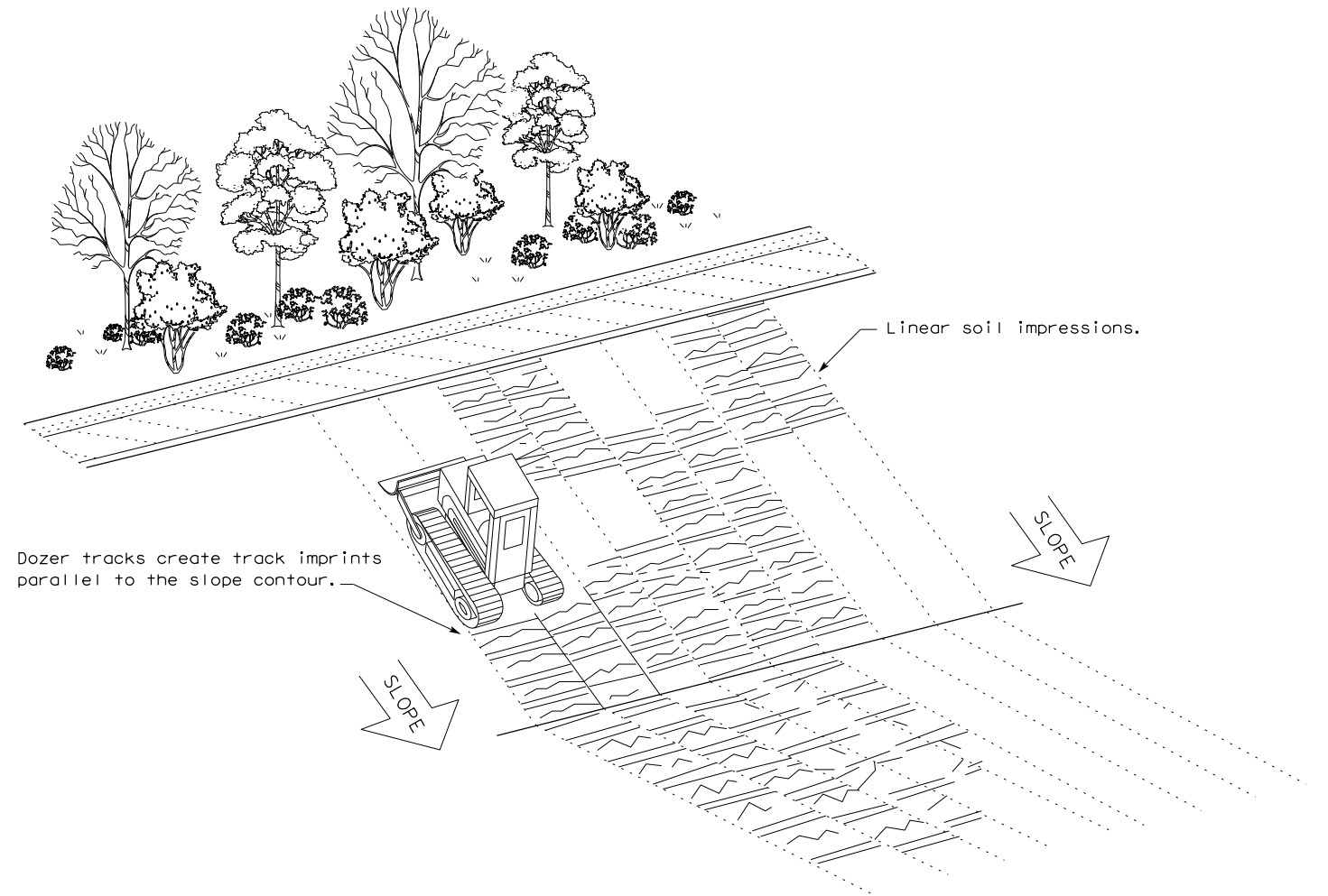
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence



GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------|--|
| | | | | Design Division Standard | |
| TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1) - 16 | | | | | |
| FILE: ec116 | DN: TxDOT | CK: KM | DW: VP | DN/CK: LS | |
| © TxDOT: JULY 2016 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY | |
| REVISIONS | 0913 | 17 | 045 | CR | |
| | DIST | COUNTY | SHEET NO. | | |
| | YKM | DEWITT | 77 | | |